

- Publishing System: TPASAccess date: 12/1/2008
- Document ECN's: Latest Available



Service—

42031 and 42044 CP2, CP3, NP2, NP3, WP2, WP3 Washer-Extractors





Please Read

About the Manual Identifying Information on the Cover—The front cover displays pertinent identifying information for this manual. Most important, are the published manual number (part number) /ECN (date code). Generally, when a replacement manual is furnished, it will have the same published manual number, but the latest available ECN. This provides the user with the latest information applicable to his machine. Similarly all documents comprising the manual will be the latest available as of the date the manual was printed, even though older ECN dates for those documents may be listed in the table of contents.

When communicating with the Milnor factory regarding this manual, please also provide the other identifying information shown on the cover, including the publishing system, access date, and whether the document ECN's are the latest available or exact.

Best Available Information—This manual contains the most accurate and complete information available when Milnor shipped your machine/software. Products are occasionally released with the best available documentation, even though the device identification (model numbers, etc.) on the documentation does not explicitly include the delivered model. In such cases, use the documentation provided.

Although unlikely, incorrect manuals may have been shipped with your machine. If you believe you received the wrong manuals, or if you need specific information about any aspect of your machine not addressed in the provided documentation, contact the Milnor Customer Service group.

References to Yellow Troubleshooting Pages—This manual may contain references to "yellow pages." Although the pages containing trouble-shooting procedures are no longer printed on yellow paper, troubleshooting instructions, if any, will be contained in the easily located "Troubleshooting" section. See the table of contents.

Trademarks of Pellerin Milnor Corporation—The following terms, some of which may be used in this publication, are trademarks of Pellerin Milnor Corporation:

$CBW^{@}$	E-P OneTouch®	Gear Guardian®	Mildata [®]	Milnor®	Staph-Guard®
E-P Express [®]	E-P Plus®	Mentor [®]	Milnet®	MultiTrac™	Visionex™

Trademarks of Other Companies—The following terms, some of which may be used in this publication, are trademarks of their respective companies:

Acronis®	Microsoft Windows 2000®	Yaskawa [®]	Siemens [®]
Atlas 2000®	Microsoft Office XP®	Microsoft Access®	Seagate Crystal Reports®
$IBM^{®}$	Microsoft Windows NT®	Microsoft Windows XP®	

Comments and Suggestions

Help us to improve this manual by sending your comments to:

Pellerin Milnor Corporation Attn: Technical Publications

P. O. Box 400

Kenner, LA 70063-0400 Fax: (504) 469-1849

Table of Contents for MPP42WEDAE/2008492A

42031 and 42044 CP2, CP3, NP2, NP3, WP2, WP3 Washer-Extractors

Page	Description	Document/ECN
1	About This Manual	MHPHYDROAE/2007044A
3	Limited Standard Warranty	BMP720097/2008272A
5	How to Order Parts	BMP720097R/72332A
6	Safety—Divided Cylinder and Staph-Guard™	
	Washer-Extractors	BIUUUS27/20051111
11	About the Forces Transmitted by Milnor Washer-Extractors	BIWUUI02/20001108
13	Glossary of Tag Illustrations - Suspended Washer-	
	Extractors	MSIUPUTGAE/2003026V
19	Avoiding Damage from Allied Remote Chemical	
	Delivery Systems	BIWUUI03/20030306
25	Section 1: Service and Maintenance	
26	General Assembly	BMP030028/2006144B
34	Lubrication and Preventive Maintenance for Hydrocushion	
4.4	Machines	MSSM0201CE/2004046V
44	Lubricants for Milnor Machines	MSSM0132AE/9903AV
45	Motor Preventive Maintenance	BIUUUM03/20071029
48	Lubrication Chart	BMP701226/74113A
49 50	Lubrication Chart	BMP701226R/74113A
50	Lubrication Points for 42" Hydro-Cushion Washer-Extractor	BMP701174/2069371A
51	Lubrication Points for 60" Hydro-Cushion Washer-Extractor	BMP701174R/2069367
52	Fastener Torque Requirements	BIUUUM04/20080506
61	Section 2: Drive Assemblies	
62	Drive Base Components on Hydro-Cushion Machines	MSSMA407BE/85047V
72	Drive Assembly 4231 & 4244Wp2,WP3	BMP710024/2003262V
75	Drive Chart - 42" WEH	BMP710025/97457V
77	Autospot Drive Assembly	BMP701411/2000133V
79	Air Operated Autospot Assembly - 4231 & 4244 - WE3	BMP710044/96216V
81	Air Operated Autospot Assembly - 42031 & 42044	
	SP2/SP3	BMP710046/96216V
83	Sensing Unit - Airop Autospot	BMP710042/76143D
84	Parts List - Sensing Unit, Airop Autospot	BMP710042R/85353A
85	Brake Adjustment Instructions	BMP780108/78471B
86	Reducer Air Seal	BMP700392/2008324B
87	Centrifugal Switch Assembly	BMP701195/2000242V
89	Centrifugal Switch Operation	BMP701196/81271A
90	V-Belt Tension Adjustments	MSSM0301AE/9126BV
92	V-Belt Tension Adjustments for 48", 52", 60"	
	and 72" Washer-Extractors	MSSMA405AE/8737BV
97	Section 3: Bearing Assemblies	
98	Main Bearing and Seal Replacement for Divided	
	Cylinder Machines	MSSM0303AE/8451BV

Table of Contents, cont.

Page	Description	Document/ECN
108	Main Bearing Assembly	BMP840040/2006344B
111	Section 4: Frame, Pivots, and Suspension	
112	Suspension Adjustments for Divided Cylinder Machines	MSSM0302AE/8414BV
118	Suspension Cylinder Locations	BMP701235/2006304A
119	Suspension Cylinder Assemblies	BMP701408/2006275B
121	Section 5: Shell and Door Assemblies	
122	Door Seal Replacement on Rapid Load Models	MSSMA413AE/8530BV
126	Cylinder Assembly 4244WP2, NP2, CP2, SP2	BMP701232/2006352B
127	Shell Doors	BMP990047/2008095B
129	Cylinder Doors	BMP990048/2006336B
131	Interlock Plunger Assembly	BMP700630/94087V
133	Section 6: Control and Sensing Assemblies	
134	Water Level Float Chamber	BMP810111/2003262V
136	Water Level Switch Assembly	BMP800186/2002226V
137	Vibration Safety Switch Adjustments	MSSMA408BE/9273BV
139	Vibration Switch Assembly	BMP700613/83211A
140	Parts List - Vibration Switch Assembly	BMP700613R/83211A
141	Maintenance - Vib Safety Switch	BMP750047/81307A
143	Section 7: Chemical Supply Devices	
144	Rules for the Field Installation of Pumped-Type Liquid Supply Systems	MOCMONO A F (00 A F 7)
146	Supply Injector Assembly	MSSM0213AE/89457V
147	Parts List - Supply Injector Assembly	BMP700181/71217D BMP700181R/77141A
149	Section 8: Water and Steam Piping and	BINI 7001011(77141A
143	Assemblies	
150	Water & Steam Schematics	BMP940112/2003262V
152	Water Inlets	BMP030031/2006402B
154	Steam Inlet	BMP030032/2003262V
157	Flushing Water Supply	BMP030033/2006402B
159	Servicing Air Cylinders	MSSM0130AE/9313AV
161	Universal Actuators & Mounting Hardware for	
	Watts Ball Valves - New Pivot	BMP920005/96067V
164	Watts Ball Valves and Repair Kits	BMP920007/96067V
166	Air Cylinders for 2"Watts Ball Valves	BMP920006/2000133V
168	Pressure Regulators	BMP900031/96081V
170	8" & 10" Stainless Dump Valve	BMP780095/2006363B
171	3 & 4 Inch Dump Valve Assembly	BMP800228/2002226V
173	Section 9: Pneumatic Piping and Assemblies	
174	Pneumatic Schematics - 42044WP2/CP2/NP2	BMP940113/94497V
176	3 Way Pilot Valves	BMP900032/91182V
177	Asco 3-way Solenoid Valves	BMP701359/97086V
179	2-Way Electric Water Valve	BMP920029/98443V
181	Universal Airvalve Box Assembly	BMP780088/83457C

Table of Contents, cont.

Page	Description	Document/ECN
182	Parts List - Universal Airvalve Box	BMP780088R/93046N
184	Air Valves & Mounting Hardware	BMP780087/83457B
185	Parts List - Air Valves & Mounting Hardware	BMP780087R/83457A
187	Quick Exhaust Valves	BMP701406/2002382V
189	Air Cylinder Assemblies	BMP830078/2005525B

ABOUT THIS MANUAL

Scope—This instruction manual is intended to provide preventive maintenance, service procedures, and mechanical parts identification for your machine. See the safety manual for safety instructions before installing, servicing, or operating this machine. See the installation guide for facility requirements, installation instructions, and assembly instructions. See the operator guide for operator instructions. See the reference manual for programming, operating, and troubleshooting instructions. See the schematic manual for electrical parts identification and electrical troubleshooting.

Manual Number/Date Code (When To Discard or Save)—The manual number/date code is located on the inside front cover, upper right corner just above the manual name. Whenever the manual is reprinted with new information, part of this number changes. If the *date code* after the "/" changes, the new version applies to all machines covered by the old version, but is improved—thus the old version can be discarded. If the *manual number* before the "/" changes, the new manual covers only new machines. Example: Discard MATMODELAE/8739CV when MATMODELAE/8739DV is received (minor improvements). Also, discard MATMODELAE/8739DV when MATMODELAE/8746AV is received (major improvements). But keep MATMODELAE/8746FV when MATMODELBE/8815AV is received, since the new manual no longer applies to machines originally shipped with the old manual.

Documents and Change Bars—The individual documents comprising this manual use the same revision criteria as the manual. Text documents also display change bars. Example: When sectionMSOP0599AE/9135**B**V becomes MSOP0599AE/9135**C**V, change bars with the letter "C" appear next to all changes for this revision. For a major rewrite (e.g., MSOP0599AE/92**26A**V), all change bars are deleted.

For Assistance—Please call:

Pellerin Milnor Corporation Attn: Service Department

P. O. Box 400

Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Phone: (504) 467-9591 Fax: (504) 467-9777

PELLERIN MILNOR CORPORATION LIMITED STANDARD WARRANTY

We warrant to the original purchaser that MILNOR machines including electronic hardware/software (hereafter referred to as "equipment"), will be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of shipment (unless the time period is specifically extended for certain parts pursuant to a specific MILNOR published extended warranty) from our factory with no operating hour limitation. This warranty is contingent upon the equipment being installed, operated and serviced as specified in the operating manual supplied with the equipment, and operated under normal conditions by competent operators.

Providing we receive written notification of a warranted defect within 30 days of its discovery, we will at our option repair or replace the defective part or parts, FOB our factory. We retain the right to require inspection of the parts claimed defective in our factory prior to repairing or replacing same. We will not be responsible, or in any way liable, for unauthorized repairs or service to our equipment, and this warranty shall be void if the equipment is tampered with, modified, or abused, used for purposes not intended in the design and construction of the machine, or is repaired or altered in any way without MILNOR's written consent.

Parts damaged by exposure to weather, to aggressive water, or to chemical attack are not covered by this warranty. For parts which require routine replacement due to normal wear such as gaskets, contact points, brake and clutch linings, belts, hoses, and similar parts the warranty time period is 90 days.

We reserve the right to make changes in the design and/or construction of our equipment (including purchased components) without obligation to change any equipment previously supplied.

ANY SALE OR FURNISHING OF ANY EQUIPMENT BY MILNOR IS MADE ONLY UPON THE EXPRESS UNDERSTANDING THAT MILNOR MAKES NO EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR USE OR PURPOSE OR ANY OTHER WARRANTY IMPLIED BY LAW INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO REDHIBITION. MILNOR WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY COSTS OR DAMAGES ACTUALLY INCURRED OR REQUIRED AS A RESULT OF: THE FAILURE OF ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY TO PERFORM ITS RESPONSIBILITIES, FIRE OR OTHER HAZARD, ACCIDENT, IMPROPER STORAGE, MIS-USE, NEGLECT, POWER OR ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL MALFUNCTIONS, DAMAGE FROM LIQUIDS, OR ANY OTHER CAUSE BEYOND THE NORMAL RANGE OF USE. REGARDLESS OF HOW CAUSED, IN NO EVENT SHALL MILNOR BE LIABLE FOR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, PUNITIVE, LIQUIDATED, OR CONSEQUENTIAL COSTS OR DAMAGES, OR ANY COSTS OR DAMAGES WHATSOEVER WHICH EXCEED THE PRICE PAID TO MILNOR FOR THE EQUIPMENT IT SELLS OR FURNISHES.

THE PROVISIONS ON THIS PAGE REPRESENT THE ONLY WARRANTY FROM MILNOR AND NO OTHER WARRANTY OR CONDITIONS, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE, SHALL BE IMPLIED.

WE NEITHER ASSUME, NOR AUTHORIZE ANY EMPLOYEE OR OTHER PERSON TO ASSUME FOR US, ANY OTHER RESPONSIBILITY AND/OR LIABILITY IN CONNECTION WITH THE SALE OR FURNISHING OF OUR EQUIPMENT TO ANY BUYER.

How to order repair parts

Repair parts may be ordered either from the authorized dealer who sold you this machine, or directly from the MILNOR factory. In most cases, your dealer will have these parts in stock.

When ordering parts, please be sure to give us the following information:

- 1. Model and serial number of the machine for which the parts are required
- 2. Part number
- 3. Name of the part
- 4. Quantity needed
- 5. Method of shipment desired
- In correspondence regarding motors or electrical controls, please include all nameplate data, including wiring diagram number and the make or manufacturer of the motor or controls.

All parts will be shipped C.O.D. transportation charges collect only.

Please read this manual

It is strongly recommended that you read the installation and operating manual before attempting to install or operate your machine. We suggest that this manual be kept in your business office so that it will not become lost.

PELLERIN MILNOR CORPORATION

P.O. BOX 400, KENNER, LA., 70063-0400, U.S.A. FAX: Administration 504/468-9307, Engineering 504/469-1849, Service 504/469-9777

Safety—Divided Cylinder and Staph-Guard™ Washer-Extractors

1. General Safety Requirements—Vital Information for Management Personnel [Document BIUUUS04]

Incorrect installation, neglected preventive maintenance, abuse, and/or improper repairs, or changes to the machine can cause unsafe operation and personal injuries, such as multiple fractures, amputations, or death. The owner or his selected representative (owner/user) is responsible for understanding and ensuring the proper operation and maintenance of the machine. The owner/user must familiarize himself with the contents of all machine instruction manuals. The owner/user should direct any questions about these instructions to a Milnor® dealer or the Milnor® Service department.

Most regulatory authorities (including OSHA in the USA and CE in Europe) hold the owner/user ultimately responsible for maintaining a safe working environment. Therefore, the owner/user must do or ensure the following:

- recognize all foreseeable safety hazards within his facility and take actions to protect his personnel, equipment, and facility;
- work equipment is suitable, properly adapted, can be used without risks to health or safety, and is adequately maintained;
- where specific hazards are likely to be involved, access to the equipment is restricted to those employees given the task of using it;
- only specifically designated workers carry out repairs, modifications, maintenance, or servicing;
- information, instruction, and training is provided;
- workers and/or their representatives are consulted.

Work equipment must comply with the requirements listed below. The owner/user must verify that installation and maintenance of equipment is performed in such a way as to support these requirements:

- control devices must be visible, identifiable, and marked; be located outside dangerous zones; and not give rise to a hazard due to unintentional operation;
- control systems must be safe and breakdown/damage must not result in danger;
- work equipment is to be stabilized;
- protection against rupture or disintegration of work equipment;
- guarding, to prevent access to danger zones or to stop movements of dangerous parts before the danger zones are reached. Guards to be robust; not give rise to any additional hazards; not be easily removed or rendered inoperative; situated at a sufficient distance from the danger zone; not restrict view of operating cycle; allow fitting, replacing, or maintenance by restricting access to relevant area and without removal of guard/protection device;
- suitable lighting for working and maintenance areas;
- maintenance to be possible when work equipment is shut down. If not possible, then protection measures to be carried out outside danger zones;
- work equipment must be appropriate for preventing the risk of fire or overheating; discharges of gas, dust, liquid, vapor, other substances; explosion of the equipment or substances in it.

- 1.1. Laundry Facility—Provide a supporting floor that is strong and rigid enough to support—with a reasonable safety factor and without undue or objectionable deflection—the weight of the fully loaded machine and the forces transmitted by it during operation. Provide sufficient clearance for machine movement. Provide any safety guards, fences, restraints, devices, and verbal and/or posted restrictions necessary to prevent personnel, machines, or other moving machinery from accessing the machine or its path. Provide adequate ventilation to carry away heat and vapors. Ensure service connections to installed machines meet local and national safety standards, especially regarding the electrical disconnect (see the National Electric Code). Prominently post safety information, including signs showing the source of electrical disconnect.
- **1.2. Personnel**—Inform personnel about hazard avoidance and the importance of care and common sense. Provide personnel with the safety and operating instructions that apply to them. Verify that personnel use proper safety and operating procedures. Verify that personnel understand and abide by the warnings on the machine and precautions in the instruction manuals.
- **1.3. Safety Devices**—Ensure that no one eliminates or disables any safety device on the machine or in the facility. Do not allow machine to be used with any missing guard, cover, panel or door. Service any failing or malfunctioning device before operating the machine.
- 1.4. Hazard Information—Important information on hazards is provided on the machine safety placards, in the Safety Guide, and throughout the other machine manuals. Placards must be kept clean so that the information is not obscured. They must be replaced immediately if lost or damaged. The Safety Guide and other machine manuals must be available at all times to the appropriate personnel. See the machine service manual for safety placard part numbers. Contact the Milnor Parts department for replacement placards or manuals.
- **1.5. Maintenance**—Ensure the machine is inspected and serviced in accordance with the norms of good practice and with the preventive maintenance schedule. Replace belts, pulleys, brake shoes/disks, clutch plates/tires, rollers, seals, alignment guides, etc. before they are severely worn. Immediately investigate any evidence of impending failure and make needed repairs (e.g., cylinder, shell, or frame cracks; drive components such as motors, gear boxes, bearings, etc., whining, grinding, smoking, or becoming abnormally hot; bending or cracking of cylinder, shell, frame, etc.; leaking seals, hoses, valves, etc.) Do not permit service or maintenance by unqualified personnel.

2. Safety Alert Messages—Internal Electrical and Mechanical Hazards [Document BIUUUS11]

The following are instructions about hazards inside the machine and in electrical enclosures.



WARNING 1: Electrocution and Electrical Burn Hazards—Contact with electric power can kill or seriously injure you. Electric power is present inside the cabinetry unless the main machine power disconnect is off.

- Do not unlock or open electric box doors.
- Do not remove guards, covers, or panels.
- Do not reach into the machine housing or frame.
- Keep yourself and others off of machine.
- Know the location of the main machine disconnect and use it in an emergency to remove all electric power from the machine.



WARNING 2: Entangle and Crush Hazards—Contact with moving components normally isolated by guards, covers, and panels, can entangle and crush your limbs. These components move automatically.

- Do not remove guards, covers, or panels.
- Do not reach into the machine housing or frame.
- Keep yourself and others off of machine.
- Know the location of all emergency stop switches, pull cords, and/or kick plates and use them in an emergency to stop machine motion.

3. Safety Alert Messages—External Mechanical Hazards [Document BIUUUS12]

The following are instructions about hazards around the front, sides, rear or top of the machine.



WARNING 3: Crush Hazards—Suspended machines only—Spaces between the shell and housing can close and crush or pinch your limbs. The shell moves within the housing during operation.

- Do not reach into the machine housing or frame.
- Keep yourself and others clear of movement areas and paths.

4. Safety Alert Messages—Cylinder and Processing Hazards [Document BIUUUS13]

The following are instructions about hazards related to the cylinder and laundering process.



WARNING 4: Crush Hazards—Contact with the turning cylinder can crush your limbs. The cylinder will repel any object you try to stop it with, possibly causing the object to strike or stab you. The turning cylinder is normally isolated by the locked cylinder door.

- Do not attempt to open the door or reach into the cylinder until the cylinder is stopped.
- Do not place any object in the turning cylinder.
- Do not operate the machine with a malfunctioning door interlock.
- Divided cylinder machines only—Keep yourself and others clear of cylinder and goods during inching or Autospot operation.
- Do not operate the machine with malfunctioning two-hand manual controls.



WARNING 5: **Confined Space Hazards**—Confinement in the cylinder can kill or injure you. Hazards include but are not limited to panic, burns, poisoning, suffocation, heat prostration, biological contamination, electrocution, and crushing.

• Do not attempt unauthorized servicing, repairs, or modification.



WARNING 6: **Explosion and Fire Hazards**—Flammable substances can explode or ignite in the cylinder, drain trough, or sewer. The machine is designed for washing with water, not any other solvent. Processing can cause solvent-containing goods to give off flammable vapors.

- Do not use flammable solvents in processing.
- Do not process goods containing flammable substances. Consult with your local fire department/public safety office and all insurance providers.

5. Safety Alert Messages—Unsafe Conditions [Document BIUUUS14]

5.1. Damage and Malfunction Hazards

5.1.1. Hazards Resulting from Inoperative Safety Devices



DANGER 7: **Entangle and Sever Hazards**—Cylinder door interlock—Operating the machine with a malfunctioning door interlock can permit opening the door when the cylinder is turning and/or starting the cycle with the door open, exposing the turning cylinder.

• Do not operate the machine with any evidence of damage or malfunction.



WARNING 8: Multiple Hazards—Operating the machine with an inoperative safety device can kill or injure personnel, damage or destroy the machine, damage property, and/or void the warranty.

• Do not tamper with or disable any safety device or operate the machine with a malfunctioning safety device. Request authorized service.



WARNING 9: Electrocution and Electrical Burn Hazards—Electric box doors—Operating the machine with any electric box door unlocked can expose high voltage conductors inside the box.

• Do not unlock or open electric box doors.



WARNING 10: Entangle and Crush Hazards—Guards, covers, and panels—Operating the machine with any guard, cover, or panel removed exposes moving components.

• Do not remove guards, covers, or panels.





WARNING 11: Multiple Hazards—Operating a damaged machine can kill or injure personnel, further damage or destroy the machine, damage property, and/or void the warranty.

• Do not operate a damaged or malfunctioning machine. Request authorized service.



WARNING 12: Explosion Hazards—Cylinder—A damaged cylinder can rip apart during extraction, puncturing the shell and discharging metal fragments at high speed.

• Do not operate the machine with any evidence of damage or malfunction.



WARNING 13: Explosion Hazards—Inner door latches (divided cylinder machines)—A damaged or improperly seated latch can cause the inner door to open during operation, damaging the cylinder and shell. A damaged cylinder can rip apart during extraction, puncturing the shell and discharging metal fragments at high speed.

- Ensure that the inner door is securely latched when loading and unloading.
- Do not operate the machine with any evidence of damage or malfunction.



WARNING 14: Explosion Hazards—Clutch and speed switch (multiple motor machines)—A damaged clutch or speed switch can permit the low speed motor to engage during extract. This will over-speed the motor and pulleys and can cause them to rip apart, discharging metal fragments at high speed.

• Stop the machine immediately if any of these conditions occur: • abnormal whining sound during extract • skidding sound as extract ends • clutches remain engaged or re-engage during extract

5.2. Careless Use Hazards

5.2.1. Careless Operation Hazards—Vital Information for Operator Personnel (see also operator hazards throughout manual)



WARNING 15: Multiple Hazards—Careless operator actions can kill or injure personnel, damage or destroy the machine, damage property, and/or void the warranty.

- Do not tamper with or disable any safety device or operate the machine with a malfunctioning safety device. Request authorized service.
- Do not operate a damaged or malfunctioning machine. Request authorized service.
- Do not attempt unauthorized servicing, repairs, or modification.
- Do not use the machine in any manner contrary to the factory instructions.
- Use the machine only for its customary and intended purpose.
- Understand the consequences of operating manually.
- 5.2.2. Careless Servicing Hazards—Vital Information for Service Personnel (see also service hazards throughout manuals)



WARNING 16: Electrocution and Electrical Burn Hazards—Contact with electric power can kill or seriously injure you. Electric power is present inside the cabinetry unless the main machine power disconnect is off.

- Do not service the machine unless qualified and authorized. You must clearly understand the hazards and how to avoid them.
- Abide by the current OSHA lockout/tagout standard when lockout/tagout is called for in the service instructions. Outside the USA, abide by the OSHA standard in the absence of any other overriding standard.



WARNING 17: Entangle and Crush Hazards—Contact with moving components normally isolated by guards, covers, and panels, can entangle and crush your limbs. These components move automatically.

- Do not service the machine unless qualified and authorized. You must clearly understand the hazards and how to avoid them.
- Abide by the current OSHA lockout/tagout standard when lockout/tagout is called for in the service instructions. Outside the USA, abide by the OSHA standard in the absence of any other overriding standard.



WARNING 18: Confined Space Hazards—Confinement in the cylinder can kill or injure you. Hazards include but are not limited to panic, burns, poisoning, suffocation, heat prostration, biological contamination, electrocution, and crushing.

• Do not enter the cylinder until it has been thoroughly purged, flushed, drained, cooled, and immobilized.

— End of BIUUUS27 —	
---------------------	--

About the Forces Transmitted by Milnor® Washer-extractors

 Document
 BIWUUI02

 Specified Date
 20001108

 As-of Date
 20001108

 Access Date
 20001108

Applicability.....WUU

During washing and extracting, all washer-extractors transmit both static and dynamic (cyclic) forces to the floor, foundation, or any other supporting structure. During washing, the impact of the goods as they drop imparts forces which are quite difficult to quantify. Size for size, both rigid and flexibly-mounted machines transmit approximately the same forces during washing. During extracting, rigid machines transmit forces up to 30 times greater than equivalent flexibly-mounted models. The actual magnitude of these forces vary according to several factors:

- machine size,
- final extraction speed,
- amount, condition, and type of goods being processed,
- the liquor level and chemical conditions in the bath preceding extraction, and
- other miscellaneous factors.

Estimates of the maximum force normally encountered are available for each Milnor® model and size upon request. Floor or foundation sizes shown on any Milnor® document are only for on-grade situations based only on previous experience without implying any warranty, obligation, or responsibility on our part.

Rigid Machines

Size for size, rigid washer-extractors naturally require a stronger, more rigid floor, foundation, or other supporting structure than flexibly-mounted models. If the supporting soil under the slab is itself strong and rigid enough and has not subsided to leave the floor slab suspended without support, on grade installations can often be made directly to an existing floor slab if it has enough strength and rigidity to safely withstand our published forces without transmitting undue vibration. If the subsoil has subsided, or if the floor slab itself has insufficient strength and rigidity, a deeper foundation, poured as to become monolithic with the floor slab, may be required. Support pilings may even be required if the subsoil itself is "springy" (i.e., if its resonant frequency is near the operating speed of the machine). Above-grade installations of rigid machines also require a sufficiently strong and rigid floor or other supporting structure as described below.

2. Flexibly-mounted Machines

Size for size, flexibly-mounted machines generally do not require as strong a floor, foundation, or other supporting structure as do rigid machines. However, a floor or other supporting structure having sufficient strength and rigidity, as described in section 3, is nonetheless vitally important for these models as well.

3. How Strong and Rigid?

Many building codes in the U.S.A. specify that laundry floors must have a minimum live load capacity of 150 pounds per square foot (732 kilograms per square meter). However, even compliance with this or any other standard does not necessarily guarantee sufficient rigidity. In any event, it is the sole responsibility of the owner/user to assure that the floor and/or any other supporting structure exceeds not only all applicable building codes, but also that the floor and/or any other supporting structure for each washer-extractor or group of washer-extractors actually

has sufficient strength and rigidity, plus a reasonable factor of safety for both, to support the weight of all the fully loaded machine(s) including the weight of the water and goods, and including the published 360° rotating sinusoidal RMS forces that are transmitted by the machine(s). Moreover, the floor, foundation, or other supporting structure must have sufficient rigidity (i.e., a natural or resonant frequency many times greater than the machine speed with a reasonable factor of safety); otherwise, the mentioned 360° rotating sinusoidal RMS forces can be multiplied and magnified many times. It is especially important to consider all potential vibration problems that might occur due to all possible combinations of forcing frequencies (rotating speeds) of the machine(s) compared to the natural frequencies of the floor and/or any other supporting structure(s). A qualified soil and/or structural engineer must be engaged for this purpose.

Figure 1: How Rotating Forces Act on the Foundation

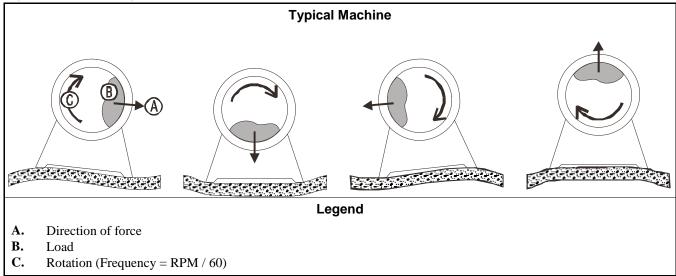


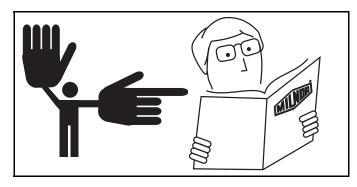
Figure 1 above is intended to depict both on-grade and above-grade installations and is equally applicable to flexibly-mounted washer-extractors, as well as to rigid models installed either directly on a floor slab or on a foundation poured integrally with the slab. Current machine data is available from Milnor[®] upon request. All data is subject to change without notice and may have changed since last printed. It is the sole responsibility of every potential owner to obtain written confirmation that any data furnished by Milnor[®] applies for the model(s) and serial number(s) of the specific machines.

— End of BIWUUI02 —

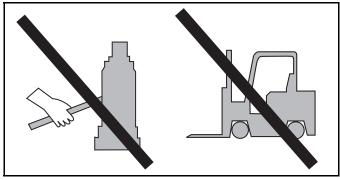
Glossary of Tag Illustrations— Suspended Washer-Extractors

Illustration

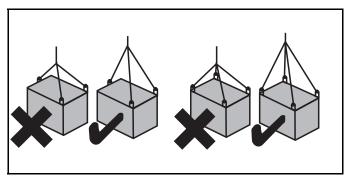
Explanation



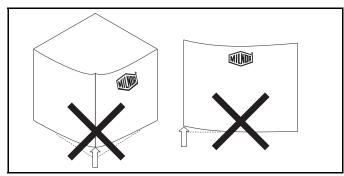
Stop! Read the manual first for complete instructions before continuing.



Do not jack the machine here. Do not lift the machine here.

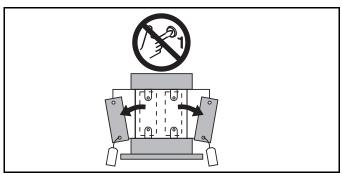


Use three point or four point lifting as determined by the lifting eyes furnished. Rig the load using lifting cables of sufficient size and length to ensure cables are not over-stressed.



Do not lift the machine from one corner or one side edge.

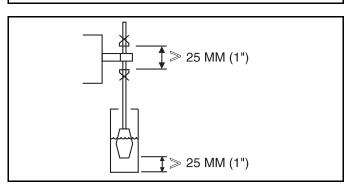
Explanation



Do not start this machine until the packing materials, lifting brackets, etc. with this tag attached or behind this panel are removed. These materials are painted red. Safety stands or brackets (also painted red) may be provided with this machine. Do not discard safety stands or brackets



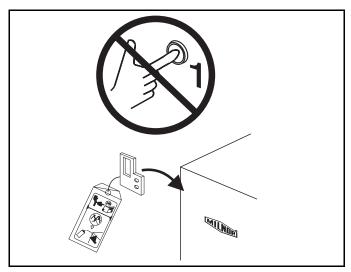
Do not step or stand on this machine part.



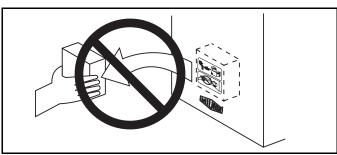
Maintain a 25 mm. (1") minimum clearance between float clips. Set "low level" so that the bottom of the float is always at least 25mm (1") above the bottom of the float tube.



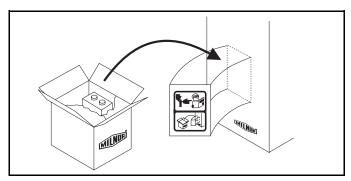
This motor or pump should rotate in the direction of the arrow.



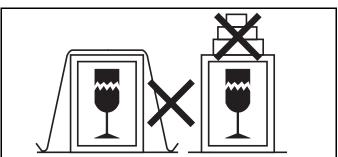
Do not start this machine until the part with this tag is installed on the machine.



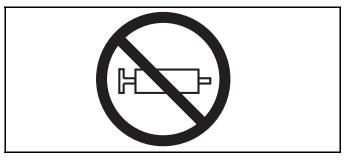
Do not remove this component from the machine.



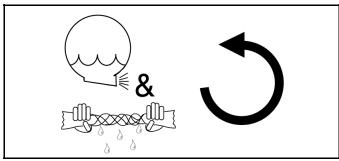
Install the appropriate part here before operating the machine.



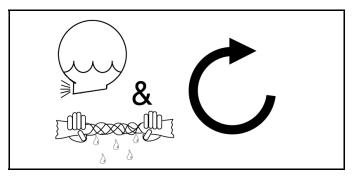
Do not strap or chain over box



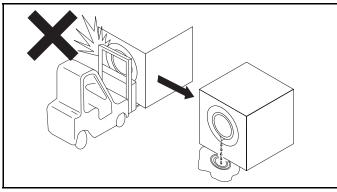
Do not pump grease here.



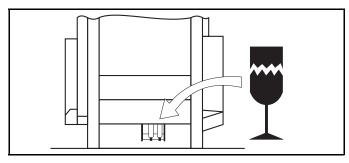
During drain and extract, the cylinder must rotate counterclockwise when viewed from here (rear of machine).



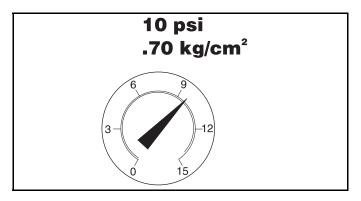
During drain and extract, the cylinder must rotate clockwise when viewed from here (front of machine).



Do not strike shell front of washer-extractors during fork lifting. Striking shell front will cause door to leak.

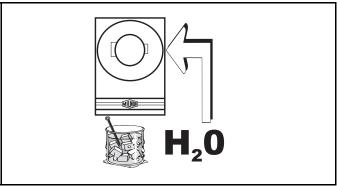


Brake assembly under machine is fragile. Forklift blades should only be placed under main structural beams

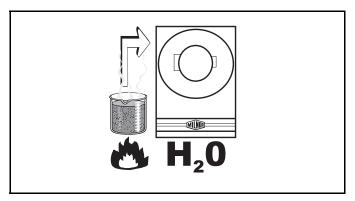


Set main bearing air pad gauge at 10 psi (.70 kg/cm²), 64" and 72" ExN and JxN models only.

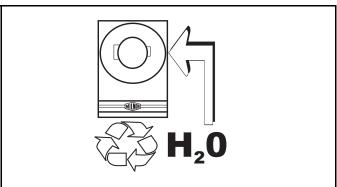
Set disc brake air gauge at 10 psi (.70 kg/cm²), 64" and 72" ExN and JxN models only.



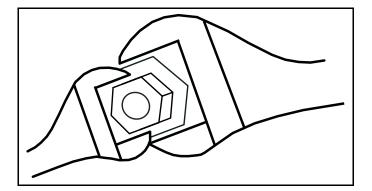
Make cold water connection here.



Make hot water connection here.



Make third (reuse) water connection here.



Hold the connection side of the valve with a wrench when connecting plumbing.

Avoiding Damage From Allied Remote Chemical Delivery Systems

Milnor® does not manufacture or supply remote chemical delivery systems and this document is meant only to illustrate some of the possible problems that can be minimized during installation of such systems by the chemical supply company. Milnor washer-extractors and CBW® batch washers (tunnels) are available with convenient inlets for such systems (see Figure 1). Most common of the types of systems currently used in commercial laundering operations are pumped chemical systems. Other types, such as constant pressure, re-circulating ring main systems have also been, and may continue to be used with Milnor equipment.

This document warns about some of the possible hazards posed by chemical systems and lists certain requirements needed to minimize those hazards. The procedures for interfacing with allied chemical systems and information pertinent to chemical use in general are provided elsewhere in the product manuals (see Note 1).



Figure 1: Pumped Chemical Inlets on CBW Batch Washer

Note 1: Misuse of laundering chemicals (such as injecting excessive concentrations of chlorine bleach or permitting acid sours to react with hypo chlorite) due to incorrect formulation can also be hazardous. Information pertinent to chemical use is provided elsewhere in the product manuals.

1. How a Chemical System Can Damage the Machine It Serves

Milnor has manufactured washer-extractors and tunnel washers with the same stainless steel specification since its founding. Every batch of steel used is certified and documented by the steel mill. Testing of samples damaged by corrosion have, in every case, proven the steel to be well within the AISI 304 specification.

Chemical products commonly found in the laundry industry, when used in **established** dosages and proper operating parameters, under the auspices of an experienced chemical specialist, should produce satisfactory results, with no consequential detrimental effects. The industry has published standards in Riggs and Sherrill, "Textile Laundering Technology". However, the stainless steel can be damaged and even destroyed by **abnormal** contact with chlorine bleach, hydrofluosilicic acid and other commonly used chemicals, as will occur if chemicals are unintentionally leaked into the machine, particularly when it is no longer in use and especially when machine surfaces are dry.

Some chemical systems have been found to permit chemicals to dribble from the supply lines, or worse, to siphon from the supply tank into the machine, during operation and long after the system is shut down—as after working hours and during weekends. If this occurs, **deterioration** (rusting) of the stainless steel and damage to any textiles therein will inevitably result. If this condition goes undetected, machine damage is likely to be catastrophic. No machine is immune to such damage.



CAUTION 1: Equipment and Textile Damage Hazards—Chemicals leaked into the machine, particularly when it is idle can destroy machine components and textiles left in the machine. Pellerin Milnor Corporation accepts absolutely no responsibility for damage to its equipment or to textiles therein from abnormal contact with chemicals.

- Ensure that the chemical system prevents unintentional release of chemicals.
- Inspect regularly for proper operation and evidence of damage.
- 2. Requirements for Chemical Systems Used With Milnor Machines
 It is the responsibility of the chemical system manufacturer and supplier to ensure that their
 system is safe for personnel and equipment. Some important points are described below.
- 2.1. Ensure the System Cannot Siphon.—The supply system must be designed to counteract any siphoning that could occur as a result of having a sealed supply line between the bottom of the chemical tank and the internal machine connection at the drain trough. As shown in the Figure 2 examples, if the pump (P) and/or the valving does not provide positive closure and there is no vacuum breaker protection, siphoning is likely to occur. In each of the Figure 2 illustrations, the volume of chemical in the tank above the siphon level (S), and indicated by shading, will flow into the machine.

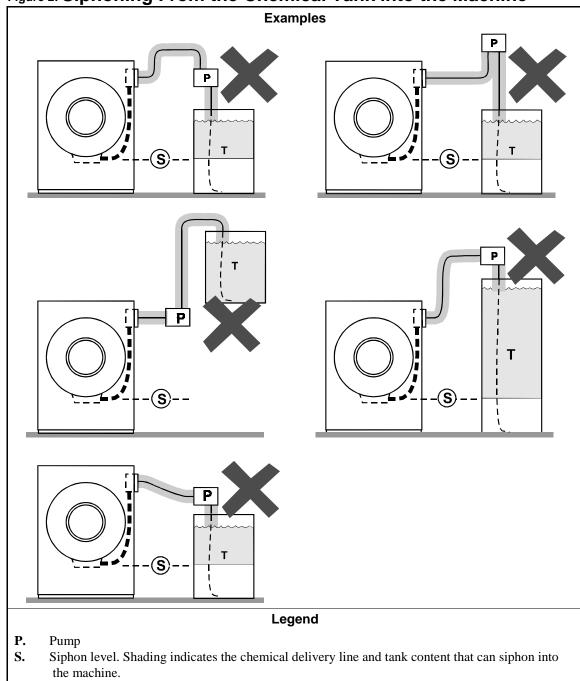


Figure 2: Siphoning From the Chemical Tank into the Machine

- T. Chemical tank
- 2.2. Ensure the Chemical Lines Cannot Dribble—The pumped chemical system may provide a means of positively closing the chemical line at the pump location, but not at the injection site. Hence, any concentrated chemical that remains in the injection line between the pump and the machine is free to flow into the machine. Some examples of this are shown in Figure 3.

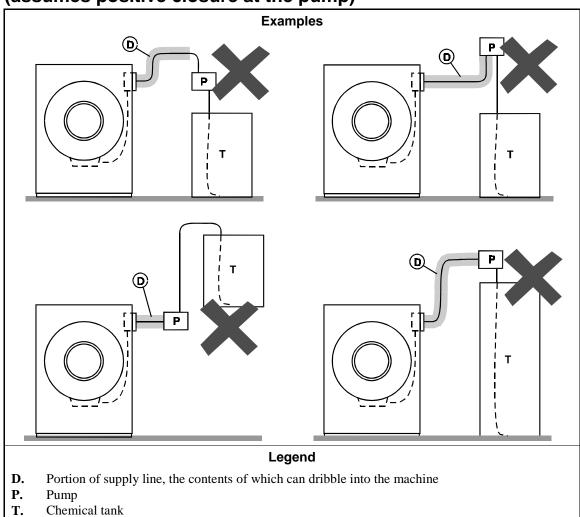


Figure 3: Dribbling From Chemical Supply Line Into Machine (assumes positive closure at the pump)

3. Design and Installation Recommendations

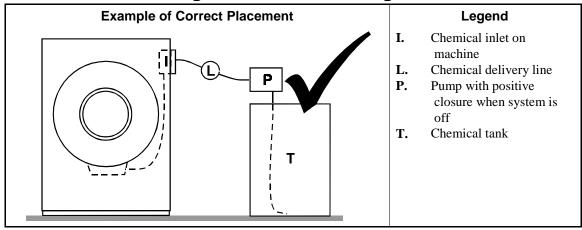
It is the responsibility of the chemical system manufacturer and supplier to use whatever measures are necessary to ensure that their system is safe for personnel and equipment. The following are some of the possible methods the manufacturer or supplier may wish to use, as appropriate.

- 3.1. **Siphoning: Positively close the line.**—If the pump does not provide positive closure when the system is off, employ a shutoff valve in the line to serve this purpose.
- **3.2. Siphoning: Break the siphon.**—Provide an air gap or vacuum breaker in the chemical delivery line. This must be located above the "full" line of the tank.
- 3.3. **Dribbling: Flush the entire chemical delivery line.**—If any concentrated chemical that remains in the injection line between the pump and the machine is free to flow into the machine, employ a system that flushes the entire line between the pump and the injection point with fresh water after each injection.

3.4. Dribbling: Locate the entire chemical line below the machine inlet.—

Assuming the chemical system does not retain any line pressure and that the pump provides positive closure when the system is off, locate the entire chemical delivery line below the level of the chemical inlet. An example of this is shown in Figure 4.

Figure 4: Locating a Pumped Chemical System With Positive Closure To Protect Against Machine Damage



4. Guarding Against Leaks

All personnel who may work with the chemical system (e.g., chemical system manufacturer, chemical system supplier, chemical supplier, operator, maintenance personnel) should be vigilant in observing for leaks in the system. When connecting, or reconnecting chemical lines, whether at installation, after taking samples, or when replacing components, at a minimum ensure that:

- 1. the proper components are used,
- 2. all connections are the proper fit, and
- 3. all components are securely connected.



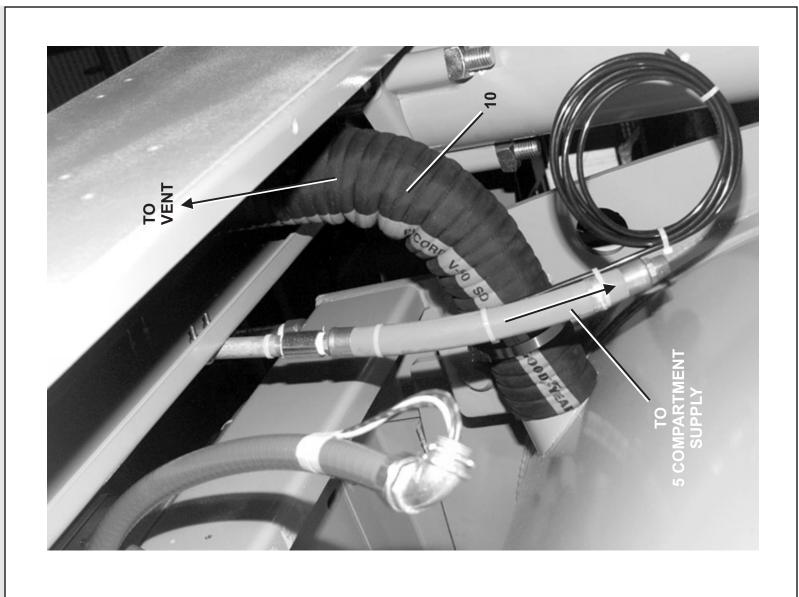
CAUTION 2: Injury and Damage Hazards—Chemicals leaking from a chemical system may be corrosive or toxic. Such chemicals can injure personnel and damage equipment.

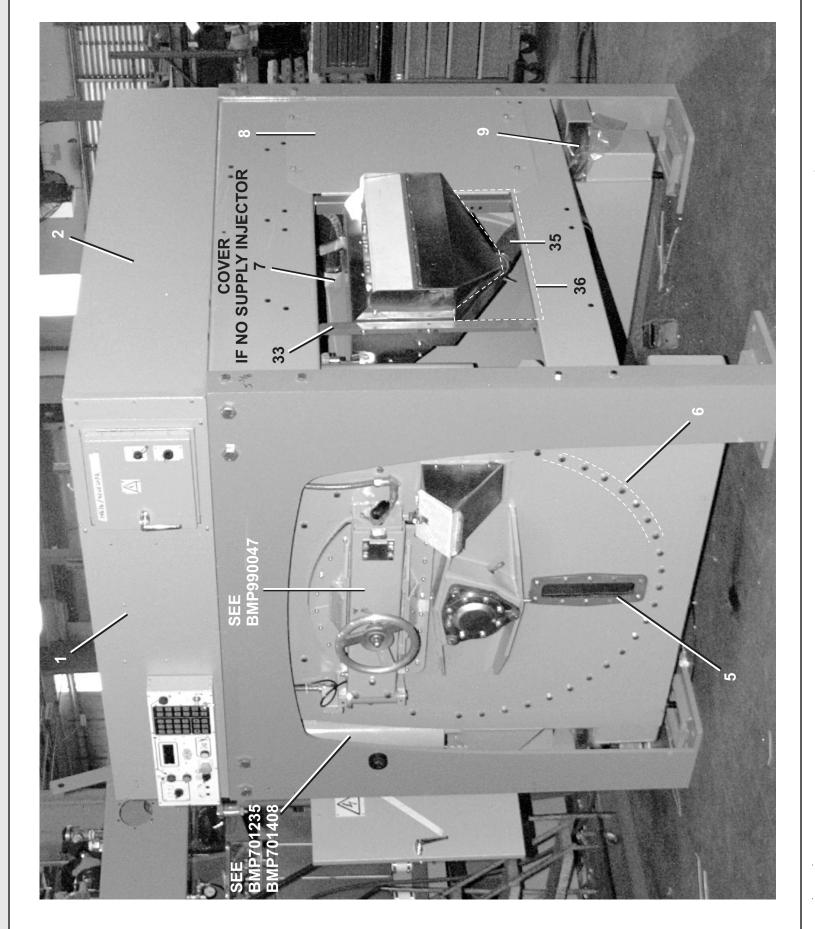
- Use care when connecting chemical lines.
- Inspect regularly for leaks.

— End of BIWUUI03 —

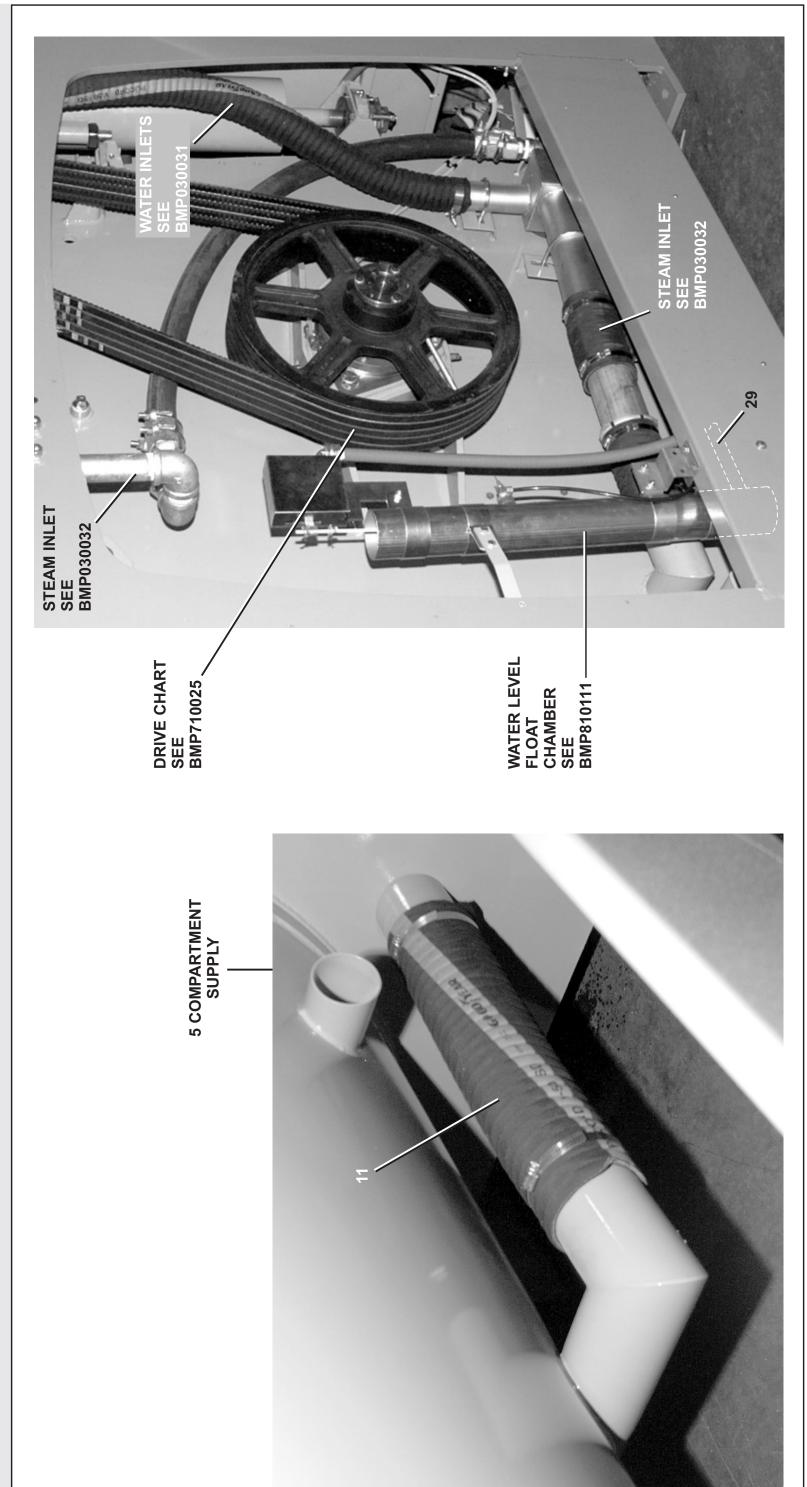
Section Service and Maintenance



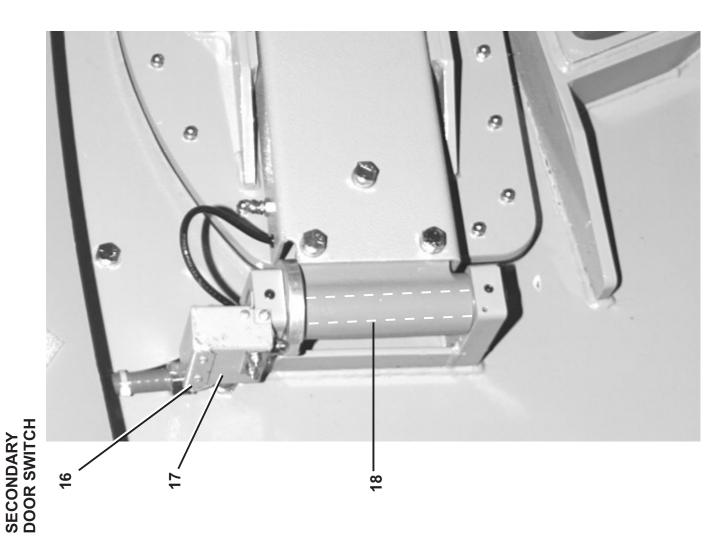


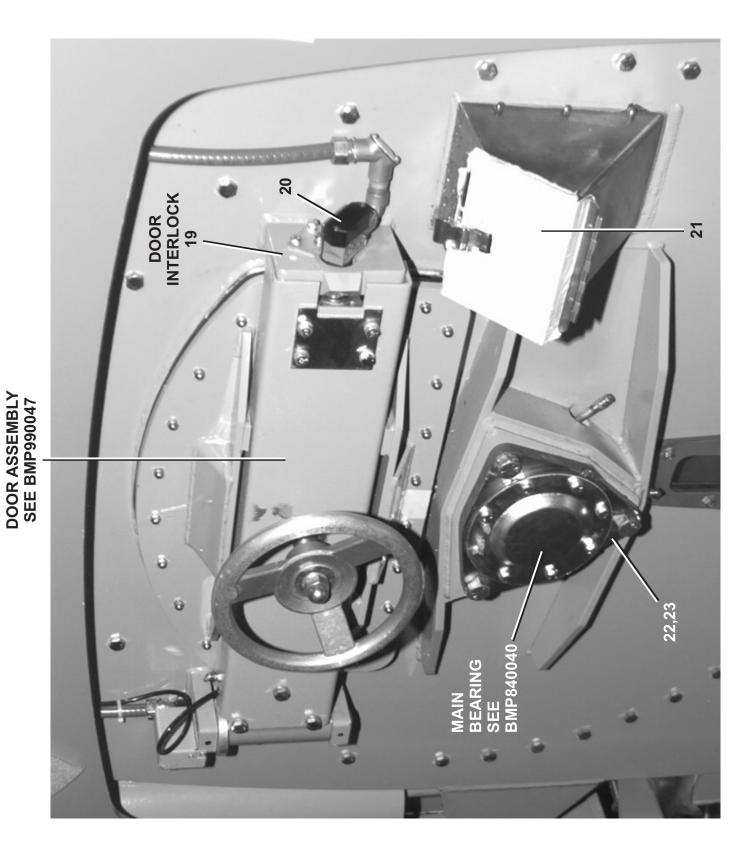






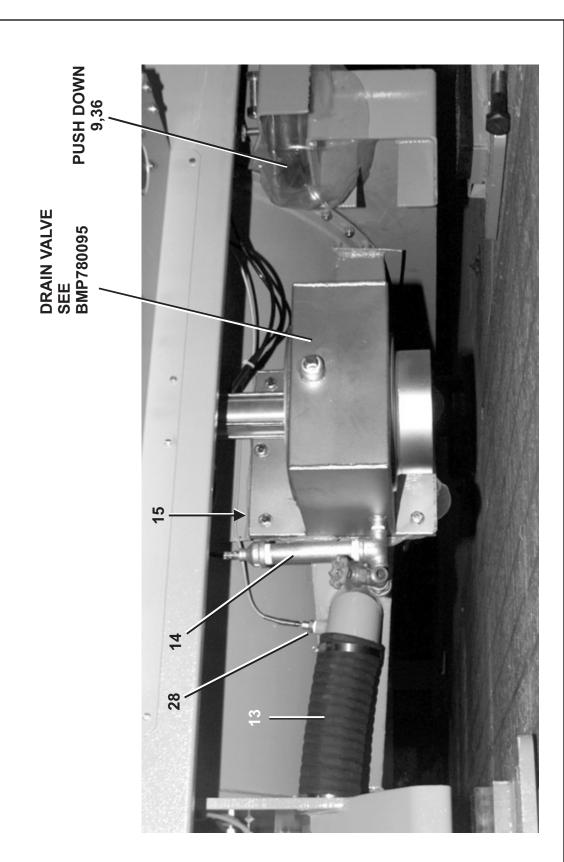






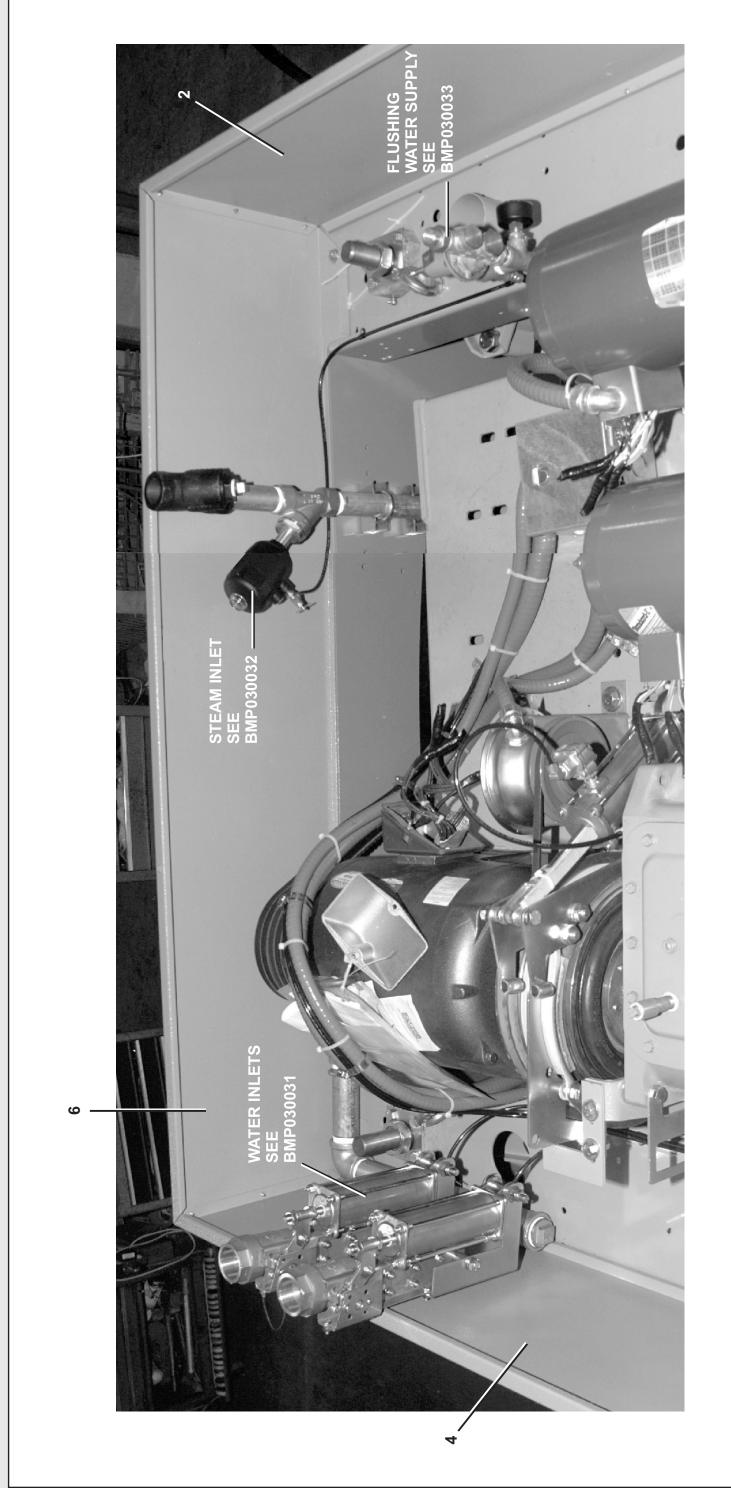


P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400





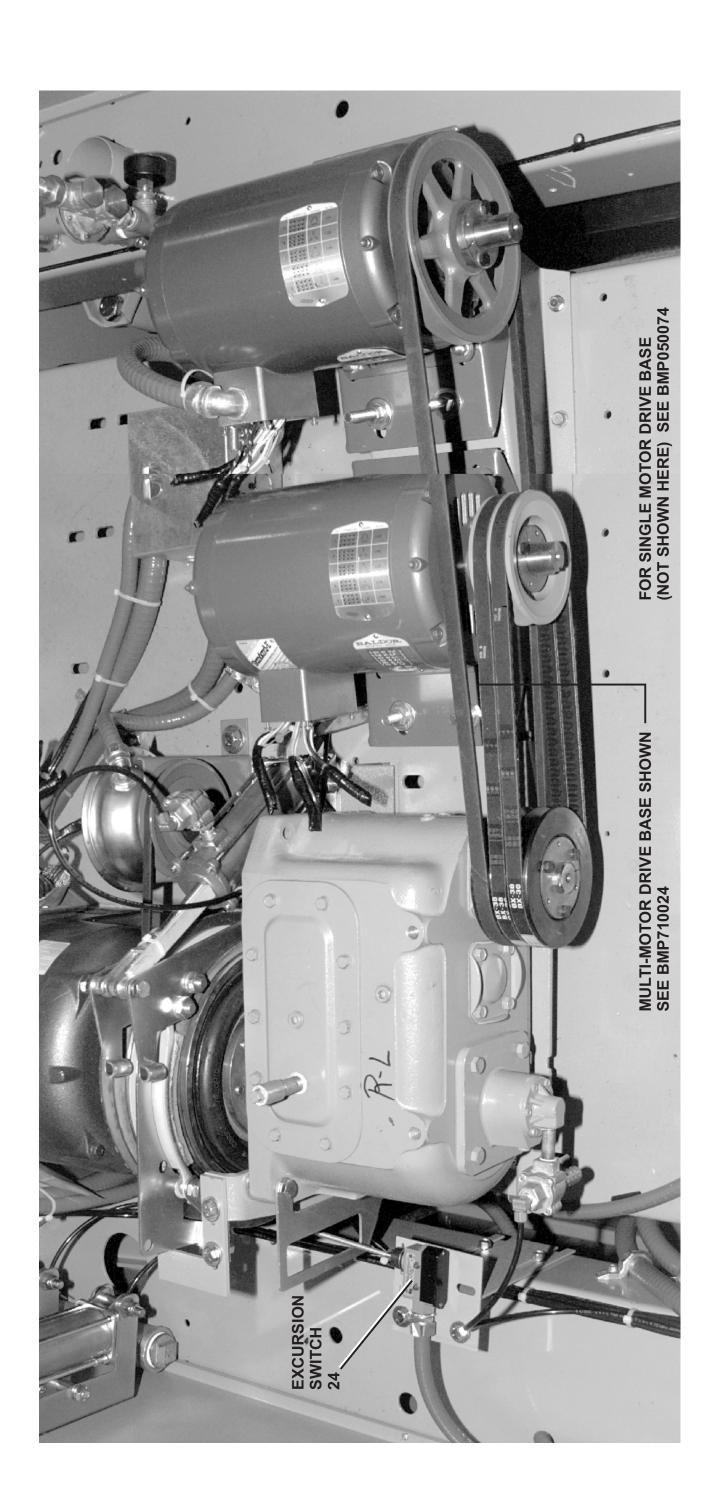




General Assembly 4231 & 4244WP2/WP3



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

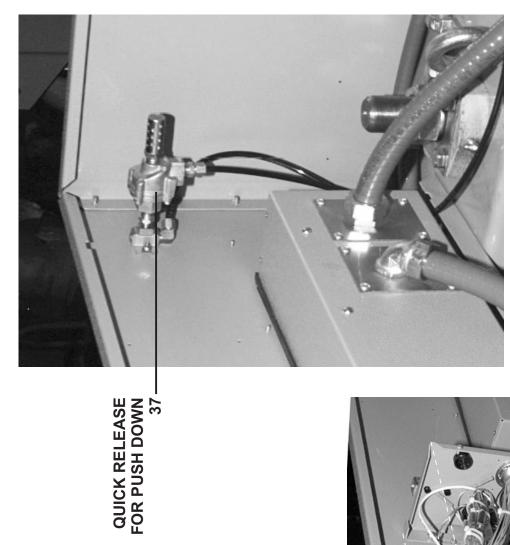


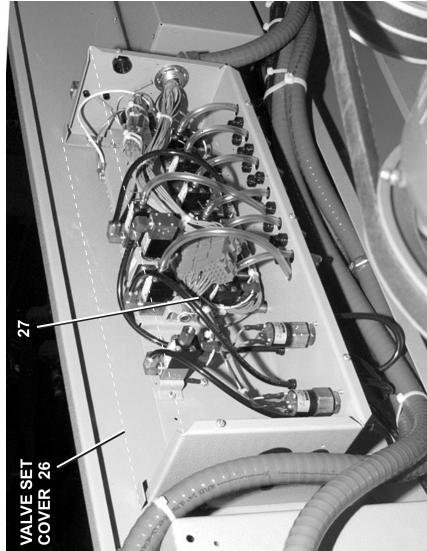
General Assembly 4231 & 4244WP2/WP3



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400









oration	0063-0400
or Corp	ner, LA 700
n Milno	400, Keni
Pelleri	P. O. Box

llsed In	Item	Part Number	Description	Comments	all	29		60E011	TUB
					all	30		02 15937A	Q 4
			ASSEMBLIESASSEMBLIES		all	31		09R008ASTD	60 *
			none		all	32		02 20016	00
			COMPONENTS		all	33	က္	02 15619	BRK
all	_	02 15627W	DRIVEBASE ENCL FRT 4244WEMIC		all	34	4	09RM02212S	CAP
all	7	X2 16137	ENCL DR. BSE-SD 64.38"LG		all	32	2	60E301A18A	HOS
all	က	X2 15628	ENCL DR. BSE-RR 69"LG		all	98	9	02 20016	00
all	4	X2 16137	ENCL DR. BSE-SD 64.38"LG						
all	2	AD 15 101	SIGHT GLASS ASSY-SS=WEHU						
all	9	02 15014D	GASKET SHELL RING DYA						
all	7	02 15936B	COVER=4244WP2 W/NO SUPPLY RT						
all	∞	02 15936A	+COVER=4244WP2&3 SUPPLY SIDE						
all	б	60B100	AIRMT S116B 1CONV F3582017564						
all	10	60E306A24A	HOSE *3.5"ID GATES PE X24"						
all	7	03 01448A	COV=CONT BOX NAVY						
all	12	02 15450	RESTPAD(RUBBER) 4/42WEHU						
all	13	60E306A12A	HOSE *3.5"ID GATES PE X12"						
all	41	AD 15 090A	AIRCHAMBER PRESWITCH INSTALL						
all	15	02 18107	GASKET=8"FLANGED DUMP VALVE						
all	16	W2 15585E	*WLMT=COV 2ND DR SW 4244/31						
all	17	02 15585D	BRKT=2ND DRSW 4244/4231WP/SG						
all	18	02 15139	PIN-DOOR HINGE						
all	19	AD 15 042A	DOOR INTERLOCK SWITCH INSTAL						
all	20	AD 15 042	*DOOR INTERLOCK SWITCH ASSY						
all	21	AD 15 091	SOAP CHUTE LID INSTALLATION						
all	22	X2 15683	SUPPORT-SHAFT=2/42WEHU						
all	23	02 15695	GASKET=SHAFT SUP 2/42WEHU						
all	24	E03 33100	* EXCURSION SWITCH ASSY						
all	25	X2 16137	ENCL DR. BSE-SD 64.38"LG						
all	26	03 CL721K	COVER:W/E DYE MICRO VAL SET						
	27	AVA6243W37	*MICS AIRVALASSY 4231-4244WPII						

solumn to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item s relate the parts list to the illustration. Description ASSEMBLIES————————————————————————————————————				Lait Namber		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Description Description ASSEMBLIES——none	ond to an assembly. The item		T		-	Collinellis
DescriptionASSEMBLIES	20.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.0	all	78	30R0043PB	TEMPERATURE PROBE ASSY=BRASS	
ASSEMBLIES	Comments	lla	29	60E011	TUBING 1"ID X 1+3/16"OD POLYUR	
ASSEMBLIES		all	30	02 15937A	+COV=4244WP2&3 ELEC BOX SIDE	
none		all	31	09R008ASTD	* 09R008A+MOUNTING HDWRE+INST	
		all	32	02 20016	COVER=SIDE SUPPLY 4244SGH	
-COMPONENTS		all	33	02 15619	BRKT=42 SUPINJ BEND @PRINT	
ASE ENCL FRT 4244WEMIC		all	8	09RM02212S	CAPSW 12' 180DEG ROLLER SILVER	
R. BSE-SD 64.38"LG		all	35	60E301A18A	HOSE= *2.5"ID PE X18"	
R. BSE-RR 69"LG		all	36	02 20016	COVER=SIDE SUPPLY 4244SGH	
R. BSE-SD 64.38"LG						
SLASS ASSY-SS=WEHU						
F SHELL RING DYA						
=4244WP2 W/NO SUPPLY RT						
R=4244WP2&3 SUPPLY SIDE						
3116B 1CONV F3582017564						
3.5"ID GATES PE X24"						
ONT BOX NAVY						
AD(RUBBER) 4/42WEHU						
3.5"ID GATES PE X12"						
MBER PRESWITCH INSTALL						
F=8"FLANGED DUMP VALVE						
-COV 2ND DR SW 4244/31						
:ND DRSW 4244/4231WP/SG						
OR HINGE						
NTERLOCK SWITCH INSTAL						
INTERLOCK SWITCH ASSY						
HUTE LID INSTALLATION						
RT-SHAFT=2/42WEHU						
F=SHAFT SUP 2/42WEHU						
RSION SWITCH ASSY						
R. BSE-SD 64.38"LG						
W/E DYE MICRO VAL SET						
IRVAI ASSY 4231-4244WPU						

LUBRICATION AND PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE FOR HYDRO-CUSHION[®] MACHINES

General Requirements

Maintenance procedures require:

- A hand operated grease gun.
- The correct lubricants (see "LUBRICANTS FOR MILNOR MACHINES," in the Table of Contents).

Lubricant Requirements

To achieve the optimum performance and service life from the Milnor[®] machine and as a warranty requirement, the machine must be lubricated in strict accordance with the instructions in this section.

A DANGER A



ENTANGLE AND CRUSH HAZARD—Belts and pulleys can entangle and crush body parts.

- Lock OFF and tag out power at the wall disconnect before servicing, except where specifically instructed otherwise in this section.
- Insure belt and pulley guards are in place during service procedures.
- Permit only qualified maintenance personnel to perform these procedures.

A DANGER A



CRUSH/SEVER HAZARD—Tilting mechanism can crush or sever parts of your body caught in them.

- Install the safety stands before performing maintenance under a tilted machine.
- NEVER test or operate (manually or automatically) any machine function with any portion of a person's body under the tilted machine—even if the safety stands are installed.

A DANGER A



CRUSH/SEVER HAZARD—Tilting machines with tilt wheels/cradles may lunge forward or rearward and even fall over if the tilt wheels at the non-tilted end are raised out of their cradles—killing/injuring personnel and/or damaging property.

- NEVER manually tilt (lift) both ends of the machine at the same time. One end must always be seated in its cradle.
- ALWAYS visually inspect the tilt wheels to be sure they are all fully seated in their cradles before each manual tilt up.
- Hydraulic valve manual operation must be done by trained competent maintenance personnel who thoroughly understand the system and all the consequences of manual operations.
- ALWAYS understand beforehand all the consequences of manually operating hydraulic valves.
- Never permit operation with malfunctioning tilt limit switches.

Correct Grease Gun Procedures

- 1. Do not use a pneumatic grease gun. Pump grease slowly, taking 10-15 seconds to complete each stroke. A grease gun can build up extremely high pressure which will force seals out of position and cause them to leak, even though both the seal and the bearing housing are equipped with spring loaded relief plugs.
- 2. Apply quantity of grease called for in the checklist. Over-lubrication can be as damaging as under-lubrication. Where quantities are stated in strokes, one stroke of the grease gun is assumed to provide .0624 fluid ounces (1.77 grams) (by volume) of grease. Therefore, one fluid ounce (28.3 grams) of grease would be provided by 16 strokes of the grease gun. Determine the flow rate of your grease gun by pumping one ounce into a calibrated container. If fewer than 16 strokes are required, all quantities in strokes in the chart should be reduced accordingly, and if more than 16 strokes are required, the number of strokes should be increased. Before starting lubrication, make sure your grease gun is working and that you get a full charge of grease with every stroke.
- 3. Do not pump grease in until it oozes out of the spring loaded relief plugs. Plugs bleed out excess grease and help prevent abnormal pressures from building up in the housing during operation (especially when the machine is first commissioned and after each lubrication). Plugs will not protect against over-lubrication.
- **4. Do not over-lubricate motors.** Over-lubrication of a motor can seriously damage it by forcing grease into motor windings. Over-lubrication of the extract motor can force grease into the centrifugal switch causing it to malfunction.
- **5. Do not allow grease to drip on the brake disk or clutch tire/drum during lubrication.** This will reduce the braking action considerably, and may permit the cylinder to creep while loading and unloading.

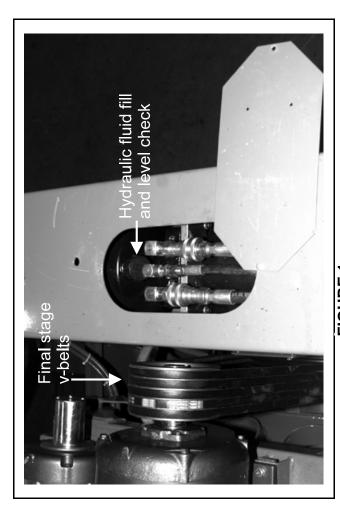


FIGURE 1 (MSSM0201CE)
Hydraulic Fluid Reservoir Fill and Level Check Point (located at rear of 48", 52", and 72" tilt machines only)

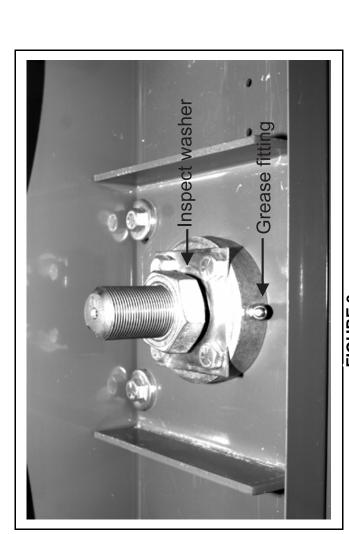


FIGURE 3 (MSSM0201CE)
Typical Upper Hydro-Cushion
Grease Fitting

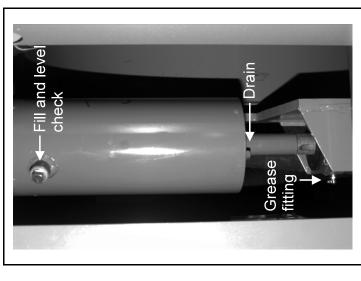


FIGURE 2 (MSSM0201CE) ® Typical Hydro-Cushion Maintenance Points

Daily and Weekly Maintenance Items

Frequency	Component	Action
Daily	Hydraulic Tilt System (48", 52", and 72" Tilt machines)	
	• Reservoir FIGURE 1 and NOTE 1	Check fluid with machine not tilted
	Hydro-Cushions (all machines) FIGURES 2 and 3	Check for leaks
Weekly	Final stage and other v-belts (throughout all machines)	Check for wear and tension
	FIGURES 1 and 12 NOTES 2 and 3	

NOTE 1: Tank should be approximately three-quarters full when the machine is not tilted. Do not over-fill.

NOTE 2: V-belt instructions for the first week of operation

• After 24 hours operation (three eight hour days), tighten final stage v-belts.

• After 80 hours operation (ten eight hour days), tighten final stage v-belts again.

• After 160 hours of operation (twenty eight hour days), tighten final stage v-belts, and check all other v-belts and tighten if necessary.

NOTE 3: All v-belts are not alike. "Super" or "High Capacity" v-belts frequently have considerably higher capacities than "Standard" belts. Sometimes, one brand of v-belt is more suitable than another brand of v-belt, although both v-belts are "interchangable". It is always best to purchase replacement belts from the original manufacturer of the equipment. Purchasing exact replacements of the original belts is the best way to assure belt life equal to the original set.

Occasionally, Milnor will change a belt specification to improve belt life.

Belts purchased from Milnor® are as currently specified.

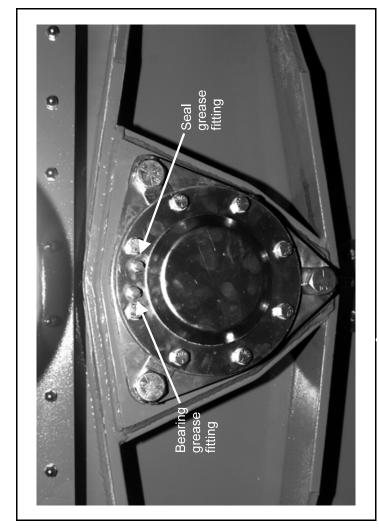


FIGURE 4 (MSSM0201CE)
42" Divided Cylinder Front
Bearing and Seal Grease Fittings

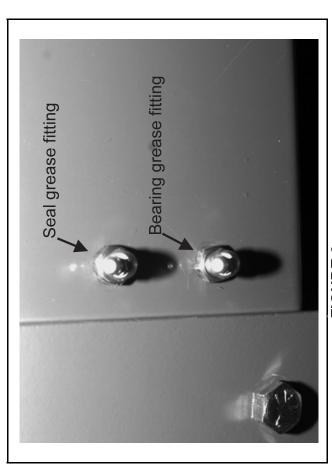


FIGURE 6 (MSSM0201CE)
42" Divided Cylinder Rear Bearing and Seal Grease Fittings

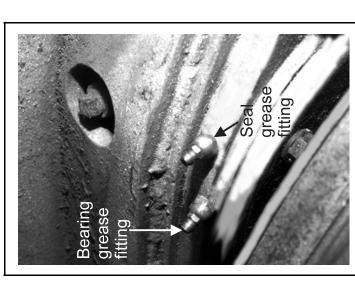


FIGURE 5 (MSSM0201CE)
42" Staph-Guard Front and Rear Bearing and Seal Grease

Monthly Maintenance Items

Frequency	Component	Action
Monthly (see NOTE 4)	All Divided cylinder and Staph-Guard [®] main bearing and seals FIGURES 4 through 10, NOTES 5 and 6	earing and seals
	 Each bearing grease fitting 	0.37 ounces (10.6 grams), six strokes at two locations
	 Each seal grease fitting 	0.12 ounces (3.54 grams), two strokes at two locations

NOTE 4: Once a month or once every 200 operating hours, whichever occurs first.

NOTE 5: Main bearings and jackshaft bearings (if so equipped) are prepacked with lubricant at the factory. Do not add grease for thirty days. During the first month's operation, some grease will ooze out of the automatic grease fittings at the bottom of the housing(s). This is normal. These grease fittings allow excess grease to escape, thus avoiding over-heating. This escaping lubricant need not be replaced. Every time these bearings are lubricated, the surplus grease will come out of the spring loaded relief fittings after a few hours running time.

NOTE 6: Bearings can run hot enough to make it extremely uncomfortable for a person to hold his hand on the bearing housing for more than a few seconds. This is normal.

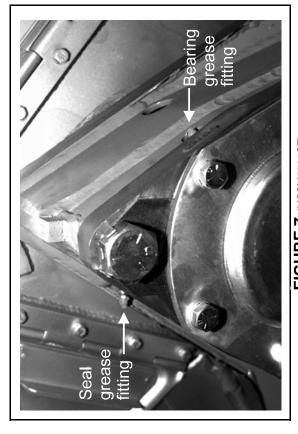


FIGURE 7 (MSSM0201CE)
60" and 72" Divided Cylinder Front
Seal and Bearing Grease Fittings

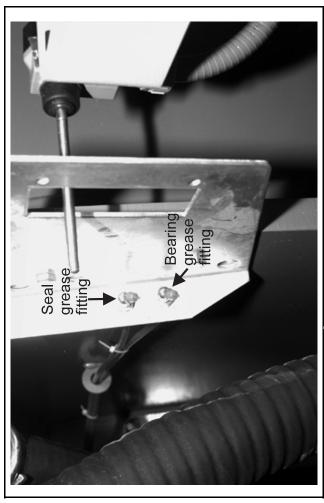


FIGURE 8 (MSSM0201CE)
60" and 72" Divided Cylinder Rear Seal and Bearing

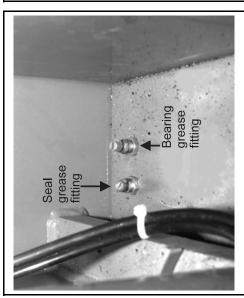


FIGURE 9 (MSSM0201CE)
60044 and 72044 Staph-Guard
Front Bearing and Seal Grease Fit-

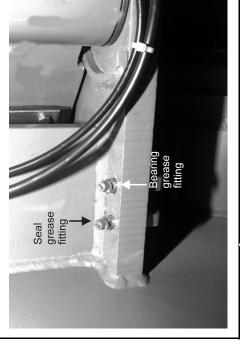


FIGURE 10 (MSSM0201CE) 60044 and 72044 Staph-Guard® Rear Bearing and Seal Grease Fittings (lo-

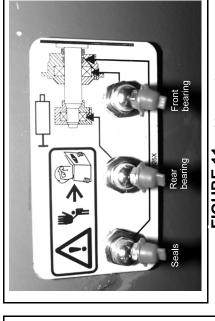


FIGURE 11 (MSSM0201CE)
All Open-Pocket Machine Seal and Bearing
Grease Fitting Plate



FIGURE 12 (MSSM0201CE)
Typical Drive Train Components (48" machine shown)



FIGURE 13 (MSSM0201CE)
Hydrocushion Bypass Valve (48" machines only")

Monthly Maintenance Items

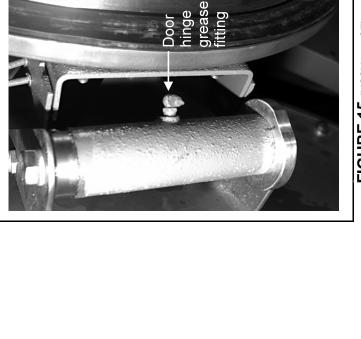
Frequency	Component	Action
Monthly (see NOTE 4)	42" Open pocket main bearings and seals FIGURE 11, NOTES 5 and 6	l seals
	• Front and rear bearing grease fitting	0.12 ounces (3.54 grams), two strokes at two locations
	• Seal grease fitting	0.06 ounces (1.77 grams), one stroke at one location
	48" Open pocket main bearings, seals and Hydro-Cushions® FIGURES 11 and 13, NOTES 4, 5, 6 and 7	ols and Hydro-Cushions ® and 7
	• Front and rear bearing grease fitting	0.31 ounces (8.85 grams), five strokes at two locations
	• Seal grease fitting	See "Semi-AnnualMaintenance Items" in this section
	• Hydro-Cushion [®] bypass (48" open-pocket only)	Drain small quantity of oil. If milky, see note 7 below
	52" and 72" Open pocket main bearings and seals FIGURE 11, NOTES 4, 5, and 6	rings and seals
	• Front bearing grease fitting	0.62 ounces (17.7 grams), ten strokes at one location
	 Rear bearing grease fitting 	0.31 ounces (8.8 grams), five strokes at one location
	• Seal grease fitting	0.19 ounces (5.31 grams), three strokes at one location
	Drive train components FIGURE 12	
	 Pulleys and clutches 	Check for wear
	• All components	Remove soil build-up

NOTE 7:"Milky" oil is contaminated by water. Drain cylinder and unscrew cap on bottom of bypass (See BMP890047). Remove piston rod and inspect the upper piston cups and lower piston for wear or damage. Worn piston cups allow water from the air supply to enter hydrocushion. Repair worn parts and change oil.



FIGURE 14 (MSSM0201CE)
Handwheel Screw
(42" Divided Cylinder and Staph-Guard® only)

grease fitting Idler shaft



0

Handwheel stop grease fitting

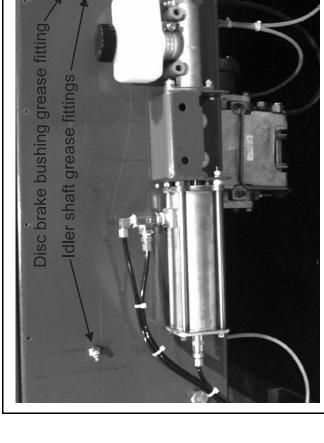


FIGURE 18 (MSSM0201CE)
60" and 72" Staph-Guard Idler Shaft
and Disc Brake Grease Fittings
(60" shown)

FIGURE 17 (MSSM0200CE)
42" Staph-Guard
Idler Shaft
Grease Fitting

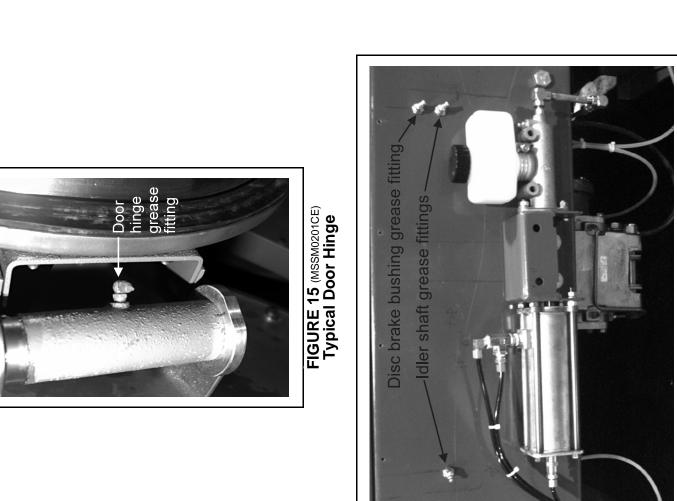


FIGURE 16 (MSSM0201CE)
Handwheel Stop
(42" Divided Cylinder and Staph-Guard® only)

Grease

FIGURE 19 (MSSM0201CE)
Typical Jackshaft
Grease Fittings
(52" machine shown)



	<u> </u>
	Grease fittings
D.	

FIGURE 20 (MSSM0201CE) Tilt Wheels (42"and 48" tilt machines only)

Monthly Maintenance Items

Frequency	Component	Action
Monthly (see NOTE 4)	Handwheel screw (42" Djvided Cylinder and Staph-Guard®) Screw thread	Three drops of light machine
	Door hinges • Grease fittings FIGURE 15	0.12 ounces (3.54 grams), two strokes at each location
	Handwheel stop (42" Divided Cylinder and Staph-Guard®) • Grease fitting FIGURE 16	0.06 ounces (1.77 grams), one stroke at one location
	Idler shaft (Staph-Guard [®] only) • Grease fittings FIGURES 17 and 18	0.31 ounces (8.85 grams), five strokes at two locations
	Disc brake (60" and 72" Staph-Guard [®] only) • Grease fittings FIGURE 18	0.12 ounces (3.54 grams), two strokes at one location
	Jackshaft (if equipped) • Grease fittings FIGURE 19 NOTES 5 and 6	0.12 ounces (3.54 grams) two strokes at two locations
	Tilt wheels (42", 48", and 72" Tilt Models) • Grease fittings FIGURE 20	0.12 ounces (3.54 grams), two strokes at each locations



FIGURE 21 (MSSM0201CE)
Disk Brake Reservoir
(Staph-Guard only)



FIGURE 24 (MSSM0201CE)
Disk Brake
(Staph-Guard®only)

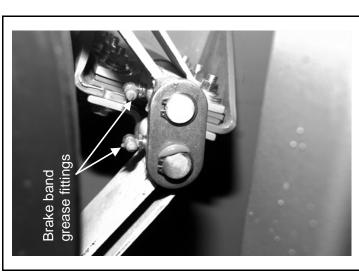


FIGURE 22 (MSSM0201CE)
Brake Band Grease Fittings (60044 and 72044WP2/WP3)

FIGURE 23 (MSSM0201CE)
Brake Shoes (all machines)

Brake shoes



FIGURE 25 (MSSM0201CE)
Hydraulic Tilt Pressure Gauge
(On rear of 42", 48", and 72" tilt models)



FIGURE 26 (MSSM0201CE)
Door Seal Pressure Regulator

Quarterly Maintenance Items

Frequency	Component	Action
Quarterly	Brake Components	
	• Disk brake reservoir (60" and 72" Staph-Guard® only) FIGURE 21	Check level, refill as required (Always use fresh fluid from a sealed container)
	• Brake band grease fittings (60044 and 72044 WP2/WP3 only) FIGURE 22	0.06 ounces (1.77 grams), one stroke at two locations. Do not allow grease to drip on brake surfaces.
	• Brake shoes FIGURE 23	Check for wear, adjust or replace as required.
	• Disc brake pads (60" and 72" Staph-Guard [®] only) FIGURE 24	Check for wear, replace as required
	Hydro-Cushions [®] FIGURES 2 and 3	Check oil level, add as necessary Inspect washer, replace as necessary
	Motors FIGURE 12 NOTES 8 and 9	See "BALDOR MOTOR MAINTENANCE," MSSM0274AE in this manual.
	Hydraulic tilt pressure gauge FIGURE 25	Check pressure while machine is returning from a tilted position
	• 42" Open pocket	800 PSI (55 Bar)
	• 48" Open pocket	900 PSI (62 Bar)
	• 72" Open pocket	1000 PSI (69 Bar)
	Door seal pressure regulator FIGURE 26	Check settings with machine in bare manual and clockwise wash rotation. See instructions for operating individual outputs in the reference manual.
	• 42" and 48" Open pocket	48 - 50 PSI (3.37 - 3.51Kg/cm ²)
	• 60" and 72" Rapid load	25 - 28 PSI (1.76 - 1.97 Kg/cm ²)
	• 60" and 72" Staph-Guard®	18 - 20 PSI (1.27 - 1.41 Kg/cm ²)

NOTE 8: If motor manufacturer's instructions conflict with manual section, follow nameplate instructions. motors are warrantied by their manufacturers, not by Milnor[®].

NOTE 9: Pump grease slowly with relief ports open. Do not over-lubricate.

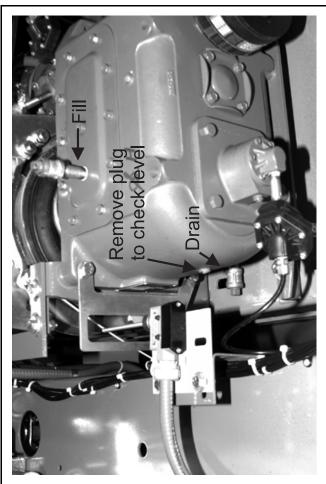


FIGURE 27 (MSSM0201CE)
Typical Gear Reducer Fill and Drain

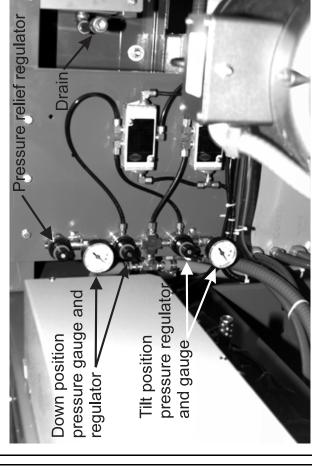


FIGURE 28 (MSSM0201CE)
Push Back and Forward Hydraulic System Gauges and Regulators (42", 48", and 72" Tilt Models)

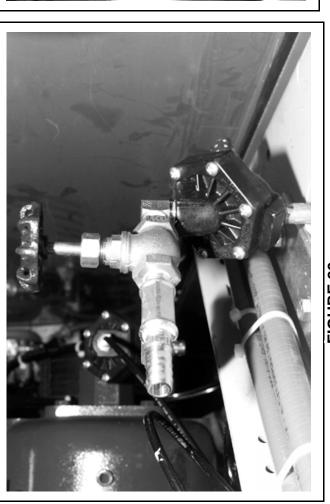


FIGURE 29 (MSSM0201CE)
Push-Down Control Valve
(72" Rapid load and Staph-Guard® only)

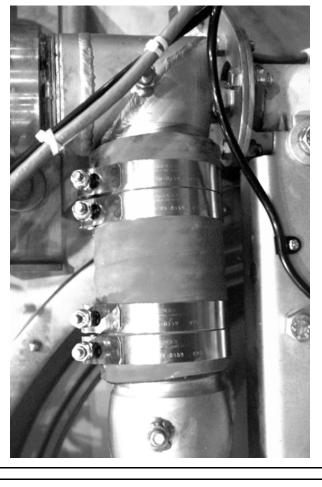


FIGURE 30 (MSSM0201CE)
Shell Door Recirculation Hose
(48" dye machine only - cover removed for clarity)

Semi-Annual Maintenance Items

Frequency	Component	Action
Semi-Annual	Semi-Annual Main bearings and seals • 48" Seal grease fittings FIGURE 11	0.12 ounces (3.54 grams), two strokes at one location
	Gear reducer FIGURE 27	Check oil level, refill as required
	Push Back and Forward System FIGURE 28 and NOTE 10	
	 Down position pressure gauge and regulator 	Check pressure in a "wash step" 3 - 5 PSI (.21- 0.35 Kg/cm ²)
	 Tilt position pressure regulator and gauge 	Check pressure in a "wash step" 30 PSI (2.11Kg/cm²)
	Push-down control valves (72" Rapid load and Staph-Guard®) FIGURE 29 and NOTE 11	Observe operation and adjust if required
	Recirculation (48" dye models only) FIGURE 30	Replace hose

Annual or Less Frequent Maintenance Items

Frequency	Component	Action
Annual	Gear reducer FIGURE 27	Change oil and clean magnetic plug (if so equipped)
	Hydro-Cushions[®] FIGURE 2	Change oil
Every 2 years	Hydraulic system FIGURE 28	Change oil

NOTE 10:52" and 72" machines are not equipped with a tilt pressure regulator or gauge.

NOTE 11: Adjust push-down control valves so that machine moves down evenly, and all push-down sockets meet simultaneously. If the back of the machine comes down first, close the valve slowly. If the front comes down first, open the valve.

MSSM0132AE/9903AV (1 of 1)

LUBRICANTS FOR MILNOR ® MACHINES

The following are lubricants used in Milnor ® machines. Always refer to the preventive maintenance instructions for specific lubricating instructions. Consult lubricant manufacturer to verify equivalence before using a substitute. Mixing different base greases can cause bearing and seal damage.

					Washer-Extractors	r-Ext	racto	SI.S	msi		
Open Pocket Machines	sgnisnod gnirsə&	Gear reducers	Isolators	®snoidsuO-oabyH	Motors	Commutator cam	msinshəm gniənslad	Disc brake (if so equipped)	Hydraulic tilt mechani	Door latches	Other grease points
30015, 20, 22, C, S, and M	30										
	220		220								
36021Q4x, 36026Q4x											
						Wells	1540				
36021Q6x, 36026Q6x, 42024Q4x, 42026Q6x	EPLF 2	220			EPLF 2						
			1030					DOT 3			
42026QHP 48032BHP/BTL/BTN 48036QHP/QTL/QTN		220		220					1030	Door	EPLF 2
52038WPI/WTL/WTN				1030							
			1030					DOT 3	68		
Divided Cylinder Machines											
1 - 44 WP2/3 1 - 44 SP2/3 4 SP2/3 4 SP2/3	EPLF 2	220		1030	EPLF 2			DOT 3		Door	EPLF 2

DOT 3 Disc brake 23 T32 EPLF 2 EPLF 2 Blower shaft bearings Blower shaft bearings Blower motors Blo	W [®] , Extractor, Press, Shuttles, Conveyors, and Dryvacs
DOT 3	Gear reducer Drive motors Hydro-Cushions Mydraulic mechanisms
DOT 3 23 EPLF 2 EPLF 2 EPLF 3 EPLF 3 EPLF 3 EPLF 3 EPLF 4 EPC R FL	220
EPLF 2 EP 2 R FL EP 2 R FL	220 68
EPLF 2 EP2 R EP2 EP2 R	EPLF 2 32
EPLF 2 EP 2 R EP 2 EP 2 R EP 2 EP 2 R	1030
EP2 R EP2 R	
×	
	634

Oils

DOT 3	DOT 3 = NAPA Super Heavy Duty Brake Fluid DOT 3
23	= Shell Tellus [®] 23
30	= High quality SAE 30, 40, or 50 weight motor oil (non-detergent, if available)
32	= Shell Tellus [®] 32
T32	= Shell Turbo [®] T32
89	= Shell Tellus [®] 68
220	= Shell Morlina [®] 220
630	= Valvoline Special Moly [®] EP 630
634	= Mobile SHC^{\oplus} 634 Oil
1030	= Shell Rotella T^{\oplus} 10W30
1540	= Shell Rotella T^{\oplus} HD 15W40

Greases

Door	П	Doorease [®] Stick lubricant
EPLF 2	П	Shell Alvania [®] EP-LF Type 2
EP2	П	Shell Darina [®] EP-2
FL	П	Recol Food Lubricant
2	П	Shell Dolium [®] R
Wells	П	Wells CL200 Cam Lubricant
SRI	П	Chevron SRI oil

BIUUUM03 (Published) Book specs- Dates: 20071029 / 20071029 / 20071029 Lang: ENG01 Applic: UUU

Motor Preventive Maintenance

This document replaces document MSSM0274AE and applies to grease-lubricated motors used on Milnor products. Service motors in accordance with any brand-specific maintenance instructions posted on the motor or provided with your machine. Otherwise, follow the procedures in this document.



WARNING 1: **Multiple hazards**—Contact with electric power can kill or seriously injure you. Electric power is present inside the cabinetry unless the main machine power disconnect is off. Contact with moving components normally isolated by guards, covers, and panels, can entangle and crush your limbs. These components move automatically.

- Do not service the machine unless qualified and authorized. You must clearly understand the hazards and how to avoid them.
- Lockout/tagout power at the wall disconnect switch before servicing or in accordance with these procedures.

1. Routine Maintenance Needed

Inspect and clean motors approximately every 500 operating hours or every three months, whichever comes first. Lubricate motors at the intervals called for in Section 2. Test a motor if it shows any sign of malfunction.

- **1.1. Inspect and Clean**—Keep the exterior of the motor free of dirt, oil, grease, water, etc. Contaminates blocking ventilation will cause overheating and early motor failure.
- **1.2. Lubricate**—Frequency, quantity, type and application method are all important. These are explained in the remainder of this document.
- 1.3. **Test and Repair**—If a motor experiences frequent overload trips or inverter faults, verify that all electrical connections are tight. If the condition persists, check the motor and winding insulation integrity using a "megger" (low resistance ohmmeter), or have the motor tested by a reliable motor shop. If a motor produces smoke or a burning smell, but does not immediately fail, shut it down and check for dirt or grease accumulation within the motor frame, which can block air flow and short out electrical conductors. Disassemble the motor as required to thoroughly remove the contaminates.

2. Determining Motor-specific Lubrication Frequency and Quantity

1. Look up the frame size and RPM on the motor data plate. Example from Figure 1:

```
Frame size = 215T, RPM = 1725
```

2. Look up the standard lubrication interval in Table 1. Example based on above:

```
Standard lubrication interval = 12,000 hours
```

3. Choose the appropriate service severity rating and multiplier from Table 2. Example based on an ambient temperature of 102°F (39°C) and a moderately corrosive atmosphere:

```
Service severity rating = severe, Multiplier = 0.5
```

4. Calculate the actual lubrication interval. Example based on above:

$$12,000 \times 0.5 = 6,000 \text{ hours}$$

Where:

12,000 is the standard lubrication interval 0.5 is the severity of service multiplier

5. Determine from Table 3, the amount of grease to apply to the motor bearings, based on the frame size range. Adjust for a smaller bearing size if necessary. Example based on above:

Figure 1: Typical Motor Data Plate

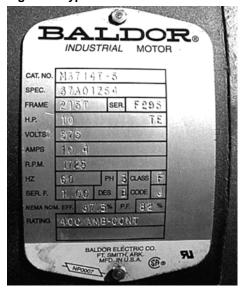


Table 1: Lubrication Interval for Standard Severity of Service

NEM	IA (IEC)	Sam	e or Closest H	igher RPM Ra	ating
Frame	Size Range	3600 RPM	1800 RPM	1200 RPM	900 RPM
Up to 215 (132)		5500 hours	12000 hours	18000 hours	22000 hours
254 to 286 (160	- 180)	3600 hours	9500 hours	15000 hours	18000 hours
324 to 365 (200	- 225)	2200 hours	7400 hours	12000 hours	15000 hours
404 to 5000 633	13 or 6314 bearings	2200 hours	3500 hours	7400 hours	10500 hours
(280 - 315) rol	ler bearings	1100 hours	1750 hours	3700 hours	5250 hours

Table 2: Determining the Service Severity Rating and Multiplier

Considerations (ar	ny non-"Standard" conditio	on raises rating)	Service	
Maximum Ambient Temperature	Or Atmospheric Contamination	Or Bearing Type	Severity Rating	Multiplier
104°F (40°C)	Clean, little corrosion	Deep groove ball	Standard	1.0
122°F (50°C)	Moderate dirt, corrosion	Ball thrust, roller	Severe	0.5
>122°F (>50°C)	Much dirt, abrasive dust, corrosion	n.a.	Extreme	0.1

Table 3: Determining Grease Quantity (total for all bearings in the motor)

NEMA (IEC) Frame Size Range	Bearing	Bearing Size i Outside Diameter	Width	Grease V Largest Size	Bearing	Grease Gun Strokes*
	Category	(mm)	(mm)	(ounces)	(grams)	SHUKES
Up to 215 (132)	6307	80	21	0.16	4.7	2.5
254 to 286 (160 - 180)	6311	120	29	0.32	9.1	5
324 to 365 (200 - 225)	6313	140	33	0.43	12.2	7
404 to 5000 (280 - 315)	NU322	240	50	1.11	31.5	18

^{*} Based on .0624 fluid ounces (1.77 grams) per stroke. To check your grease gun, pump grease into a small measured container. 16 strokes should provide 1 ounce (28 grams).

3. Grease Types and Application Procedures

Table 4: Grease Type Based on Severity of Service

Rating from Table 2	Grease Type
Standard	Shall Dalium B. Chauran SDI, or aquivalent
Severe	Shell Dolium R, Chevron SRI, or equivalent
Extreme	Darmex 707 or equivalent



CAUTION 2: Damage and Malfunction Risks—Poor greasing procedures such as introducing contamination or forcing grease into motor windings can damage the motor. Allowing grease to drip onto components such as brake or clutch surfaces can cause the machine to malfunction.

- Clean grease fittings before greasing.
- Apply proper grease quantity.
- Use only a hand-operated (not a pneumatic) grease gun and pump grease slowly (10 seconds per stroke or slower).
- Keep machinery clean.

Apply grease as follows:

- 1. Lockout/tagout machine power at the external disconnect switch.
- 2. Clean grease fittings.
- 3. If the motor has a grease outlet plug, remove it.
- 4. Add recommended amount of grease. Stop immediately if new grease appears around motor shaft or grease outlet plug.
- 5. If the motor has a grease outlet plug, replace it.

— End of BIUUUM03 —

^{**} This is the quantity for the motor (both bearings). Reduce grease quantity proportionately for smaller bearings.

SECTION 7

LUBRICATION CHART

FOR DIVIDED CYLINDER WASHER-EXTRACTORS ϵ 42" DYA MACHINES WITH GREASE LUBRICATED MAIN BEARINGS AND SEALS.

- 1. MAIN BEARINGS AND SEALS: The main bearings and seals in this machine are designed for grease lubrication, and are arranged as shown in the main bearing assembly drawings shown elsewhere herein. There are two grease fittings on each housing, one for the bearing and for the seals. The proper lubrication of both bearings and seals is mandatory to get satisfactory life from the machine. The following instructions must be adhered to carefully:
 - A. Use Shell Alvania EP #2 grease.
 - B. PUMP GREASE IN SLOWLY not faster than 5 strokes per minute. Work grease gun lever slowly. TAKE 10 12 SECONDS TO COMPLETE EACH STROKE OF THE LEVER. A grease gun can build up extremely high pressures which will force the seals out of position and cause them to leak, even though both seal and bearing cavities are equipped with spring loaded relief plugs.
 - C. RUN WASHER CYLINDER AT EITHER WASH OR DRAIN SPEED DURING GREASING, AND FOR ONE MINUTE THEREAFTER.

WARNING: (FOR 42" DA2 MACHINE ONLY) NEVER GREASE MAIN BEARING ASSEMBLIES DURING DYE CYCLE. GREASE THESE ASSEMBLIES WITH MACHINE RUNNING AT WASH OR DRAIN SPEED WITHOUT A LOAD OF CLOTHES IN THE CYLINDER. AFTER GREASING, RUN MACHINE UP TO BOIL AND HOLD FOR ABOUT 10 MINUTES.

- D. LUBRICATE THE FOLLOWING EVERY 200 OPERATING HOURS, OR EVERY 30 DAYS; WHICHEVER OCCURS FIRST:
 - 1. PUMP 6 STROKES INTO EACH BEARING GREASE FITTING.
 - 2. PUMP 2 STROKES INTO EACH SEAL CAVITY GREASE FITTING.

NOTE: The main bearings and the jackshaft bearings have been pre-packed with lubricant at the factory. Do not add grease for 30 days.

During the first month's operation, some grease will ooze out of the automatic grease relief fittings at the bottom of the housing(s). This is a perfectly normal condition. These relief fittings permit excess grease to escape, thus avoiding over-heating. This escaping lubricant need not be replaced.

Every time these bearings are re-lubricated, the surplus grease will come out of the spring loaded relief fittings after a few hours running time. This is a normal condition.

NOTE: MAKE SURE YOUR GREASE GUN IS WORKING AHD THAT YOU GET A FULL CHARGE OF GREASE WITH EVERY STROKE. Never pump the grease gun quickly - even if it is air bound. Damaging excessive pressures can easily be built up if this is done.

NOTE: Be careful to keep grease from dropping on the brake drum. This will reduce the braking action considerably, and could permit the cylinder to creep while loading and unloading.

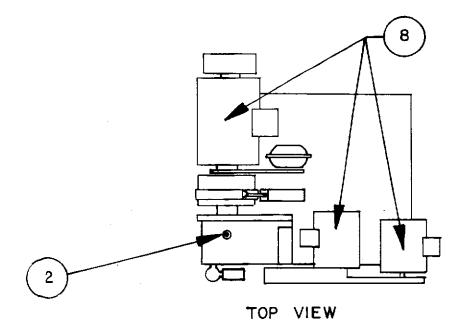
(continued)

SECTION 7 (LUBRICATION CHART) (continued:)

- 2. GEAR REDUCER: Check level before operating and refill if necessary. After 100 hours operation, drain gear reducer and refill with oil as specified on nameplate. Be sure to clean off the magnetic drain plug before replacing. Check and refill as needed every 6 months. Drain and replenish oil yearly.
- 3. <u>JACKSHAFT BEARINGS</u>: Lubricate every 200 operating hours, or every 30 days; whichever occurs first: Lubricate the two jackshaft bearings with 2 or 3 strokes of the grease gun (if machine has jackshaft).
- 4. Lubricate door interlock plunger with a few drops of light machine oil weekly.
- Lubricate handwheel screw monthly with a few drops of light machine oil (if machine has handwheel screw).

Lubricate handwheel screw universal with good grade of pressure cup grease monthly, or more frequently if needed. A grease gun fitting is on the outer door channel near hinges (if machine has handwheel screw).

- Lubricate the door hinge pin with a good grade of pressure cup grease monthly, or more frequently if necessary. A grease fitting is provided on the hinge.
- 7. Lubricate brake band stud with good grade of pressure cup grease every 3 months. Be careful not to let grease drip onto the brake drum as this will considerably reduce the braking action, and may permit cylinder to creep during loading and unloading. (Machines equipped with Nylon Brake Band Bushing do not require lubrication).
- 8. Lubricate motor bearings in accordance with motor manufacturer's recommendations. Always open bearing relief plug before forcing grease into motor bearings. Remember that more motors are ruined by over lubrication, which forces grease into the motor windings, than fail due to lack of lubrication. Excessive lubrication of rear bearings of extractor motor will force grease into centrifugal switch housing, resulting in centrifugal switch malfunction.
- 9. MILTROL motor clutch and chart drag spring assembly require lubrication in accordance with instructions on MILTROL Parts Drawing elsewhere herein.
- 10. SHAFT SEAL LEAKOFF: Both front and rear bearing assemblies are fitted with leakoff passages that will carry off any water that leaks past the main water seals. The leakoff connection is shown on the bearing assembly drawing elsewhere herein. The leakoff cavity is also provided with a plugged cleanout connection. This cleanout plug is vented. NEVER REPLACE THIS PLUG WITH ANY OTHER. Every six months remove this cleanout plug and pour about one-half cup of mineral spirits into the seal leakoff cavity. The mineral spirits should immediately run out the leakoff connection. The mineral spirits will keep the leakoff cavity clean and free from obstruction so it can perform its intended purpose.
- 11. USE SHELL X100 10W 30 OIL OR OIL OF EQUIVALENT VISCOSITY. FILL HYDRO-CUSHION CYLINDER TO LEVEL PLUG. GENERALLY, THE OIL IN THE HYDRO-CUSHION CYLINDERS WILL NOT BE CONSUMED BUT MAY PICK UP MOISTURE FROM CONDENSATION. THE OIL LEVEL SHOULD THEREFORE BE CHECKED EVERY 3 MONTHS AND COMPLETELY DRAINED AND REPLENISHED AT LEAST ONCE EACH YEAR. Do not operate the machine unless the oil in the HYDRO-CUSHION cylinders is at the proper level!
- 12. Lubricate upper and lower ball joints on suspension cylinders of HYDRO-CUSHION Mounted machines with 2 strokes of the grease gun every 200 operating hours, or 30 days; whichever occurs first.



9 5 6 NOTE: 12 NOTE: 10 IA LO

FRONT

VIEW

LUBRICATION POINTS

- 1. Main Bearings & Seals
 1A-Front 1B-Rear
- 2. Gear Reducer
- 4. Door Interlock Plunger
- 5. Handwheel Screw
- 6. Handwheel Screw Universal
- 8. Motor Bearings (Front & Rear)
- 9. MILTROL Motor Clutch
- IO. Shaft Seal Leak-Off (Front & Rear)
- II. HYDRO-CUSHION Cylinders
- 12. Ball Joints
 12 A-Top 12 B-Bottom
 (11 & 12 4 Places)

For Lubrication Information See Lubrication Chart (Section 7) Located Elsewhere Herein.

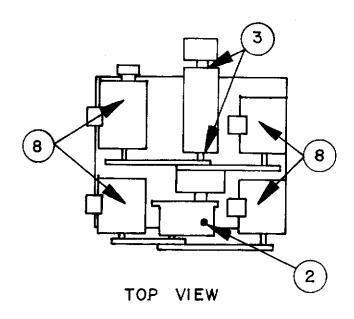
Location Of

LUBRICATION POINTS

For 42* HYDRO-CUSHION WASHER-EXTRACTOR
PELLERIN MILNOR CORPORATION

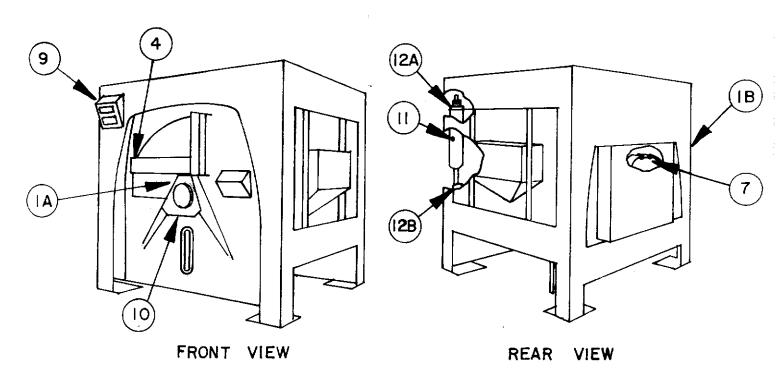
NOTE:

For Lubrication Information See Lubrication Chart (Section 7) Located Elsewhere Herein,



LUBRICATION POINTS

- I. Main Bearings & Seals
 IA-Front IB-Rear
- 2. Gear Reducer
- 3. Jackshaft Bearings
- 4. Door Interlock Plunger
- 7. Brake Band Stud
- 8. Motor Bearings (Front & Rear)
- 9. MILTROL Motor Clutch
- Shaft Seal Leak-Off (Front & Rear)
- 11. HYDRO-CUSHION Cylinder
- 12. Ball Joints (11 & 12 - 4 Places)



Location Of

LUBRICATION POINTS

For 60" HYDRO-CUSHION WASHER-EXTRACTOR

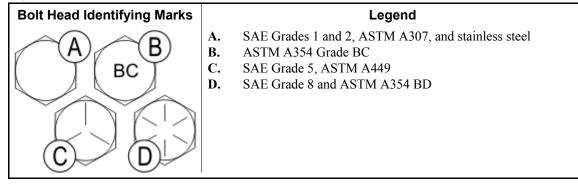
PELLERIN MILNOR CORPORATION

BIUUUM04 (Published) Book specs- Dates: 20080506 / 20080506 Lang: ENG01 Applic: UUU

Fastener Torque Requirements

Torque requirements for other fasteners are specified in the specific document which describes the assembly. If fastener torque specifications or threadlocking compound requirements in an assembly document vary from the specifications in this document, use the assembly document.

Figure 1: Common Bolts Used in Milnor Equipment



1. Torque Values

The tables below list the standard size, grade, threadlocking compound, and torque requirements for fasteners commonly used on Milnor® equipment.

Note 1: Data derived from Pellerin Milnor[®] Corporation "Bolt Torque Specification" (bolt_torque_milnor.xls/2002096).

1.1. Carbon Steel Fasteners

1.1.1. Without Threadlocking Compound

Table 1: Torque Values for Dry Fasteners 5/16-inch and Smaller

				Bolt (Grade			
	Grade 2		Grade 5		Grade 8		Grade BO	C
Bolt Size	Pound-Inches	N-m	Pound-Inches	N-m	Pound-Inches	N-m	Pound-Inches	N-m
1/4 x 20	66	7	101	11	143	16	126	14
1/4 x 28	76	9	116	13	163	18		
5/16 x 18	136	15	209	24	295	33	258	29
5/16 x 24	150	17	232	26	325	37		-

Table 2: Torque Values for Dry Fasteners Larger Than 5/16-inch

				Bolt	Grade			
	Grad	de 2	Grae	de 5	Grad	de 8	Grad	e BC
Bolt Size	Pound-feet	N-m	Pound-feet	N-m	Pound-feet	N-m	Pound-feet	N-m
3/8 x 16	20	27	31	42	44	59	38	52
3/8 x 24	23	31	35	47	50	68		
7/16 x 14	32	43	49	66	70	95	61	83
7/16 x 20	36	49	55	75	78	105		
1/2 x 13	49	66	75	102	107	145	93	126
1/2 x 20	55	75	85	115	120	163		
9/16 x 12	70	95	109	148	154	209	134	182
9/16 x 18	78	106	121	164	171	232		
5/8 x 11	97	131	150	203	212	287	186	252
5/8 x 18	110	149	170	231	240	325		
3/4 x 10	172	233	266	361	376	510	329	446
3/14 x 16	192	261	297	403	420	569		
7/8 x 9	167	226	429	582	606	821	531	719
7/8 x 14	184	249	473	641	668	906		
1 x 8	250	339	644	873	909	1232	796	1079
1 x 12	274	371	704	954	994	1348		
1 x 14	281	381	723	980	1020	1383		
1 1/8 x 7	354	480	794	1077	1287	1745	1126	1527
1 1/8 x 12	397	538	891	1208	1444	1958		
1 1/4 x 7	500	678	1120	1519	1817	2464	1590	2155
1 1/4 x 12	553	750	1241	1682	2012	2728		
1 3/8 x 6	655	888	1469	1992	2382	3230	2085	2827
1 3/8 x 12	746	1011	1672	2267	2712	3677		
1 1/2 x 6	869	1178	1949	2642	3161	4286	2767	3751
1 1/2 x 12	979	1327	2194	2974	3557	4822		

Table 3: Torque Values for Plated Fasteners 5/16-inch and Smaller

				Bolt (Grade			
	Grade 2		Grade 5		Grade 8		Grade BO	()
Bolt Size	Pound-Inches	N-m	Pound-Inches	N-m	Pound-Inches	N-m	Pound-Inches	N-m
1/4 x 20	49	6	76	9	107	12	95	11
1/4 x 28	56	6	88	10	122	14		
5/16 x 18	102	12	156	18	222	25	193	22
5/16 x 24	113	13	174	20	245	28		

Table 4: Torque Values for Plated Fasteners Larger Than 5/16-inch

				Bolt	Grade			
	Grad	le 2	Gra	de 5	Gra	de 8	Grad	e BC
Bolt Size	Pound-feet	N-m	Pound-feet	N-m	Pound-feet	N-m	Pound-feet	N-m
3/8 x 16	15	20	23	31	33	44	29	38
3/8 x 24	17	23	26	35	37	49		
7/16 x 14	24	32	37	50	52	71	46	61
7/16 x 20	27	36	41	55	58	78		
1/2 x 13	37	49	56	76	80	106	70	93
1/2 x 20	41	55	64	85	90	120		
9/16 x 12	53	70	81	110	115	153	101	134
9/16 x 18	59	79	91	122	128	174		
5/8 x 11	73	97	113	150	159	212	139	186
5/8 x 18	83	110	127	172	180	240		
3/4 x 10	129	173	200	266	282	376	246	329
3/14 x 16	144	192	223	297	315	420		
7/8 x 9	125	166	322	430	455	606	398	531
7/8 x 14	138	184	355	474	501	668		
1 x 8	188	250	483	644	682	909	597	796
1 x 12	205	274	528	716	746	995		
1 x 14	210	280	542	735	765	1037		
1 1/8 x 7	266	354	595	807	966	1288	845	1126
1 1/8 x 12	298	404	668	890	1083	1444		
1 1/4 x 7	375	500	840	1120	1363	1817	1192	1590
1 1/4 x 12	415	553	930	1261	1509	2013		
1 3/8 x 6	491	655	1102	1470	1787	2382	1564	2085
1 3/8 x 12	559	758	1254	1672	2034	2712		
1 1/2 x 6	652	870	1462	1982	2371	3161	2075	2767
1 1/2 x 12	733	994	1645	2194	2668	3557		

1.1.2. With Threadlocking Compound

Table 5: Threadlocking Compound Selection by Bolt Size

	Bolt Size						
LocTite Product	1/4"	1/4" - 5/8"	5/8" – 7/8"	1" +			
LocTite 222	OK						
LocTite 242		C	K				
LocTite 262			O	K			
LocTite 272			High ten	nperature			
LocTite 277				OK			

Table 6: Torque Values for Applications of LocTite 222

		Bolt Grade								
	Gra	Grade 2 Grade 5			Grade 8		Grade BC			
Bolt Size	Pound- inches	N-m	Pound- inches	N-m	Pound- inches	N-m	Pound- inches	N-m		
1/4 x 20	60	7	96	11	132	15	108	12		
1/4 x 28	72	8	108	12	144	16				

Table 7: Torque Values for Applications of LocTite 242

	Bolt Grade								
	Grad	de 2	Grade 5		Grad	le 8	Grad	e BC	
Bolt Size	Pound-feet	N-m	Pound-feet	N-m	Pound-feet	N-m	Pound-feet	N-m	
5/16 x 18	11	15	17	23	25	34	22	30	
5/16 x 24	13	18	19	26	27	37	27	37	
3/8 x 16	20	27	31	42	44	60	38	52	
3/8 x 24	23	31	35	47	50	68			
7/16 x 14	32	43	49	66	70	95	61	83	
7/16 x 20	36	49	55	75	78	106			
1/2 x 13	49	66	75	102	107	145	93	126	
1/2 x 20	55	75	85	115	120	163			
9/16 x 12	70	95	109	148	154	209	134	182	
9/16 x 18	78	106	121	164	171	232			
5/8 x 11	97	132	150	203	212	287	186	252	
5/8 x 18	110	149	170	230	240	325			

Table 8: Torque Values for Applications of LocTite 262

		Bolt Grade									
	Grad	de 2	Gra	de 5	Gra	de 8	Grad	e BC			
Bolt Size	Pound-feet	N-m	Pound-feet	N-m	Pound-feet	N-m	Pound-feet	N-m			
3/4 x 10	155	210	240	325	338	458	296	401			
3/4 x 16	173	235	267	362	378	512					
7/8 x 9	150	203	386	523	546	740	477	647			
7/8 x 14	165	224	426	578	601	815					

Table 9: Torque Values for Applications of LocTite 272 (High Temperature)

		Bolt Grade								
	Grad	le 2	Grade 5		Grad	de 8	Grad	e BC		
Bolt Size	Pound-feet	N-m	Pound-feet	N-m	Pound-feet	N-m	Pound-feet	N-m		
1 x 8	350	475	901	1222	1272	1725	1114	1510		
1 x 12	383	519	986	1337	1392	1887		-		
1 x 14	393	533	1012	1372	1428	1936		-		
1-1/8 x 7	496	672	1111	1506	1802	2443	1577	2138		
1-1/8 x 12	556	754	1247	1691	2022	2741				
1-1/4 x 7	700	949	1568	2126	2544	3449	2226	3018		
1-1/4 x 12	774	1049	1737	2355	2816	3818				
1-3/8 x 6	917	1243	2056	2788	3335	4522	2919	3958		
1-3/8 x 12	1044	1415	2341	3174	3797	5148				
1-1/2 x 6	1217	1650	2729	3700	4426	6001	3873	5251		
1-1/2 x 12	1369	1856	3071	4164	4980	6752				

Table 10: Torque Values for Applications of LocTite 277

		Bolt Grade									
	Grad	de 2	Grade 5		Grac	le 8	Grade	e BC			
Bolt Size	Pound-feet	N-m	Pound-feet	N-m	Pound-feet	N-m	Pound-feet	N-m			
1 x 8	325	441	837	1135	1181	1601	1034	1402			
1 x 12	356	483	916	1242	1293	1753					
1 x 14	365	495	939	1273	1326	1798					
1-1/8 x 7	461	625	1032	1399	1674	2270	1464	1985			
1-1/8 x 12	516	700	1158	1570	1877	2545					
1-1/4 x 7	650	881	1456	1974	2362	3202	2067	2802			
1-1/4 x 12	719	975	1613	2187	2615	3545					
1-3/8 x 6	851	1154	1909	2588	3097	4199	2710	3674			
1-3/8 x 12	970	1315	2174	2948	3526	4781					
1-1/2 x 6	1130	1532	2534	3436	4110	5572	3597	4877			
1-1/2 x 12	1271	1723	2852	3867	4624	6269					

1.2. Stainless Steel Fasteners

Table 11: Torque Values for Stainless Steel Fasteners 5/16-inch and Smaller

	316 Stainless		18-8 Stainless		18-8 Stair Locti	
Nominal Bolt Size	Pound- Inches	N-m	Pound- Inches	N-m	Pound- Inches	N-m
1/4 x 20	79	9	76	9	45	5
1/4 x 28	100	11	94	11	56	6
5/16 x 18	138	16	132	15	79	9
5/16 x 24	148	17	142	16	85	10

Table 12: Torque Values for Stainless Steel Fasteners Larger Than 5/16-inch

	316 Stainless		18-8 St	ainless	18-8 Stair Loctit	
Bolt Size	Pound-feet	N-m	Pound-feet	N-m	Pound-feet	N-m
3/8 x 16	21	28	20	27	12	16
3/8 x 24	23	31	22	29	13	18
7/16 x 14	33	44	31	42	19	25
7/16 x 20	35	47	33	45	20	27
1/2 x 13	45	61	43	58	26	35
1/2 x 20	47	64	45	61	27	37
9/16 x 12	59	81	57	77	34	46
9/16 x 18	66	89	63	85	38	51
5/8 x 11	97	131	93	125	56	75
5/8 x 18	108	150	104	141	62	84
3/4 x 10	132	179	128	173	77	104
3/4 x 16	130	176	124	168	75	101
7/8 x 9	203	275	194	263	116	158
7/8 x 14	202	273	193	262	116	157
1 x 8	300	406	287	389	172	233
1 x 14	271	367	259	351	156	211
1-1/8 x 7	432	586	413	560	248	336
1-1/8 x 12	408	553	390	529	234	317
1-1/4 x 7	546	740	523	709	314	425
1-1/4 x 12	504	683	480	651	288	390
1-1/2 x 6	930	1261	888	1204	533	722
1-1/2 x 12	732	992	703	953	422	572

2. Preparation



WARNING 1: Fire Hazard—Some solvents and primer products are flammable.

- Use in a well ventilated area.
- Do not use flammable products near ignition sources.
- 1. Clean all threads with a wire brush, a tap, or a die.
- 2. Degrease the fasteners and the mating threads with a cleaning solvent. Wipe the parts dry.

Note 2: LocTite 7649 Primer N[™] will remove grease from parts, but it costs more than a standard organic or petroleum solvent.

3. Prime the fasteners and the mating threads with LocTite 7649 Primer NTM or equal. Allow the primer to dry for at least one minute.

3. Application of Threadlocking Compound

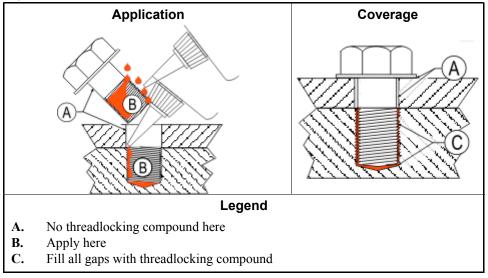


CAUTION 2: Malfunction Hazard—Improper application of threadlocking compounds may result in fasteners becoming loose from impact, heat, or vibration. Loose fasteners can cause the equipment to malfunction.

Read and follow the threadlocking compound manufacturer's instructions and warnings.

Apply threadlocking compound to the thread engagement areas of fasteners and mating threads only.

Figure 2: Blind Hole



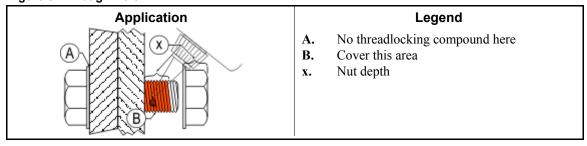
3.1. Blind Holes

- 1. Apply several drops of threadlocking compound down the female threads to the bottom of the hole
- 2. Apply several drops of threadlocking compound to the bolt.
- 3. Tighten bolt to value shown in the appropriate table (Table 5 through Table 11).

3.2. Through Holes

- 1. Insert bolt through assembly.
- 2. Apply several drops of threadlocking compound to the bolt thread area that will engage the
- 3. Tighten bolt to value shown in the appropriate table (Table 5 through Table 11).

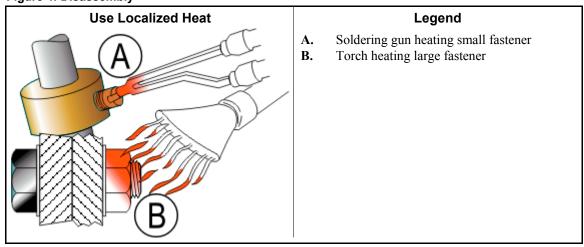
Figure 3: Through Hole



3.3. Disassembly—For low-strength and medium-strength products, disassemble with hand tools.

For high-strength products, apply localized heat for five minutes. Disassemble with hand tools while the parts are still hot.

Figure 4: Disassembly



— End of BIUUUM04 —

Section Drive Assemblies

DRIVE BASE COMPONENTS ON HYDRO-CUSHION® MACHINES

General Description of Drive Mechanism

Major drive train components of the drive base include the following:

- 1. Drive motors: Wash, Drain, E-1 (low extract), E-2 (high extract) and Autospot. (The E1 motor is optional on 42" machines and standard on larger models except for 64" machines, which use one 2-speed extract motor. Autospot is optional on divided cylinder machines and not applicable to open pocket machines.)
- 2. Belts and pulleys
- **3.** Jackshaft (The jackshaft assembly is used on 52", 60", 64" and 72" machines only. On 42" and 48" machines, the E2 (high extract) motor also serves as the jackshaft.)
- **4.** Clutch and drum assembly
- **5.** Gear reducer
- **6.** Brake assembly (The brake is located on the drive base on 42" and 48" machines only. On larger models, it is located elsewhere.)
- 7. Centrifugal switch

Concept of Drive Train Operation—See FIGURE 1. During washing and inching, the cylinder is driven by the wash motor through the gear reducer and the clutch, while the drain motor and the extract motors merely coast. As soon as the drain valve opens, the wash motor is shut off and coasts with the extract motors, while the drain motor drives the cylinder through the reducer and clutch. During extraction, both the wash and drain motors are shut off, the clutch disengages, and the extract motor drives the cylinder through the jackshaft pulley and main "V" belt drive. At the expiration of extract, the extract motor shuts off, the brake is applied, and either the drain or wash motor (depending upon whether the drain valve is open or closed) starts and runs idle while the brake decelerates the machine. When the machine has slowed down sufficiently to actuate the centrifugal switch, the brake is automatically released, and the clutch engages, returning the machine to wash or drain speed.

Advance Preparations for Drive Assembly Maintenance

The drive train on your Milnor[®] machine has been designed to give long, trouble-free service under continuous use. Strict adherence to the lubrication schedule, proper belt tensioning, and the normal good practice of inspecting your machine regularly for possible problems is the best way of prolonging service life.

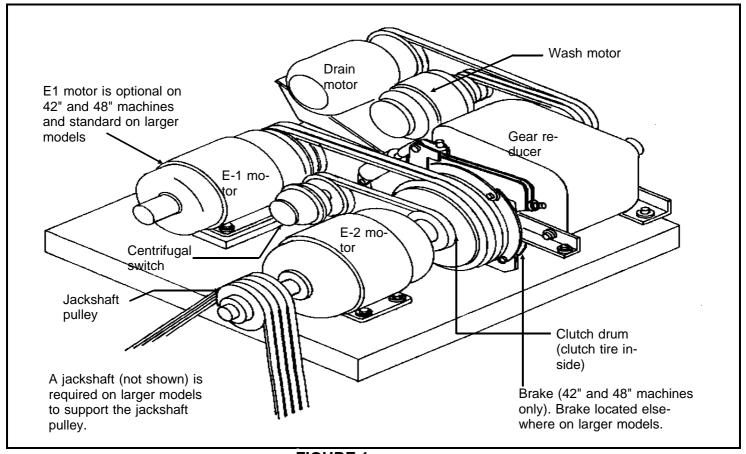


FIGURE 1 (MSSMA407BE)

Drive Base: 42" and 48" Machines

(Shows Concept of Operation For All Hydro-cushion Washers and Dye-extractors)

Eventually, however, drive train components may require replacement. If this becomes necessary, the following preparations and precautions will help to minimize down time:

- 1. Inspect belts regularly and purchase a replacement set for future use, before those on your machine become severely worn. This is especially important for the main drive belts. Purchase a belt tension tester (see "V-BELT TENSION ADJUSTMENTS") and familiarize yourself with its use. It is also recommended to stock an extra clutch tire.
- 2. Although any motor can fail with no prior warning, two signs of potential failure are 1) motor running slower than normal and 2) motor emitting a loud or unusual noise. If either condition is detected, immediately check for voltage fluctuations in your electrical supply. Fluctuations greater than 10% below or 10% above those specified may cause the above symptoms and are extremely detrimental to the motor. If voltage fluctuations are not detected, yet the symptom persists, then the motor will probably soon fail. A slow running motor may indicate a bad rotor; whereas a loud or unusual noise likely indicates worn bearings. If possible, make immediate repairs to avert complete failure. If this is not possible, make sure replacement parts will be on hand when needed. Note however, that if a motor is allowed to fail, this is almost sure to require a new or completely rebuilt motor.
- **3.** Familiarize yourself with the various components of the drive base and with the procedures herein.

Motor, Belt, and Pulley Replacement

Part numbers for belts, pulleys, and related components may be found on the Drive Chart and/or Drive Assembly drawings for your machine. When ordering motors and motor parts from the Milnor[®] factory, provide the machine model and serial number and the motor function (i.e., wash, drain, E1 (low extract), E2 (high extract) or Autospot). Replacement rotors and bearings are available from Milnor[®] for some motors.

Whenever a motor, belt, or pulley is replaced, the corresponding pulleys must be precisely aligned when reinstalled, the taper lock bushing properly tightened and the belt(s), properly tensioned. (See "V-BELT TENSION ADJUSTMENTS" for tensioning procedure using a tension testing device available from the Milnor factory.)

All pulleys (used for power transmission) on Milnor Hydro-cushion machines use taper lock bushings. This feature greatly facilitates the removal and/or adjustment of these pulleys. Components of the taperlock bushing are identified below.

To Remove a Pulley

- 1. See FIGURE 2.
- 2. Remove the belts. Release belt tension by adjusting the position of the component to which the pulley is attached with the jack screws, until the belts easily slip off of the sheave. Do not force belts off by using a pry bar or rolling the sheave.
- **3.** Loosen all three bushing cap screws.
- **4.** Put two cap screws into the push-off holes in the bushing flange and tighten alternately until the sheave has loosened from the bushing (see FIGURE 2).
- **5.** Remove sheave and bushing from the shaft.

To Maximize Belt Life

- 1. Never mix new and used belts on a drive.
- 2. Never mix belts from more than one manufacturer.
- 3. Always replace with the right type of belt and observe V-belt matching limits.
- **4.** Inspect belt grooves in sheaves and replace sheave for any of the following reasons:
 - **a.** Worn groove side walls. Walls should be straight (not curved inward) when viewed in cross section.
 - **b.** Chipped or broken side walls.
 - **c.** Shiny groove bottoms (indicating that belt is bottoming out).

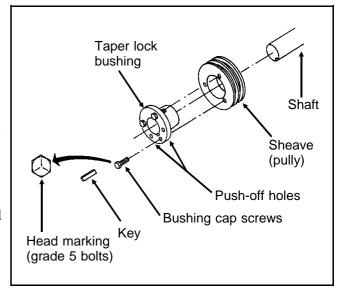


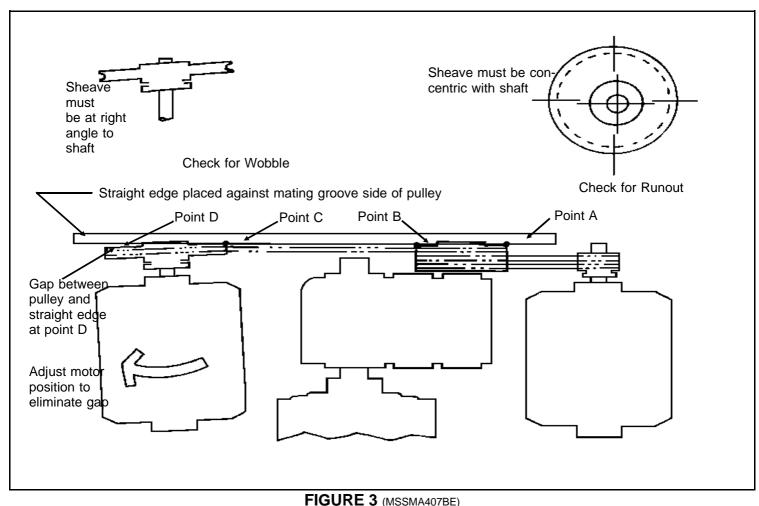
FIGURE 2 (MSSMA407BE)
Typical Taperlock Bushing
Construction

To Replace Pulleys and Belt(s)

1. Clean the tapered bore of the sheave, mating surface of the bushing, bore of the bushing, and the shaft until free of any foreign substance (including paint).

NOTE: Do not use lubricants, "Locktite," or other adhesives on these mating surfaces.

- 2. Assemble the key in the shaft keyway checking to ensure the key is a snug fit, neither too tight nor too loose.
- **3.** Loosely assemble the sheave and bushing on the shaft in the approximate location for proper belt alignment, allowing for take-up movement of the sheave. Make certain Grade 5 bolts, identified by the head marking shown in FIGURE 3, were supplied.
- **4.** Carefully tighten the cap screws alternately and progressively until the taper is seated (approximately the "Initial Torque" as shown in the "Taperlock Bushing Bolt Torque Specs" elsewhere herein). Rotate the sheave to detect any wobble or runout (see FIGURE 2 next page).
- 5. Install the belts onto the sheaves (driving and driven) and with the slack of each belt on the same side, adjust



Test for Pulley Alignment
(Straight edge must touch points A, B, C, and D)

- the motor position with the motor mount (or other component) jack screws until all slack is taken up. **Do not force belts onto the sheaves by using a pry bar or rolling the sheaves.**
- **6.** Check for sheave alignment as shown in FIGURES 3. The sheaves must be aligned within 1/64" per foot between shaft centerlines and in no case greater than 1/8". Readjust the sheave position as required to correct alignment.
- **7.** Continue to alternately and progressively tighten cap screws to the "Final Torque" shown in the table. Use a torque wrench for the final torque check. When properly mounted, the gap between the bushing flange should not be less than .078" nor more than .130".
- **8.** Check for proper belt tension and adjust if required. See "V-BELT TENSION ADJUSTMENTS" (see Table of Contents).

Taperlock Bushing Bolt Torque Specifications

Size Code (Stamped on bushing)	Bolt Size (All National Coarse Thread)	Initial torque (in lb.)	Final torque (in lb.)
G	1/4 x 5/8	48	115
Н	1/4 x 3/4	48	115
P ₁	5/16 x 1	96	240
P ₂	5/16 x 1	96	240
Q1	3/8 x 1 1/4	174	430
Q ₂	3/8 x 1 1/4	174	430
R_1	3/8 x 1 3/4	174	430
R ₂	3/8 x 1 3/4	174	430
S_1	1/2 x 2 1/4	420	1080
S ₂	1/2 x 2 1/4	420	1080
SH	1/4 x 1 3/8	54	115
SDS	1/4 x 1 3/8	54	115
SD	1/4 x 1 7/8	54	115
SK	5/16 x 2	90	240
SF	3/8 x 2	180	430
М	3/4 x 6 3/4	1350	3700

Gear Reducer and Clutch

For gear reducer part numbers, see Gear Reducer Assembly and Reducer Air Seal drawings for your machine. For clutch components, see Drive Assembly drawing for your machine.

Concept of Clutch Operation—The clutch (see cross section view, next page) consists of a tubeless tire mounted to the gear reducer output shaft and a drum similar to an automobile brake drum, mounted to the jackshaft (or E2 motor shaft), within which the tire nests. When the tire is automatically inflated on command from the machine controls, it grips the inside of the drum, thus engaging the gear reducer and the jackshaft. When air pressure is released, the tire deflates, thus disengaging the gear reducer and jackshaft and allowing the machine to run in extract without overspeeding the reducer, wash motor or drain motor.

Air controlled by a solenoid valve is admitted to the clutch through a hole in the center of the gear reducer shaft. The air is prevented from entering the reducer housing itself by a mechanical end face seal located inside the air inlet on the gear reducer. The reducer is also fitted with a vented fill plug to prevent build up of air pressure in the housing, should the mechanical seal fail. A quick release valve permits instant clutch release by providing a large area "short circuit" exhaust connection near the clutch. The quick release valve is necessary for the clutch used on Milnor washer-extractors, and is furnished as original equipment. The air supplied to the clutch must be free of oil and moisture.

A CAUTION A

If the machine makes a loud screeching sound like skidding automobile tires during deceleration from extract speed to wash speed, turn the *Master switch* to *off* immediately and

refer to the troubleshooting procedures.

Alignment Requirements—The gear reducer must be positioned on the drive base such that its output shaft is on the same axis as the jackshaft (or E2 motor shaft), as shown in FIGURE 4. Otherwise, the clutch tire will not properly engage the drum. Slight misalignment reduces the service life of the clutch tire and perhaps other components. Severe misalignment may result in serious damage to the jackshaft, clutch, or gear reducer (i.e., broken shaft).

To Remove the Gear Reducer and Clutch

- **1.** Remove all belts from the gear reducer and clutch drum pulleys as previously explained.
- **2.** Remove the air line to the quick release valve located on the reducer air seal.
- **3.** Remove any other components which may be mounted to the gear reducer mounting bracket, such as Autospot motor, brake assembly, etc.
- **4.** *On all machines except 64" models*, shims are used under the gear reducer mounting bracket, to align the gear reducer.

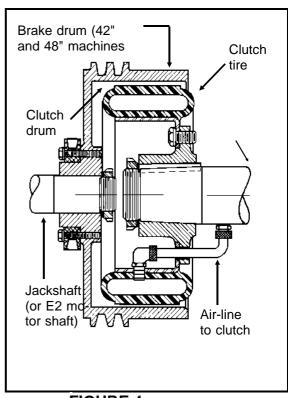


FIGURE 4 (MSSMA407BE)
Cross Section View of Clutch

It is essential when removing the gear reducer, to record the positions of these shims so that they may be replaced in the exact same position later. Bearing this in mind, carefully remove the gear reducer mounting bracket (with the reducer attached) from the drive base. Note that the clutch tire, attached to the reducer output shaft, must be allowed to slip out of the clutch drum as the reducer is removed.

- **4a. On 64'' machine models only (i.e., 64042BTN),** check and adjust the jacking bolts on the gear reducer support bracket under the input shaft side of the reducer to be sure they are just touching the drive base. Leave the angle bracket between the reducer mounting bracket and the drive base side members firmly attached to the drive base. Remove only the two bolts and one dowel pin on each side of the reducer mounting bracket that attaches it to the angle brackets.
- 5. The gear reducer should not be unbolted from the mounting bracket unless absolutely necessary (i.e., replacing an old gear reducer with a new one); since this will complicate clutch alignment. The clutch tire may be removed from the gear reducer by removing the retaining locknut, as well as the connection where the short length of copper tubing meets the reducer shaft, then gently working the assembly off of the tapered shaft with a rubber mallet or pulling fixture. The clutch drum may also be removed from the jackshaft, if required, by removing the retaining locknut and pulling the drum off with a pulling fixture. Do not attempt to drive the drum off with a hammer or mallet.
- **6.** In addition to any other required maintenance, inspect the various belts and the clutch tire. These components should be replaced at this time if they show appreciable wear. It is highly recommended to replace the belts that drive the clutch drum pulley, unless these are brand new.

To Replace the Gear Reducer and Clutch—Reassemble all components in reverse order of their removal. Remember that all components such as motors, brake, etc. must be properly adjusted, using the alignment procedures described herein.

When the gear reducer and mounting brackets are replaced on the drive base, with the shims replaced in their original positions, this should achieve rough alignment of the reducer. If, however, the gear reducer was removed from its mounting brackets, or the jackshaft was removed from its housing, the reducer may be out of rough alignment.

To align the gear reducer and clutch:

- 1. Observe the position of the clutch tire within the drum and check for clearance between the tire and drum all around, with a feeler gauge. **Determine that the tire is roughly centered within the drum. If it is, skip to step 3.** If not, proceed to step 2a or 2b.
- **2a. For all machines except 64" models,** add or remove shims from between the gear reducer mounting brackets and drive base as required to roughly position the clutch tire within the drum in accordance with the "CLUTCH ALIGNMENT REQUIREMENTS" drawing.
- **2b. On 64" machine models only (i.e., 64042BTN),** remove the two bolts and one dowel pin from each side of the gear reducer mounting bracket and using C-clamps to secure the mounting bracket to the angle brackets, adjust the position of the gear reducer to achieve rough alignment in accordance with the "CLUTCH ALIGNMENT REQUIREMENTS" drawing. If the existing bolt holes are now misaligned, either enlarge the existing holes or drill new holes as required and reinstall the four bolts. Mark any new bolt holes as being the correct ones. Do not reinstall the dowel pins.

- **3.** Temporarily disconnect the internal air line to the gear reducer and connect an external, valve-controlled air line to the reducer, but do not inflate the tire yet.
- **4.** Loosen but do not remove the bolts that attach the gear reducer mounting brackets to the drive base. (On 64" machine models, check to be sure the jacking bolts under the input shaft side of the reducer are resting on the drive base then loosen the bolts and remove the dowel pins if they were reinstalled.)
- **5.** Inflate the clutch tire to cause the gear reducer to position itself with the clutch precisely centered. (It should move very little, if at all.)
- **6a. On all machines except 64'' models,** add or remove shims as required to firmly seat the reducer mounting brackets on the drive base and tighten down the mounting bolts.
- **6b.** On **64''** machine models only (i.e., **64042BTN**), tighten down the mounting bolts. If the dowel pin holes are aligned, reinstall the pins. If the holes are not aligned, drill new holes, install the dowel pins, and mark the new holes as being the correct ones.
- 7. Replace the internal air line to the gear reducer.
- **8.** Energize power to the machine and run in wash, while observing for any evidence of gear reducer misalignment such as 1) wobbling of the gear reducer or related components, or 2) any apparent difficulty of the clutch tire to engage the drum (i.e., an extended squealing sound).
- **9.** If any of the above symptoms are observed, repeat the alignment procedures.

Jackshaft Replacement: 52", 60", 64", and 72" Machines

Jackshaft components may be found in the JACKSHAFT BEARING ASSEMBLY drawing for your machine. Replacement jackshafts are supplied, preassembled and are installed as a one-piece unit. To replace the jackshaft, proceed as follows:

- 1. Remove belts, gear reducer, and clutch drum exactly as previously explained.
- 2. Lower the drive base using the drive base jacking bolts. Remove the main drive belts and the jackshaft pulley.
- **3.** Remove the grease fittings (or grease lines as appropriate).
- **4.** To remove the jackshaft bearing assembly from its housing, it is convenient to remove the mounting plates from both ends of the housing. Shims may have been installed between the mounting plates and the housing to align the jackshaft within the housing. It is essential to record the positions of these shims, so that they may be replaced in the exact same position later.

On some models, the front mounting plate differs from the rear plate. Therefore, it is also necessary to identify the mounting plates as front or rear, so that they will be returned to the same positions. Remove each mounting plate by first unbolting the jackshaft from the plate then unbolting the plate from the housing.

- **5.** Remove the jackshaft bearing assembly from the housing.
- **6.** In addition to any other required maintenance, inspect all belts that were removed and replace with new belts, if they show appreciable wear.

To replace the jackshaft, reassemble all components in reverse order of their removal. Make certain that the jackshaft is properly oriented with the clutch end of the shaft to the front of the machine and that all shims are returned to their original positions. Install all jackshaft mounting bolts hand tight. Lift each end of the jackshaft with a pry bar (one end at a time) then tighten the bolts on that end, so that the jackshaft will sit as high as possible in the housing. This will provide for greater clearance between the clutch pulley and the drive base for the belts and easier alignment of the jackshaft. When tightening the bolts, tighten first the bolts that secure the jackshaft to the mounting plate, then those that secure the mounting plate to the housing. **Remember that all components such as motors, gear reducers, brakes, etc., must be properly adjusted, using the alignment procedures explained herein.**

Brake Assembly

Concept of Operation—On 42" and 48" Hydro-cushion achines, the brake is located on the drive base. (The clutch drum is also the brake drum.) On 60" and 72" Staph-guard machines, the brake is located on the idlershaft. On all other 52", 60", 64", and 72" machines, it is located on the cylinder shaft (thus, the main drive pulley and brake drum are combined). Machines covered by these instructions use spring loaded air cylinders to hold the brake band against the drum. Open-pocket machines use only one level of braking ("first brake") and divided cylinder machines (WE's and SG's) use two levels ("first" and "second" brake). The "first" brake is normally *on*, and braking pressure is supplied by the action of the springs inside the brake air cylinder. The "first" brake is released by applying air to the top of the air cylinder to counteract the springs. This occurs whenever the cylinder rotates under power. On divided cylinder machines, the "second" brake which is *on* whenever the cylinder is at rest with the door open, supplements the "first" brake with air pressure applied to the back of the air cylinder.

Brake Assembly Maintenance—For identification of brake components and specific adjustment procedures refer to the Brake Assembly, Drive Assembly and/or Brake Air Cylinder drawings for your machine. Specific adjustment procedures are also found on the Brake Assembly drawing for your machine.

The brake may be readily adjusted to compensate for wear by adjusting the nuts on the air cylinder stem. If brake components must be removed or repaired, it is essential to adjust the brake upon replacement in accordance with the Brake Assembly drawing.

NOTE: For any adjustment procedure requiring air pressure to the brake, do not attempt to perform this procedure by energizing the washer as it is not possible to release the "first" brake without the cylinder rotating under power.

To release the "first" brake without energizing the washer:

- 1. Disconnect the internal air line to the air cylinder. (This is the only air line to the air cylinder on open-pocket machines and the air line closest to the air cylinder stem on divided cylinder machines.)
- 2. Temporarily connect a direct air line to the air cylinder where the internal line was removed and apply air to release the brake.
- **3.** On divided cylinder machines, make sure the doors are closed (to release the "second" brake).

Centrifugal Switch

Concept of Operation—After an extraction, the centrifugal switch will signal the Miltrol as soon as the washer cylinder has slowed sufficiently to permit the wash speed clutch to re-engage. Also, until this low speed has been attained, the Miltrol circuits prevent the opening of the shell door, thus providing safety interlocking.

This centrifugal switch assembly consists of three mercury tube switches wired in parallel, and connected to two copper rings. The shaft of the centrifugal switch is driven by the extract motor shaft and rotates at the same speed as the extract motor. At a predetermined speed, centrifugal force will cause the mercury switches to open the circuit. At lower speeds, there is always at least one switch closed, thus maintaining the circuit continuity. Two spring loaded carbon brushes, riding on the copper contact rings, transmit this electrical signal to the Miltrol.

This electrical signal is used to energize the speed relay at the expiration of extraction, when the predetermined reclutching speed has been reached. The combined operation of the extract relay and the speed relay in the Miltrol perform all the functions of operating the brake, clutch, and extract motors incidental to the automatic entrance into extraction, and subsequent return to wash speed.

Centrifugal Switch Maintenance—See Centrifugal Switch Assembly for your machine for identification of switch components.

The centrifugal switch is very simple, yet of *vital* importance. Failure of one of the mercury switches to make contact, an irregular contact between the brushes and the contact rings, a loose connection in the wiring, or any other condition that would cause an open circuit will prevent the clutch from engaging, in which case the machine will not operate after having braked down from extract speed.

The carbon brushes should be inspected occasionally, and replaced when worn. The copper contact rings may be cleaned with *fine* emery when needed. (Do not scratch the surface of the contact rings.)

AWARNING A

A short circuit or ground in the centrifugal switch or its associated wiring will cause the wash speed clutch to engage in high speed rotation. This condition would be identified by an extremely loud screeching sound as soon as the machine stops extracting. The sound would be similar to skidding auto tires. Such a malfunction is very dangerous and must be corrected at once before further operation.

A CAUTION A

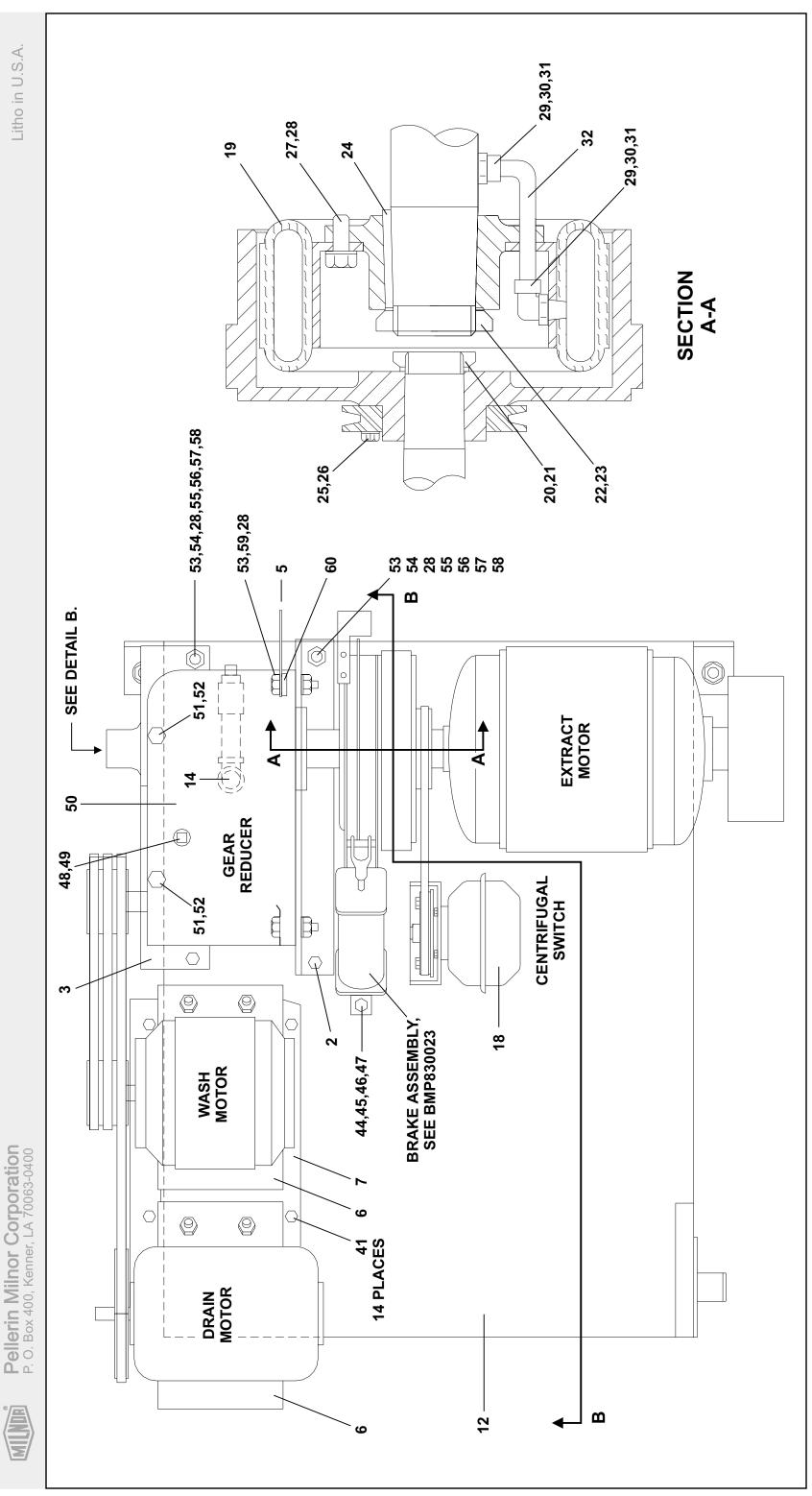
Turn off power at main wall switch before entering centrifugal switch. This assembly carries high voltage, and remains energized when Miltrol master switch is off.

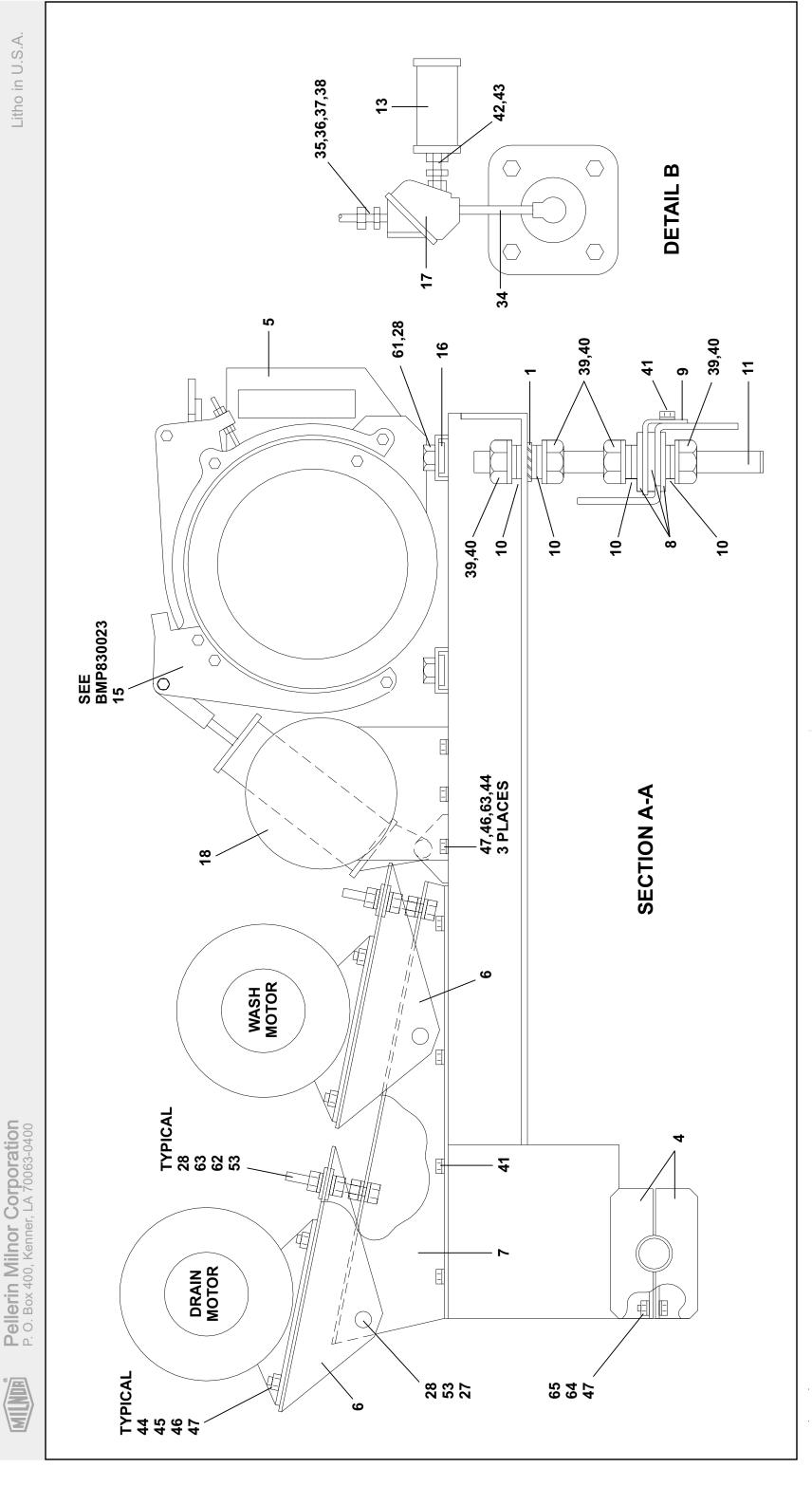
A CAUTION A

Over-lubrication of extract motor bearings will force grease into centrifugal switch housing and will cause the centrifugal switch to malfunction.

4231 & 4244 WP2/WP3

Drive Assembly





4231 & 4244 WP2/WP3 **Drive Assembly**

Comments



Description	SLEEVE 5/16 COMP IMP#60-F	COPPER*TUBING 3/8 ODX.032X17"L	BODY=EL90MALE5/16X1/8 #B69A-5A EL90 3/8X1/4COMP.AND#69A-6B	NPT NIP 1/4X1.5TBE BRASS STD. BODYMAI ECON 25X 25COMP#B68A 4B	NUT 1/4"BR.HOLYOKE AND #61A-4	SLEEVE DELRIN 1/4"OD#60PT-4 TUBE INSERT .163"OD #63PT-4-40	HXNUT 1-8UNC2B SAE ZNC GR2	LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 1" ZINCPL TRDCUT-F HXWASHD 3/8-16X3/4NIK	NPTHEXBUSH 3/8X1/4 GALCI 125# NPT NID 1/4XCI S TRE BRASS 125#	HXNUT 3/8-16UNC2B ZINC GR2	HXCAPSCR 3/8-16UNC2A1.25 GR5 P	COCKWASTEN(535 510) 3/8 ZINCPL	NPT PLUG 3/8 SQSOLIDVENTBLKSTL OIL SHELL MORLINA 220	REDUCR 19.59:1 3220-300EC1 HXCAPSCR 5/8-111 INC2AX1 GR5 ZIN	LOKWASHER MEDIUM 5/8 ZINCPL	HXNUT 1/2-13UNC2B SAE ZINC GR2 HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC2AX1.5 GR5 P	SQFLATWASHER 1/64X2X2 9/16ID Z	SQFLATWASHER 1/32X2X2 9/16ID Z	SQFLTWSHR 1/8X2X2 9/16ID HTDIP FI AWASH 1+1/2X17/32X1/4ZINC	HEXTAPSCR 1/2-13X2ZINC GR5 FUL	SHIM=SIN BRASS-1/81 HKX.51ID	HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC2AX1.75 GR5	HXTAPSCR 1/2-13X4 GR5 ZNC FTL EI +WASHER/IISS STD/1/2 ZNC PI +D	SECOND 11 (1000 010) 112 210 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2	SQNUI 3/8-16UNCZB SAE ZINC GRZ				
Part Number	53A060	90A021A17A	53A039B 53A043G	5N0E01KBE2	53A059A	53A500 53A501	15G250	15U400 15P200	5SB0G0EDE0	15G205	15K105	15U255	5SF0GFFSSV 20H004T	54S022A	15U315	15G230 15K162	15U475	15U476	15U477 15U490	15K182	02 03476	15K1 <i>7</i> 3A	15D119 15L1280	15K108	15GZ16				
Item	31	32	33	¥ %	38	37 38	39	40 140	42	3 4	45	47	84 Q 60	50	52	5 23	55	56	57 58	59	09	61	62 63	3 4 5	çç				
Used In	all lie	all	न्न न	ਜ਼ ਜ਼		a 	all	all all		<u>ज</u> ह	<u></u>		<u>a</u>	ज्ञ ज्ञ	all d	<u>a</u> all	all	all :	all la	: 	= 	all	ਜ ਗ	<u></u>	₹				
1 to	tem																												
rs (A, B, C, etc.) assigned	long to an assembly. The it	Comments																											
Parts List—Drive Assembly Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to	sed In" column to identify which components be nponents be nponents relate the parts list to the illustration.	Description		*DRIVE BASE ASSY=4231WEU 60C *DRIVE BASE ASSY=4231WEU 50C	COMPONENTS	SWAY BRACE=MOTOR MOUNT 4244 SWAY BRACE=MOTOR MOUNT 4231	BRACKET-REDICER MTG=SGD	BRACKET FROM REDUCE MOUNT	CLAMP=WACH MIR MIG HINGEPIN ACTUATOR=EXCURSION SW-GERRED	42WA+DR MOTMOUNT BEND@PRINT	SUPPOKI =42 MIKMOUNI BEND@PKI FLATWASH 2.75 X .25+ZINC PLT	FORK=MOTOR MOUNT ADJ SCREW SPHERICALWASHER SET 1" M/F	DRIVE BASE ADJ. SCREW 13.5LG	* DRIVEBASE 4244WEU (60CONLY)	* DRIVEBASE 4231WEU-50C ONLY	MUFFLER 3/8" BANTAM B38	DRAIN=GEAR RED 42/52/60/72 BRAKE INSTALLATION 42"WE	TAP STRIP-MOTOR MTG	DELIKOL QUICK EXHAUST VLV.1/4" ASSY=CENSW + MOUNTBKT 42	RUBBER AIRCLUTCH EATON#10ER300	NOB BEARING LOCKNUT	IW108 BEARING LOCKWASHEK N12 BEARING I OCKNIJT	W12 BEARING LOCKWASHER	STRMACHKEY 3/8SQX2+1/2 TOL.+0 LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 1/4 ZINCPL	HXCAPSCR 1/4-20X1 5 GR5 ZINC	HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC2X1 GR5 ZINC	LOKWASHEK REGULAR 1/2 ZINC PLI BODYMALECON5/16X1/8COM#B68A-5A	SLEEVE 5/16 COMP IMP#60-F SLEEVE 3/8"COMPFIT BRASS IMP#6	NUT BRASS 5/16 COMP#61A-5 NUT 3/8"COMP AND.#61A-6
assembly first, the	ferred to in the "Us tc.) assigned to con	Part Number	16 021	SA 15 053 SA 15 053B		02 16088	06247	19131	()	02 15609		02 15652 17W060		W2 16141 W2 15601	15601A		AD 28 008A G15 15200		96M055 SAE03 088			56AHW108 56AHN12		15E230 15U180			15U300 53A019B	53A060 53A077B	53A060A 53A060C
e correct a	olies are re s (1, 2, 3, et	n Item	₹	<u>m U</u>		~ ~	- 0	1 m -	4 ਨ	91	~ &	9 10	7	2 5	12	13	<u>4 t</u>	9 !	- 1	19	200	2 %	33	25 25	90	27	8 6 7 7 8	98	3 33
Find th	assemt	Used In	-			<u></u>	<u> </u>	<u>_</u>	<u>a</u> a	[a]	<u>ज</u> ज	<u>ज</u> ज	all	<u></u> ज	<u></u>	all "	<u></u>	. <u> </u>	<u></u>	all	all a	<u></u>	,	<u>ज</u> ज	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u>a</u> a	<u>ज</u> ज	<u></u> = =

Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

BMP710025/97457V (1 of 1)

Litho in U.S.A.

Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

Used In	Item	Part Number	Description	Comments
			ASSEMBLIES	
	⋖	D15-00650	79431B* DRIVECHART=4231WE-1EXT 50C	REFERENCE ASSEMBLY
	В	D15-00560	79431B* DRIVECHART=4231WE-1EXT 60C	REFERENCE ASSEMBLY
	O	D15-00150	79431B* DRIVECHART=4231WE-2EXT 50C	REFERENCE ASSEMBLY
	Ω	D15-00160	79431B* DRIVECHART=4231WE-2EXT 60C	REFERENCE ASSEMBLY
	ш	D16-00650	79311B* DRIVECHART=4244WE-1EXT 50C	REFERENCE ASSEMBLY
	ட	D16-00560	79311B* DRIVECHART=4244WE-1EXT 60C	REFERENCE ASSEMBLY
	Ŋ	D16-00150	79431B* DRIVECHART=4244WE-2EXT 50C	REFERENCE ASSEMBLY
	エ	D16-00160	79311B* DRIVECHART=4244WE-2EXT 60C	REFERENCE ASSEMBLY
			COMPONENTS	
₹	_	56VB038X	VBELT BX 38 EACH=1 BELT	
₹	7	56VB068B	VBELT B68 DAYCO	
All	က	56VB120X	VBELT Bx120 RAWEDGE COG	
₹	4	56V40390S	FHP VBELT 4L390 A-SECTION	
₹	2	15E007	KEY #7 WOODRUFF 3/4X1/8 SAE1035	
00C, 00D, 00G, 00H	9	56VB075S	VBELT B75 RAWEDGE C0G	
₹	7	02-15917	71064B VPUL=CENT SW DR A1GR 5.0PD	
₹	8	56046B2H	VPUL 2B4.6/A4.2 2BK52H R EQUAL	
All	6	56074B1H	VPUL 1B7.4/A7.0 BK80H OR EQUAL	
00A, 00C 00E, 00G	10A	02-15821A	90000Z VPUL 5B9.8PD (SF) (50C)	
00B, 00C 00F, 00H	10B	56080B5SF	VPUL 5B8.0/A7.6 (SF) TYPE QD	
All	=	02-16124	91047D VPUL 5B20 (Q2) BRN PE-5008	
All	12	56054B1H	VPUL 1B5.4/A5.0 BK60H OR EQUAL	
F	13	X2-14075	93246# CLUTCHDRUM-+2B12.4 3621WE	
₩.	4	02-15918A	92102C V-PUL 3B5.2PD QD TYPE SD STL	
00A, 00B 00C, 00D	15A	56Q0RH	7/8 BUSH VPUL TYPE H, D, OR QT	
00E, 00F 00G, 00H	15B	56Q1СН	1+1/8 BUSH VPUL TYP H, D, OR QT	

EXTRACTOR

DRAIN MOTOR

-14

WASH MOTOR

LOW

GEAR REDUCER ASSEMBLY

5

5 6

EXTRACT MOTOR

2 2

13 20

4

10

6 22 23

2,8

က

8

9 6

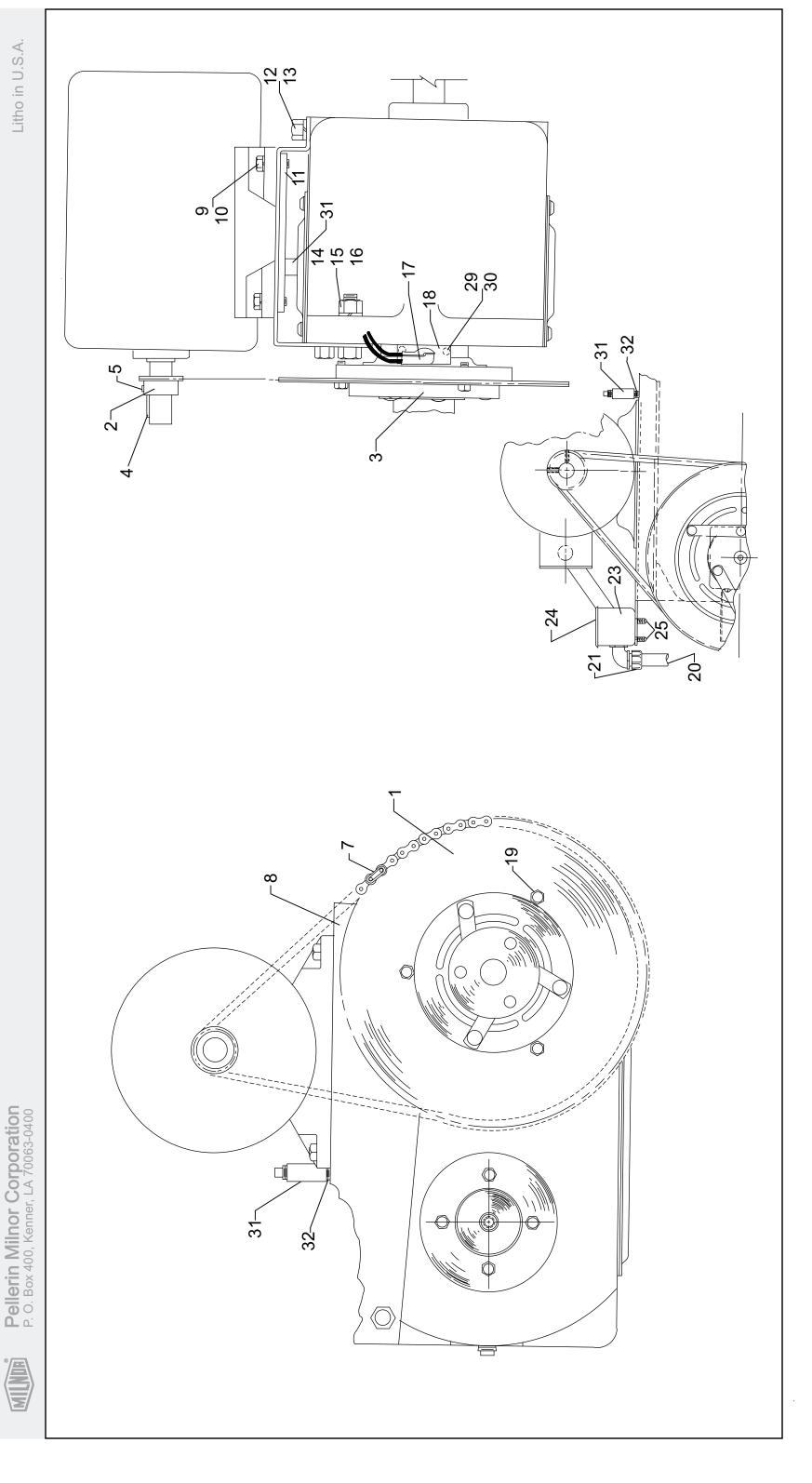


Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

			Parts List, cont.— Drive Chart	
Used In	Item	Part Number	Description	Comments
All	16	56Q1CH	1+1/8 BUSH VPUL TYP H, D, OR QT	
00A, 00B 00C, 00D	17A	56Q1PSF	1+3/4 BUSH VPUL QD TYPE SF	
00E, 00F 00G, 00H	17B	56Q2ASF	2.0 BUSHING, VPUL QD TYPE SF	
All	18	56Q2DQ2S	02Z 2+3/16 SPLIT BUSHING BROWN Q2	
All	19	56Q0MHS	05Z.627 BUSH VPUL TYPE H, D, OR QT	
All	20	X2-15307	91477B FLANGE=CL DRIVE=1/42WEHU	
All	21	56Q1ESD	1+1/4 BUSH VPUL QD TYPE SD	
00C, 00D, 00G, 00H	22	56066B2SDS	VPUL 2B6.6/A6.2 (SDS) TYPE QD	
00C, 00D, 00G, 00H	23	56Q1GSDS	1+3/8 BUSH VPUL QD TYPE SDS	

Autospot Drive Assembly





Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

Parts List—Autospot Drive AssemblyFind the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

Used In	Item	Part Number	Description	Comments
			ASSEMBLY	
-	A B	G15 13400 G28 15600	814811 MOTOR DRIVE ASSY=AUTOSPOT 81481C MOTOR DRIVE ASSY=AUTOSPOT	4231,4244WP2/2 CP2/3 WP2/3 SP2/3 6044SP2, 72044 SP2/SP3 6044WP2/3 SP2/3
				72044WP2/3
	<u> </u>	5.4NO.45	COMPONENTS	
	1 2 3 4	54N015 54N008 54H164A 15E006	02Z SPROCKET BROWN#35A96-6"BORE SPRKT BROWN#35-13X7/8" BORE 08Z CLUTCH 12VDC MAPM02 KEY #6 WOODRUFF 5/32X5/8 SAE10	
	5 7 8	15Q068 54G010B43P 02 15865	SOKSETSCR CUP10-24X1/4ZINCALLE 71245N ROLLCHAIN+CONNLINK 3/8"=AUTO 96101D BASE=AUTOSPOT MOTOR BND@PRT	
A B	8 9 10	02 15865 02 175036 15K105 15U255	96101D BASE=AUTOSPOT MOTOR BIND@PRI 96101C BASE=AUTOSPTMTR60+72WE BIND@F HXCAPSCR 3/8-16UNC2A1.25 Gr5 P LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 3/8 ZINCPL	PT
	11 12 13	15U255 02 175027 15K211 15U315	96101BTAPSTRIP=AUTOSPOT MOTORMOUNT HEXCAPSCR 5/8-11UNC2AX1 Gr5 ZIN LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 5/8 ZINCPL	
	14 15 16	15K180 15U300 15G230	HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNCAX2 Gr5 ZINC LOCKWSHER REGULAR ½ ZINC PLT HXNUT 1/2-13UNC2B ZINC Gr5	
	17 18	03 01275 12M036L	69268C COVER=AUTO CLUTCHWIRES 1/2' 90-DEG SHORT ELLS	
A	18A 19 20	12M035 15K041 12C0375FN	3/8' SCREW-IN CONNECTOR HXCAPSCR 1/4-20OUNC2AX1 GR 5 ZI 3/8" FLX NON-METAL CONDUIT	
A	21 23	12M040 12H050	3/8" X 90-DEG SEALTITE CONN. HANDYBOX 4X2+1/8X21/8	
A A A	24 25 29	12H095 15P185 15U150	HANDY BOX COVER 4+2+1/8 TRDCUT-F HXHD 1/4-20OUNC2AX3/4 LOCKWASHER MEDIUM #10 ZINCPL	
Ä	30 31 32	15K018 5SCC0GNF 5N0G02AG42	05Z SKCPSCR 10-24 UNC 3X3/8 NPT COUP 3/8 GALMAL 150# NPT NIP 3/8X2 TBE GALSTL Sk40	

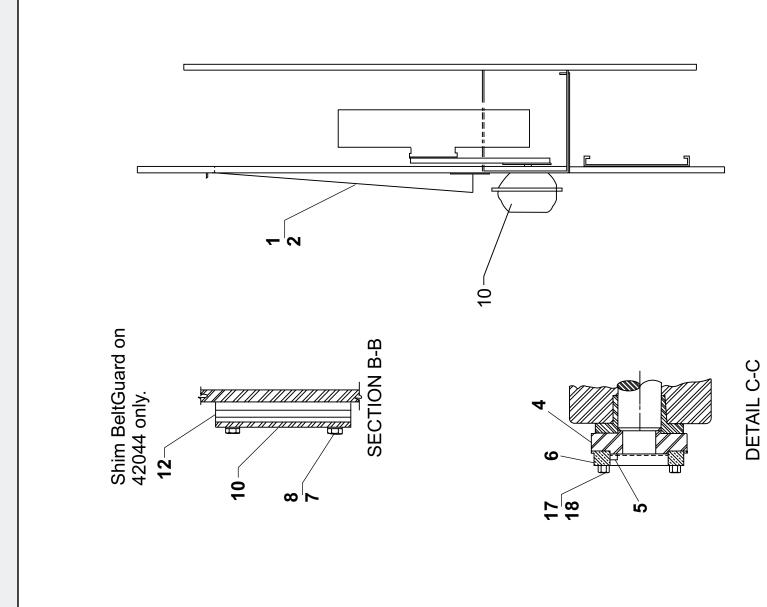
Litho in U.S.A.

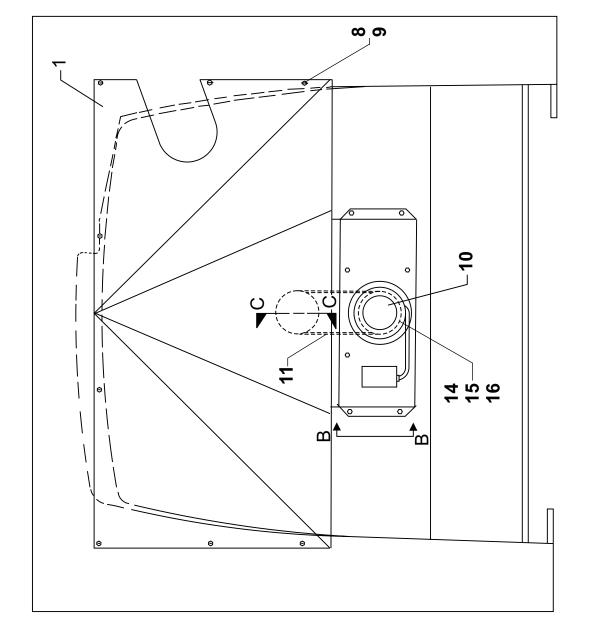
Air Operated Autospot Assem 4231 & 4244 - WE3



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

BMP710044/96216V (1 of 2)







Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

Parts List—4231 & 4244 - WE3

Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

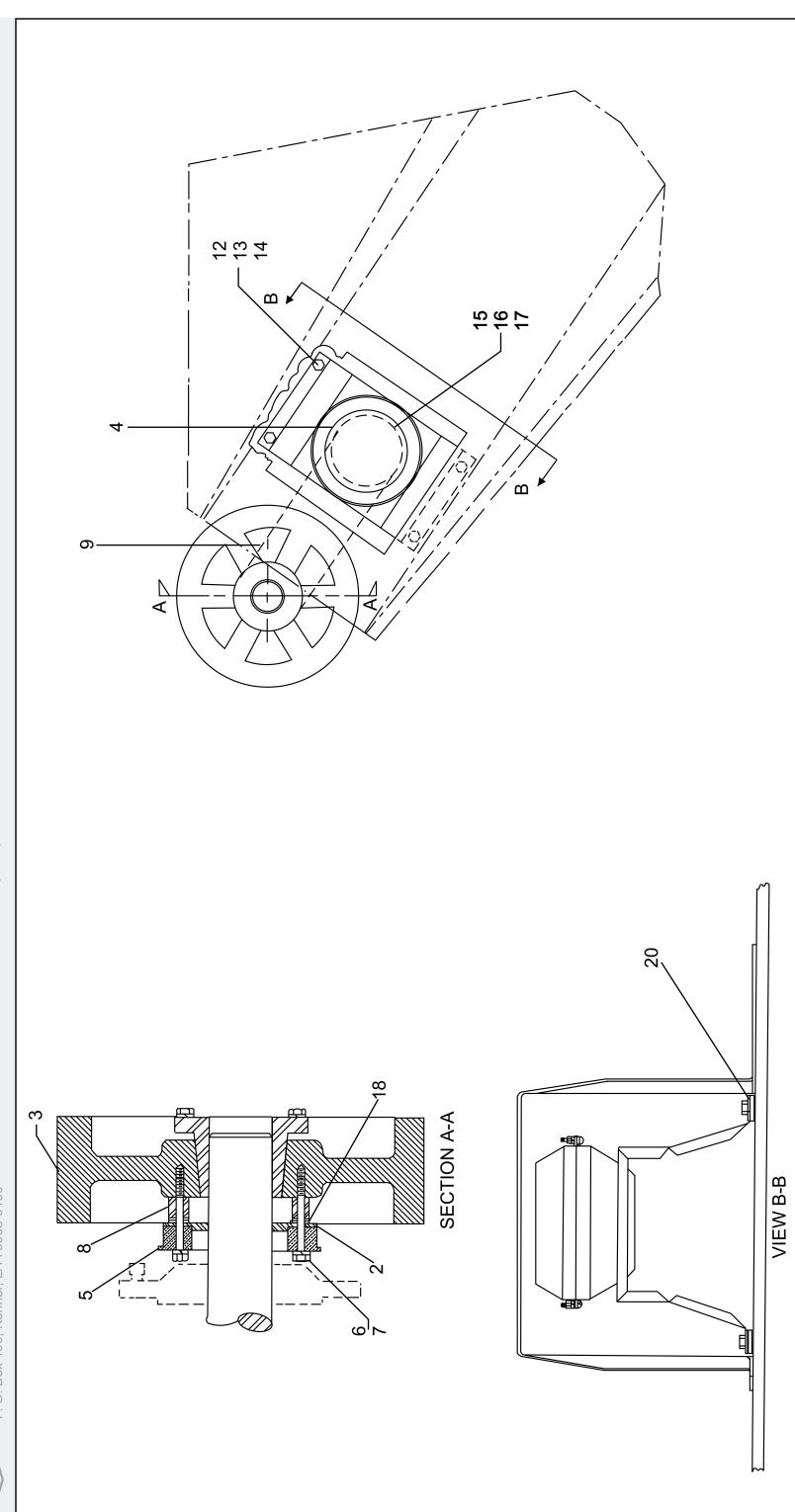
A G15 13600 85206D AIROP AUTOSPOT ASSY=4231WE2 B G15 13700 85206D AIROP AUTOSPOT ASSY=4231WE2 C G16 04100 85206# AIROP AUTOSPOT ASSY=4244WE2 D G16 04200 85206# AIROP AUTOSPOT ASSY=4244WE2 C G16 04200 85206# AIROP AUTOSPOT ASSY=4244WE3	A G15 13600 85206D AIROP AUTOSPOT ASSY=4231WE2 B G15 13700 85206D AIROP AUTOSPOT ASSY=4231WE3 C G16 04100 85206# AIROP AUTOSPOT ASSY=4244WE2 D G16 04200 85206# AIROP AUTOSPOT ASSY=4244WE3	Used In	Item	Part Number	Description	Comments
A G15 13600 85206D AIROP AUTOSPOT ASSY=4231WE2 B G15 13700 85206D AIROP AUTOSPOT ASSY=4231WE3 C G16 04100 85206# AIROP AUTOSPOT ASSY=4244WE2 D G16 04200 85206# AIROP AUTOSPOT ASSY=4244WE3 4244WE3	A G15 13600 85206D AIROP AUTOSPOT ASSY=4231WE2 B G15 13700 85206D AIROP AUTOSPOT ASSY=4231WE3 C G16 04100 85206# AIROP AUTOSPOT ASSY=4244WE2 D G16 04200 85206# AIROP AUTOSPOT ASSY=4244WE3				ASSEMBLIES	
C G16 04100 85206# AIROP AUTOSPOT ASSY=4244WE2 4244WE3 B1 02 15957 75157B BELTGUARD=AUTOSPOT NO NOTCH B1 4 02 16176 79317B PLATE=AUTOSPOT DRIVE-4244WEH B1 5 15K111 05Z SKCPSC3/8-16X1.5 BLK GR8HK B1 6 02 10191 69219B PULLEY-TIMING-DRIVER C,D 7 15K117 HEXCAPSCR 3/8-16X1+3/4 GR 5 PLATD A 7 15K085 HEXCAPSCR 3/8-16UNC2AX3/4 GR5 ZINC B 7 15K095 HXCPSCR 3/8-16UNC2AX3/4 GR5 ZINC B 7 15K095 HXCPSCR 3/8-16UNC2AX1 GR5 ZINC/CAD B 15U255 LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 3/8 ZINCPL BII 9 15K083 HXCAPSCR 3/8-16 UNC2AX1/2 GR5 ZNC A, C 10 E15 02800 79036D* SENSE UNIT AUTOSPOT 42WE2 B, D 10 E15 03200 79036@* SENSE UNIT AUTOSPOT 42WE3 BII 11 54C025 GEARBELT SYNCRO-COG DAYCO #345L050 BII 12 02 15869 79332A SHIM-AUTOSPOT MTG BKT 8/4244 BII 14 54X020 PULLEY-TIMEBELT (LH) ELECT #40L050D	C G16 04100 85206# AIROP AUTOSPOT ASSY=4244WE2 4244WE3 B5206# AIROP AUTOSPOT ASSY=4244WE3 4244WE3 COMPONENTS CO		Α	G15 13600	85206D AIROP AUTOSPOT ASSY=4231WE2	4231WE2
D G16 04200 85206# AIROP AUTOSPOT ASSY=4244WE3 4244WE3 ———————————————————————————————————	D G16 04200 85206# AIROP AUTOSPOT ASSY=4244WE3 4244WE3 —COMPONENTS— —COMPONENTS— —COMPONENTS— —COMPONENTS— —COMPONENTS— ——COMPONENTS— ——COMPONENTS ——COMPONENTS ——COMPONENTS ——COMPONENTS ——COMPONENTS ——COMPO		В	G15 13700	85206D AIROP AUTOSPOT ASSY=4231WE3	4231WE3
all 1 02 15957 75157B BELTGUARD=AUTOSPOT NO NOTCH all 4 02 16176 79317B PLATE=AUTOSPOT DRIVE-4244WEH all 5 15K111 05Z SKCPSC3/8-16X1.5 BLK GR8HK all 6 02 10191 69219B PULLEY-TIMING-DRIVER C,D 7 15K117 HEXCAPSCR 3/8-16X1+3/4 GR 5 PLATD A 7 15K085 HEXCAPSCR 3/8-16UNC2AX3/4 GR5 ZINC B 7 15K095 HXCPSCR 3/8-16UNC2AX3/4 GR5 ZINC/CAD all 8 15U255 LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 3/8 ZINCPL all 9 15K083 HXCAPSCR 3/8-16 UNC2AX1/2 GR5 ZNC A, C 10 E15 02800 79036D* SENSE UNIT AUTOSPOT 42WE2 B, D 10 E15 03200 79036@* SENSE UNIT AUTOSPOT 42WE3 all 11 54C025 GEARBELT SYNCRO-COG DAYCO #345L050 all 12 02 15869 79332A SHIM-AUTOSPOT MTG BKT 8/4244 all 14 54X020 PULLEY-TIMEBELT (LH) ELECT #40L050D	COMPONENTS———————————————————————————————————		С	G16 04100	85206# AIROP AUTOSPOT ASSY=4244WE2	4244WE2
all 1 02 15957 75157B BELTGUARD=AUTOSPOT NO NOTCH all 4 02 16176 79317B PLATE=AUTOSPOT DRIVE-4244WEH all 5 15K111 05Z SKCPSC3/8-16X1.5 BLK GR8HK all 6 02 10191 69219B PULLEY-TIMING-DRIVER C,D 7 15K117 HEXCAPSCR 3/8-16X1+3/4 GR 5 PLATD A 7 15K085 HEXCAPSCR 3/8-16UNC2AX3/4 GR5 ZINC B 7 15K095 HXCPSCR 3/8-16UNC2AX1/4 GR5 ZINC/CAD all 8 15U255 LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 3/8 ZINCPL all 9 15K083 HXCAPSCR 3/8-16 UNC2AX1/2 GR5 ZNC A, C 10 E15 02800 79036D* SENSE UNIT AUTOSPOT 42WE2 B, D 10 E15 03200 79036@* SENSE UNIT AUTOSPOT 42WE3 all 11 54C025 GEARBELT SYNCRO-COG DAYCO #345L050 all 12 02 15869 79332A SHIM-AUTOSPOT MTG BKT 8/4244 all 14 54X020 PULLEY-TIMEBELT (LH) ELECT #40L050D	1		D	G16 04200	85206# AIROP AUTOSPOT ASSY=4244WE3	4244WE3
all 4 02 16176 79317B PLATE=AUTOSPOT DRIVE-4244WEH all 5 15K111 05Z SKCPSC3/8-16X1.5 BLK GR8HK all 6 02 10191 69219B PULLEY-TIMING-DRIVER C,D 7 15K117 HEXCAPSCR 3/8-16X1+3/4 GR 5 PLATD A 7 15K085 HEXCAPSCR 3/8-16UNC2AX3/4 GR5 ZINC B 7 15K095 HXCPSCR 3/8-16UNC2AX1 GR5 ZINC/CAD all 8 15U255 LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 3/8 ZINCPL all 9 15K083 HXCAPSCR 3/8-16 UNC2AX1/2 GR5 ZNC A, C 10 E15 02800 79036D* SENSE UNIT AUTOSPOT 42WE2 B, D 10 E15 03200 79036@* SENSE UNIT AUTOSPOT 42WE3 all 11 54C025 GEARBELT SYNCRO-COG DAYCO #345L050 all 12 02 15869 79332A SHIM-AUTOSPOT MTG BKT 8/4244 all 14 54X020 PULLEY-TIMEBELT (LH) ELECT #40L050D	1				COMPONENTS	
all 5 15K111 05Z SKCPSC3/8-16X1.5 BLK GR8HK all 6 02 10191 69219B PULLEY-TIMING-DRIVER C,D 7 15K117 HEXCAPSCR 3/8-16X1+3/4 GR 5 PLATD A 7 15K085 HEXCAPSCR 3/8-16UNC2AX3/4 GR5 ZINC B 7 15K095 HXCPSCR 3/8-16UNC2AX1 GR5 ZINC/CAD all 8 15U255 LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 3/8 ZINCPL all 9 15K083 HXCAPSCR 3/8-16 UNC2AX1/2 GR5 ZNC A, C 10 E15 02800 79036D* SENSE UNIT AUTOSPOT 42WE2 B, D 10 E15 03200 79036@* SENSE UNIT AUTOSPOT 42WE3 all 11 54C025 GEARBELT SYNCRO-COG DAYCO #345L050 all 12 02 15869 79332A SHIM-AUTOSPOT MTG BKT 8/4244 all 14 54X020 PULLEY-TIMEBELT (LH) ELECT #40L050D	15K111 05Z SKCPSC3/8-16X1.5 BLK GR8HK 6	all	1	02 15957	75157B BELTGUARD=AUTOSPOT NO NOTCH	
all 6 02 10191 69219B PULLEY-TIMING-DRIVER C,D 7 15K117 HEXCAPSCR 3/8-16X1+3/4 GR 5 PLATD	6 02 10191 69219B PULLEY-TIMING-DRIVER C,D 7 15K117 HEXCAPSCR 3/8-16X1+3/4 GR 5 PLATD T 15K085 HEXCAPSCR 3/8-16UNC2AX3/4 GR5 ZINC T 15K095 HXCPSCR 3/8-16UNC2AX1 GR5 ZINC/CAD T 15K085 HXCPSCR 3/8-16UNC2AX1 GR5 ZINC/CAD T 15K085 HXCAPSCR 3/8-16 UNC2AX1/2 GR5 ZINC T 15K083 HXCAPSCR 3/8-16 UNC2AX1/2 GR5 ZINC T 10 E15 02800 T9036D* SENSE UNIT AUTOSPOT 42WE2 T 79036@* SENSE UNIT AUTOSPOT 42WE3 T 10 E15 03200 T9036@* SENSE UNIT AUTOSPOT 42WE3 T 11 54C025 GEARBELT SYNCRO-COG DAYCO #345L050 T 12 02 15869 T9332A SHIM-AUTOSPOT MTG BKT 8/4244 T 14 54X020 PULLEY-TIMEBELT (LH) ELECT #40L050D T 15 56Q0MHS 05Z .627" BUSHING, VPUL TYPE H, DORQT T 15K043 HXCAPSCR 1/4-20UNC2AX1.5 GR5 STL/ZN	all	4	02 16176	79317B PLATE=AUTOSPOT DRIVE-4244WEH	
C,D 7 15K117 HEXCAPSCR 3/8-16X1+3/4 GR 5 PLATD 15K085 HEXCAPSCR 3/8-16UNC2AX3/4 GR5 ZINC 15K095 HXCPSCR 3/8-16UNC2AX1 GR5 ZINC/CAD all 8 15U255 LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 3/8 ZINCPL all 9 15K083 HXCAPSCR 3/8-16 UNC2AX1/2 GR5 ZNC A, C 10 E15 02800 79036D* SENSE UNIT AUTOSPOT 42WE2 B, D 10 E15 03200 79036@* SENSE UNIT AUTOSPOT 42WE3 all 11 54C025 GEARBELT SYNCRO-COG DAYCO #345L050 all 12 02 15869 79332A SHIM-AUTOSPOT MTG BKT 8/4244 all 14 54X020 PULLEY-TIMEBELT (LH) ELECT #40L050D	15K117 HEXCAPSCR 3/8-16X1+3/4 GR 5 PLATD 15K085 HEXCAPSCR 3/8-16UNC2AX3/4 GR5 ZINC 15K095 HXCPSCR 3/8-16UNC2AX1/2 GR5 ZINC/CAD 15K081 HXCAPSCR 3/8-16UNC2AX1/2 GR5 ZINC/CAD 15K083 HXCAPSCR 3/8-16 UNC2AX1/2 GR5 ZNC 15K083 HXCAPSCR 1/4-20UNC2AX1.5 GR5 STL/ZN 15K083 HXCAPSCR 1/4-20UNC2AX1.5 GR5 STL/ZN	all	5	15K111	05Z SKCPSC3/8-16X1.5 BLK GR8HK	
A 7 15K085 HEXCAPSCR 3/8-16UNC2AX3/4 GR5 ZINC HXCPSCR 3/8-16UNC2AX1 GR5 ZINC/CAD all 8 15U255 LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 3/8 ZINCPL all 9 15K083 HXCAPSCR 3/8-16 UNC2AX1/2 GR5 ZNC A, C 10 E15 02800 79036D* SENSE UNIT AUTOSPOT 42WE2 B, D 10 E15 03200 79036@* SENSE UNIT AUTOSPOT 42WE3 all 11 54C025 GEARBELT SYNCRO-COG DAYCO #345L050 all 12 02 15869 79332A SHIM-AUTOSPOT MTG BKT 8/4244 all 14 54X020 PULLEY-TIMEBELT (LH) ELECT #40L050D	15K085	all	6	02 10191	69219B PULLEY-TIMING-DRIVER	
all 9 15K083 HXCAPSCR 3/8-16 UNC2AX1/2 GR5 ZNC A, C 10 E15 02800 79036D* SENSE UNIT AUTOSPOT 42WE2 B, D 10 E15 03200 79036@* SENSE UNIT AUTOSPOT 42WE3 all 11 54C025 GEARBELT SYNCRO-COG DAYCO #345L050 all 12 02 15869 79332A SHIM-AUTOSPOT MTG BKT 8/4244 all 14 54X020 PULLEY-TIMEBELT (LH) ELECT #40L050D	HXCAPSCR 3/8-16 UNC2AX1/2 GR5 ZNC A, C 10 E15 02800 79036D* SENSE UNIT AUTOSPOT 42WE2 79036@* SENSE UNIT AUTOSPOT 42WE3 BII 11 54C025 GEARBELT SYNCRO-COG DAYCO #345L050 12 02 15869 79332A SHIM-AUTOSPOT MTG BKT 8/4244 BII 14 54X020 PULLEY-TIMEBELT (LH) ELECT #40L050D BII 15 56Q0MHS 05Z .627" BUSHING,VPUL TYPE H,DORQT BII 16 15E007 KEY #7 WOODRUFF 3/4X1/8 SAE1035 BII 17 15K043 HXCAPSCR 1/4-20UNC2AX1.5 GR5 STL/ZN	Α	7	15K085	HEXCAPSCR 3/8-16UNC2AX3/4 GR5 ZINC	
A, C B, D 10 E15 02800 79036D* SENSE UNIT AUTOSPOT 42WE2 79036@* SENSE UNIT AUTOSPOT 42WE3 81	A, C 10 E15 02800 79036D* SENSE UNIT AUTOSPOT 42WE2 79036@* SENSE UNIT AUTOSPOT 42WE3 GEARBELT SYNCRO-COG DAYCO #345L050 11 54C025 GEARBELT SYNCRO-COG DAYCO #345L050 12 02 15869 79332A SHIM-AUTOSPOT MTG BKT 8/4244 PULLEY-TIMEBELT (LH) ELECT #40L050D 15 56Q0MHS 05Z .627" BUSHING,VPUL TYPE H,DORQT 15 15E007 KEY #7 WOODRUFF 3/4X1/8 SAE1035 17 15K043 HXCAPSCR 1/4-20UNC2AX1.5 GR5 STL/ZN	all	8	15U255	LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 3/8 ZINCPL	
B, D 10 E15 03200 79036@* SENSE UNIT AUTOSPOT 42WE3 all 11 54C025 GEARBELT SYNCRO-COG DAYCO #345L050 all 12 02 15869 79332A SHIM-AUTOSPOT MTG BKT 8/4244 all 14 54X020 PULLEY-TIMEBELT (LH) ELECT #40L050D	10	all	9	15K083	HXCAPSCR 3/8-16 UNC2AX1/2 GR5 ZNC	
all 12 02 15869 79332A SHIM-AUTOSPOT MTG BKT 8/4244 all 54X020 PULLEY-TIMEBELT (LH) ELECT #40L050D	12 02 15869 79332A SHIM-AUTOSPOT MTG BKT 8/4244 14 54X020 PULLEY-TIMEBELT (LH) ELECT #40L050D 15 56Q0MHS 05Z .627" BUSHING, VPUL TYPE H, DORQT 16 15E007 KEY #7 WOODRUFF 3/4X1/8 SAE1035 17 15K043 HXCAPSCR 1/4-20UNC2AX1.5 GR5 STL/ZN					
all 14 54X020 PULLEY-TIMEBELT (LH) ELECT #40L050D	14 54X020 PULLEY-TIMEBELT (LH) ELECT #40L050D 15 56Q0MHS 05Z .627" BUSHING, VPUL TYPE H, DORQT 16 15E007 KEY #7 WOODRUFF 3/4X1/8 SAE1035 17 15K043 HXCAPSCR 1/4-20UNC2AX1.5 GR5 STL/ZN	all	11	54C025	GEARBELT SYNCRO-COG DAYCO #345L050	
	15 56Q0MHS 05Z .627" BUSHING,VPUL TYPE H,DORQT 16 15E007 KEY #7 WOODRUFF 3/4X1/8 SAE1035 17 15K043 HXCAPSCR 1/4-20UNC2AX1.5 GR5 STL/ZN	all	12	02 15869	79332A SHIM-AUTOSPOT MTG BKT 8/4244	
all 15 5600MHS 057 627" PLISHING VIDLE TYPE HIDDROT	16 15E007 KEY #7 WOODRUFF 3/4X1/8 SAE1035 17 15K043 HXCAPSCR 1/4-20UNC2AX1.5 GR5 STL/ZN	all	14	54X020	PULLEY-TIMEBELT (LH) ELECT #40L050D	
all 13 30Q0IVITS 032 .021 BOSTIING, VFOLTTFETT, DONGT	17 15K043 HXCAPSCR 1/4-20UNC2AX1.5 GR5 STL/ZN	all	15	56Q0MHS	05Z .627" BUSHING,VPUL TYPE H,DORQT	
all 16 15E007 KEY #7 WOODRUFF 3/4X1/8 SAE1035		all	16	15E007	KEY #7 WOODRUFF 3/4X1/8 SAE1035	
all 17 15K043 HXCAPSCR 1/4-20UNC2AX1.5 GR5 STL/ZN	all 18 15U180 LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 1/4 ZINCPL	all	17	15K043	HXCAPSCR 1/4-20UNC2AX1.5 GR5 STL/ZN	
all 18 15U180 LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 1/4 ZINCPL		all	18	15U180	LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 1/4 ZINCPL	

Air Operated Autospot Assembly 42031 & 42044 SP2/SP3



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

BMP710046/96216V (1 of 2)

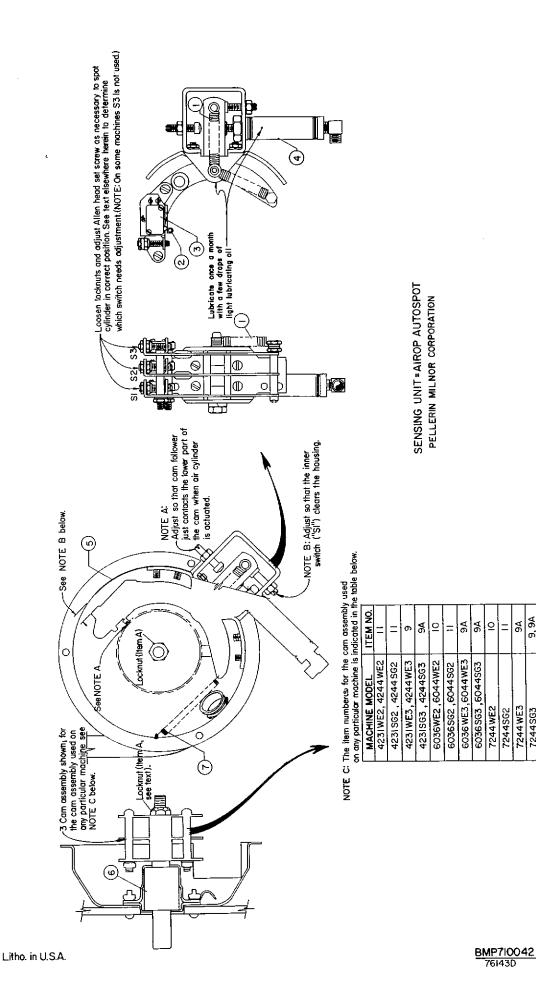


Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

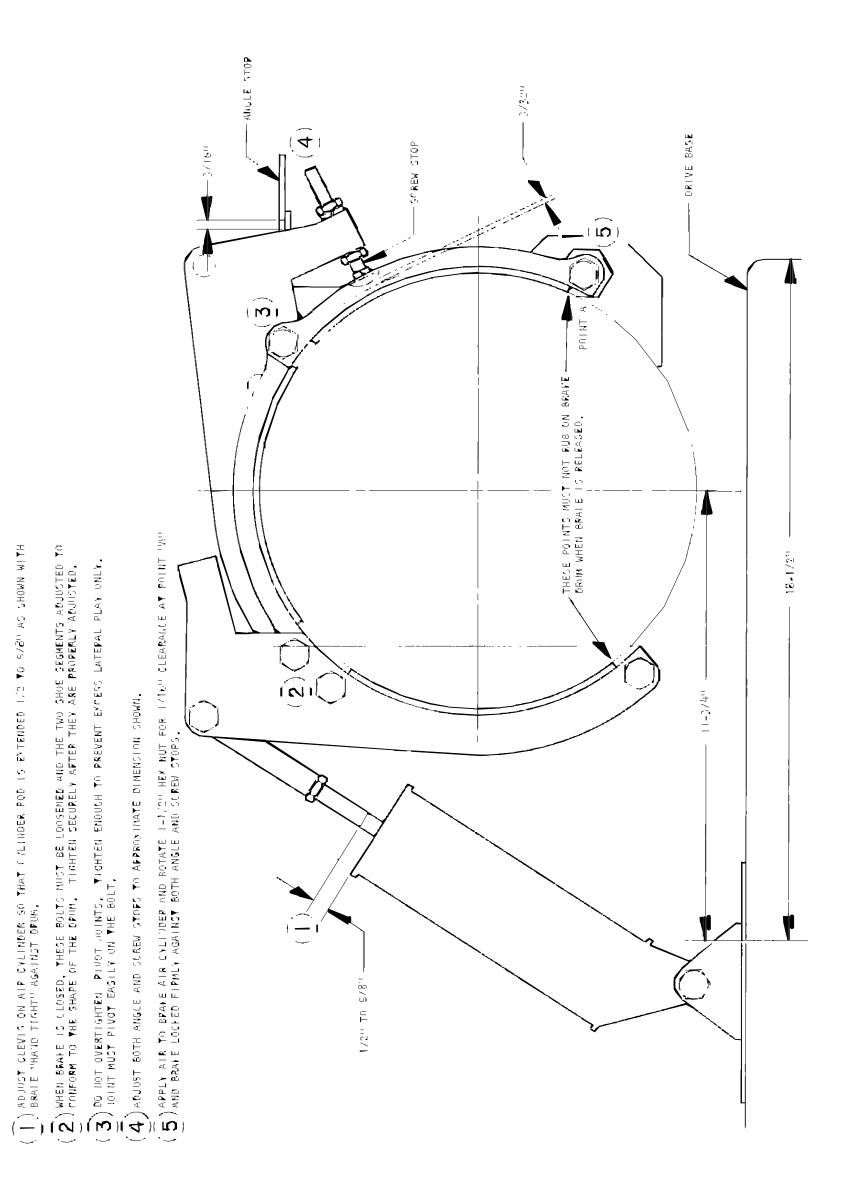
BMP710046/96216V (2 of 2)

Litho in U.S.A.

	•		7/ 11 11 11			ŀ			
Find the cassemblies	orrect ass are refer	sembly first, tr rred to in the "U	Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item	(A, b, c, etc.) assigned to g to an assembly. The item	Used In	Item Pa	Part Number	Description	Comments
numbers (ı, z, 3, etc.	.) assigned to c	components relate the parts list to the illustration. -						
Used In	Item	Part Number	r Description	Comments					
			ASSEMBLIES						
	∢	G15 13800	85162T AIROP AUTOSPOT DRIVE 42SG2 2 P	2 POCKET STAPHGUARD					
	Ф	G15 13900	85162@ AIROP AUTOSPOT DRIVE 42SG3 3 P	3 POCKET STAPHGUARD					
			COMPONENTS						
all	2	02 15887	70199A PLATE-ADAPTER=AUTOSPOT DRIVE						
all	3	56110B4SKA	04Z VPUL 4B11.0/A10.6(SK)QD=SPECIAL						
ΑB	44	E15 03300 E15 03400	712637* SENSE UNIT AUTOSPOT 42SG2 71263#* SENSE UNIT AUTOSPOT 42SG3						
all	2	02 10191	69219B PULLEY-TIMING-DRIVER						
all	9	15K046	HXCAPSCR 1/4-20 UNC2A X 2"GR5 ZN/CD						
all	7	15U180	LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 1/4 ZINCPL						
all	8	02 10456	65025A BUSHING=SENSDEV PIVOTPIN						
all	6	54C050	GEARBELT BROWN 367L050						
all	12	15K085	HEXCAPSCR 3/8-16UNC2AX3/4 GR5 ZINC						
all	13	15U255	LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 3/8 ZINCPL						
all	4	15U240	FLATWASHER(USS STD) 3/8" ZNC PLT						
all	15	54X020	PULLEY-TIMEBELT (LH) ELECT #40L050D						
all	16	15E007	KEY #7 WOODRUFF 3/4X1/8 SAE1035						
all	17	56Q0MHS	05Z .627" BUSHING, VPUL TYPE H, DORQT						
all	18	15U185	FLATWASHER(USS STD) 1/4" ZNC PLT						
all	20	02 15869	79332A SHIM-AUTOSPOT MTG BKT 8/4244						
	_								
	_	_			-	_	_		



9,9A 98



BRAKE ADJUSTMENT INSTRUCTIONS

PELLERIH MILMOR CORPORATION

ADJUST CLEVIS ON ALP CYLINDER SO THAT CZLINDER POD IS ENTENDED 1,2 YO SZEW AS SHOWN WITH Braie "Hayd tight" against opum,

WHEN BRAFE IS LLOSED, THESE BOLTS MUST BE LONSENED AND THE TWO SHOE SEGMENTS ADJUSTED TO CONFORM TO THE SHAPE OF THE DRUM, TIGHTEN SECURELY AFTER THEY ARE PROPERLY ADJUSTED.

Litho in U.S.A.

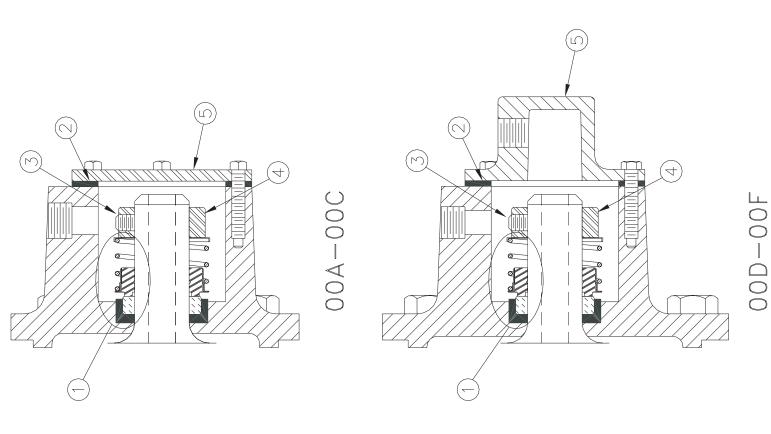
Reducer Air Seal



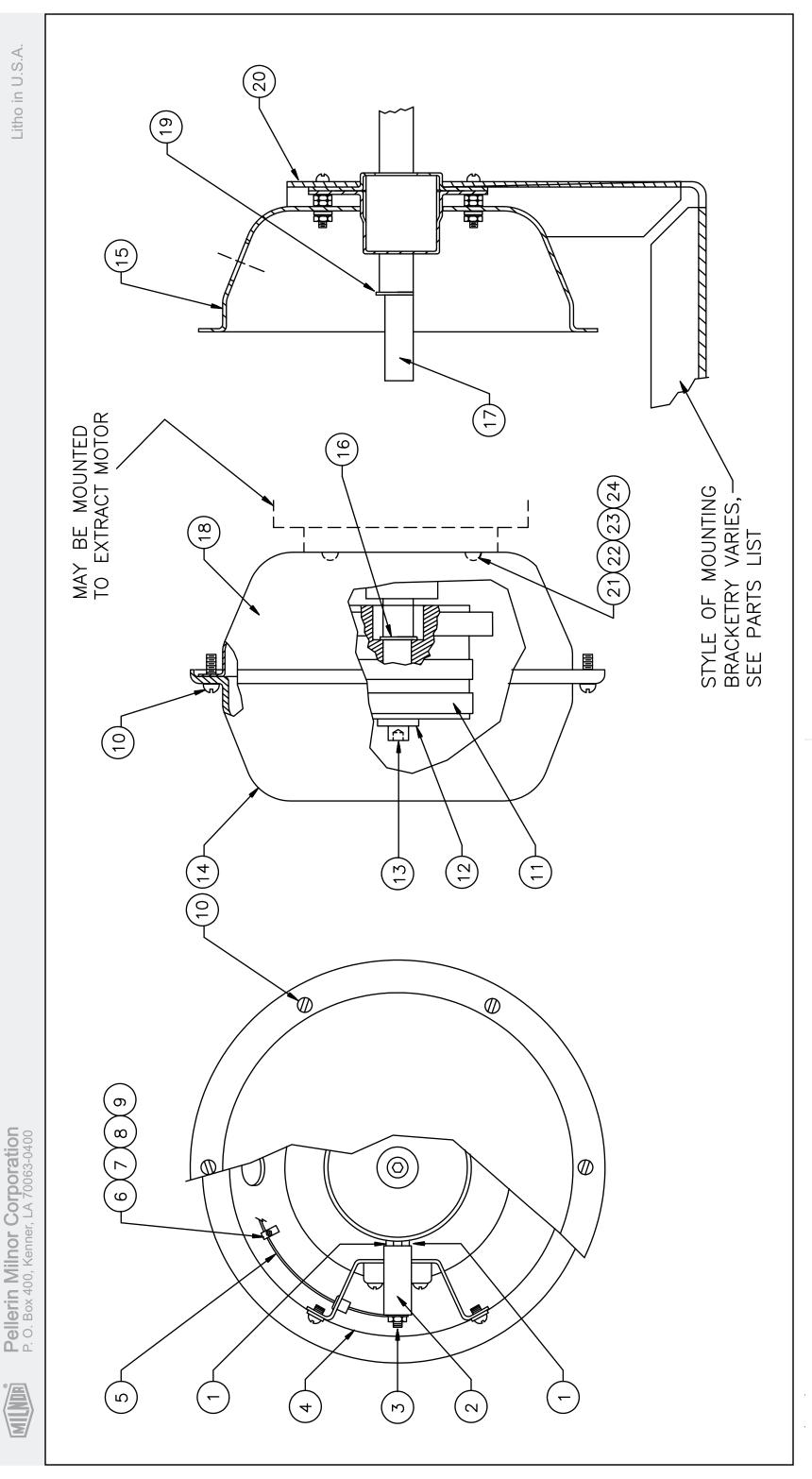
Pellerin Milnor Corporation
P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400



	Comments		3621,3626,4226,4832, 4836	SHUTL36/40/48R+L	4226DYE	4231,4244,5238	6044	6442,6446,7244 6440/50													
-	Description	ASSEMBLIES	REDUCER 15.4 DORRIS#1115-60HC	REDUCER 15.4 DORRIS #1115-25HC	REDUCER 19.6 SKK/DOR 3220-60C	REDUCR 19.59:1 3220-300EC1	REDUCR 10.16:1 3210-375EC2	REDUCR 10.16:1 3210-600EC2	COMPONENTS	KIT=ROTARY AIR SEAL	GASKET AIRSEALHOUSING COVER	SOKSETSCR 1/4-20X1/4 ZINC ALLE	Z SHAFT COLLAR FOR AIR SEAL	COVER=ROTARY AIRSEAL HOUSING AIRINLET=CLUTCH DIECAST+TAP							
)	Part Number		54S014HC	54S012HC	54S015	54S022A	54S023B	54S025A		K10 0002	02 15111	15Q077	02 10380	02 15108 02 15108A							
	ltem		A	В	O	О	Ш	L		_	2	8	4	2 2							
	Used In									B-F				A-C D-F							



Centrifugal Switch Assembly



Comments

ш	Ω.
°/=	<u>[</u>]
	= /

	bly			Ö	200																											
	List, cont.—Centrifugal Switch Assembly	Description	COVER=CENTSW-CADSTL	HOUSING FOR CENTRIFUGAL SWITCH	130/305	754914 HOUSE+BN 1+5HAF1=CENSW 42+520	82506T*CENTSWITCH=HOUSING+BRKT 42Q 93381C*C-SWITCH=MNT BRKT+HOUSING	86246C*CENT SW HOUSING & BRKT ASSY 83246C\$ HOUSE+BKT+SHAF=CENSW SWE 83346# CENSW USC.+BBKT ASSX 355D MAS	RETAIN RING-ROTOR CLIP# SH-62-ST	71103B SHAFT ASSY=CENTSWITCH	HOUSING FOR CENTRIFUGAL SWITCH	RETAIN RING-ROTOR CLIP# SH-62-ST	CENTSW MOUNTBRACKET	94222D CENTRIFUGAL SWITCH BRKT-42Q	93381D+BRKT=CENTRIF SWITCH 3621F8P	77481C BRKT=CENT-SWITCH MT BND@PRNT 83246C BRACKET=CENT.SW.MT.2SP WASH	RDMACSCR 10-24UNC2X3/8SS18-8	FLAWAS#10 .031X7/16ODX.203ID ZINCPL	LOCKWASHER MEDIUM #10 ZINCPL	01Z HXLOKNUT 3/8-16 NYL/SS TYPE NE												
	Parts	Part Number	02 15582	03 01147	A33 11000	A03 01300A	A03 11000 ADC14001A	ADC14801 A13 02700	17B059W	A03 01400	03 01147	17B059W	02 15359	02 11452	02 14609	02 13111 03 48170	15N117	15U130	15U150	15G201												
		ltem	4	15	<u>ت</u> ہ	- 12	र्घ र	र्फ र्फ र्	16	17	18	19	200	88	28	288	21	22	23	24												
		Used In	all	암 Ż ō	<u></u>	- ⊃	>>	× > r	Z-T onlY	T-Z onlY	T-Z onlY	T-Z onlY	⊢:	o >	≥×	< > N	all	all	all	all												
		ters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to leolong to an assembly. The item		Comments		3621Q'S	MANUFACTURED AFTER JAN. 6,1993	3621/26+4226Q4'S,	3621CPE,BWP,NSP	4226DA1, 64040/64050E6N 64046F6N./I6N/D6N			5238 DYE	4226	3621F8P	3621/26,4226RWP/SYS 7	3626SWE	4226,4832,4836														
Milnor Corporation	List—Centrifugal Switch Assembly	Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assembly assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item	mponents relate the parts list to the illustration.	Description	ASSEMBLIES	92000Z*CENTSW + MTG BRKT 3621/26F		90000Z CENTSW+MTG BRKT 36/42QG/J/P	84412# CENTSW ASSY=FRAME NO-PLATE		84412C CENTSWITCH=MOTOR MT NO-PI ATE	792571 ASSY=CFNSW + MOUNTBKT 42	83417J ASSY=CENSW + MOUNTBKT 42DYA	84122D ASSY=CENSW + MOUNTBKT4226QH	90351C CENT SWITCH ASSY 3621F8P	86252C ASSY=CENSW+MTGBRKT RWP	83246I ASSY=CENSW + MOUNTBKT SWE	83417J CENTRIFUGAL SW ASSY 42QHE	COMPONENTS.	CARBON BRUSH 3/16"SQ=CENSW	82281B* CENT SWITCH BRUSHOLDER ASSY	MACHSCRLOKNUT 6-32 NM SER ZINC	85046B INSUL.AUTOSPOT/CENTRIFUGL.SW	TUBING VINYL 3/8IDX.025"W #HT105C *	CABLECLAMP 5/16-1/2	HXMACHSCRNUT 6-32UNC2B ZINC GR2	RDMACHSCR 6-32UNC2AX3/8 ZINC GR2	LOKWASHER MEDIUM #6 ZINCPL	12Z PHILPAN TRDCUTSCRTYP10-24X1/2SS	83407#*SLIPRING+CENT SW.ASSY(LORES)	FLTWASH .255/.260IDX.750DX.125T SS	05Z SKSELL0KCP SCR 1/4-20X5/8
Pellerin Milr P. O. Box 400, Ke	Parts List-	sembly first, the rred to in the "U) assigned to cor	Part Number		EDC14003		EDC14002	G10 05000B		G03 04500A	SAF03 088	SAE03 088A	ADC11001	ADC14001	EDC14801	SAE13 001	SAE13 001A		09X100	ESC0001	15G071	03 IF2X3	60E005E	12P015C	15G070	15N045	15U100	15P010	SAE03 012B	15U342	15K036
		ind the correct as ssemblies are refe	umbers (1, 2, 3, etc	Used In Item		Z		<u>α</u>	Ø		<u>~</u>	: ⊢	· <u>⊃</u>	>	>	×	>	Ζ			N	က	4	2	9	_	<u></u>	<u>o</u>	10	7	12	13
		<u> </u>	i E	<u> </u>	-															<u>a</u>	<u>a</u>	<u>a</u>	a	a	a	<u>a</u>	<u>a</u>	a	<u>a</u>	a	<u>a</u>	<u>8</u>

After an extraction, the centrifugal switch will signal the MILTROL as soon as the washer-cylinder has slowed sufficiently to permit the wash speed clutch to reengage. Also, until this low speed has been attained, the MILTROL circuits prevent the opening of the shell door - thus providing safety interlocking.

This centrifugal switch assembly consists of three mercury tube switches wired in parallel, and connected to two copper rings. This entire assembly is mounted on a rear extension of the extractor motor shaft, and rotates at the same speed as the extract motor. At a predetermined speed, centrifugal force will cause the mercury switches to open the circuit. At lower speeds, there is always at least one switch closed, thus maintaining the circuit continuity. Two spring loaded carbon brushes, riding on the copper contact rings, transmit this electrical signal to the MILTROL.

This electrical signal is used to energize the speed relay at the expiration of extraction - when the predetermined reclutching speed has been reached. The combined operation of the extract relay and the speed relay in the MILTROL perform all the functions of operating the brake, clutch and extractor motors incidental to the automatic entrance into extraction, and subsequent return to wash speed.

The centrifugal switch is very simple - yet of <u>VITAL</u> importance. Failure of one of the mercury switches to make contact, or an irregular contact between the brushes and the contact rings, or a loose connection in the wiring, or any other condition that would cause an open circuit will prevent the clutch from engaging - in which case the machine will not operate after having braked down from extraction speed.

WARNING: A SHORT CIRCUIT OR GROUND IN THE CENTRIFUGAL SWITCH OR ITS ASSOCIATED WIRING WILL CAUSE THE WASH SPEED CLUTCH TO ENGAGE IN HIGH SPEED ROTATION. THIS CONDITION WOULD BE IDENTIFIED BY AN EXTREMELY LOUD SCREECHING SOUND AS SOON AS THE MACHINE STOPS EXTRACTING. THE SOUND WOULD BE SIMILAR TO SKIDDING AUTO TIRES. SUCH A MALFUNCTION IS VERY DANGEROUS AND MUST BE CORRECTED AT ONCE - BEFORE FURTHER OPERATION.

CAUTION: Over-lubrication of extractor motor bearings will force grease into centrifugal switch housing and will cause centrifugal switch to malfunction.

The carbon brushes should be inspected occasionally, and replaced when worn. The copper contact rings may be cleaned with <u>fine</u> emery when needed. (Do not scratch the surface of the contact rings.)

WARNING: TURN "OFF" POWER AT MAIN WALL SWITCH BEFORE ENTERING CENTRIFUGAL SWITCH.
THIS ASSEMBLY CARRIES HIGH VOLTAGE, AND REMAINS ENERGIZED WHEN MILTROL
MASTER SWITCH IS "OFF".

V-BELT TENSION ADJUSTMENTS

This instruction is to be used for adjusting the belt tension on the following machine models:

42031WE2	42031SG2	42031WE3	42031SG3
42044WE2	42044SG2	42044WE3	42044SG3

A belt tension testing device (Milnor® part number 30T001) and a straight edge are required when using these instructions.

Tension Settings

Set the o-rings on the tension testing device (FIGURE 1) as follows:

- 1. Move the upper o-ring to the topmost position, resting against the bottom edge of the cap.
- **2.** Find the proper Belt Deflection setting (by machine model and belt function) in the appropriate table in this section.
- **3.** Move the lower o-ring on the tension tester to this deflection setting on the inches scale.
 - **NOTE 1**: The tension testing device is marked on one side in inches and pounds and on the other side in centimeters and kilograms. All values in the tables are in inches (in) and pounds (lbs).
 - **NOTE 2**: The instruction sheet provided with the tension testing device should not be used. Use only the instructions provided herein.
 - **NOTE 3**: The reference (ref) codes shown in the tables are for factory use only.

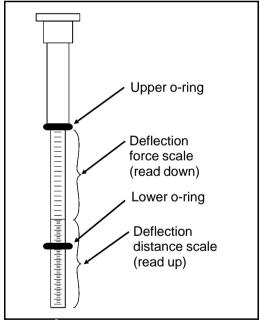


FIGURE 1 (MSSM0301AE)
Tension Tester Scales

Belt Tension Measurements

- 1. Place a straight edge along the top edge of the belt to be tested so that it spans both pulleys. Place the tension tester in the center of the belt and press down on the cap until the lower o-ring is in line with the straight edge, as shown.
- **2.** Read the setting of the upper o-ring on the lbs scale of the tension tester.
- 3. Compare this value with the acceptable range in the appropriate table. If the belt is brand new (has never been run), use the range in the Initial Tension column. If the belt is not brand new, locate the acceptable range in the Final Tension column.

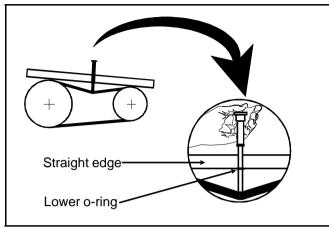


FIGURE 2 (MSSM0301AE)
Taking Measurements with
the Tension Tester

4. If the reading on the tension tester is *less* than the range shown in the table, the belt is *too loose* and must be tightened. If the reading is *greater* than the range shown in the table, the belt is *too tight* and must be loosened. Adjust the belt until the reading falls within the acceptable range in the table.

420	31WE	2/WE3 and 42	2044WE2/WE	3 Belt Tensio	n Measurem	ents
		Belt Deflection	Initial 7	Гension	Final T	Cension
		(inches)	(LBS)	(REF)	(LBS)	(REF)
Wash/2-Speed	Wash	11/64	9.6-13.0	MP3	7.4-10.0	MN
Drain		3/8	8.0-11.0	LP3	6.2-8.5	LN
	50Hz	9/16				
Main	60Hz	37/64	10.5-14.3	NP3	8.1-11.0	NN

42031SG	2/SG3 and 42	2044SG2/SG3	Belt Tension	n Measureme	ents
	Belt Deflection	Initial 7	Tension	Final T	ension
	(inches)	(LBS)	(REF)	(LBS)	(REF)
Wash/2-Speed Wash	11/64	9.6-13.0	MP3	7.4-10.0	MN
Drain	3/8	8.0-11.0	LP3	6.2-8.5	LN
E1 (optional)	11/32	9.6-13.0	MP3	7.4-10.0	MN
Upper Jackshaft 50Hz	13/16				
to Lower Jackshaft 60Hz	13/16	10.5-14.3	NP3	8.1-11.0	NN

V-BELT TENSION ADJUSTMENTS FOR 48", 52", 60" AND 72" WASHER-EXTRACTORS

This instruction is to be used for adjusting the belt tension on the following machine models:

48032BHE	48032BTG	48032BTH	48036QHE	48036QTG	48036QTH		
52038WE1	52038WTF	52038WTB	52038WTG	52038WTH			
60036WE2	60036WE3	60036SG2	60036SG3	60044WE2	60044WE3	60044SG2	60044SG3
72044SG2	72044SG3	72044WE2	72044WE3	72044WTB	72044WTG	72044WTH	

A belt tension testing device (Milnor® part number 30T001) and a straight edge are required when tensioning unbanded belts.

Tension Settings—Unbanded Belts

Set the o-rings on the tension testing device (see FIGURE 1) as follows:

- 1. Move the upper o-ring to the topmost position, resting against the bottom edge of the cap.
- **2.** Find the proper belt deflection setting (by machine model and belt function) in the appropriate table below.
- **3.** Move the lower o-ring on the tension tester to this deflection setting on the inches scale.

NOTE 1: The tension testing device is marked on one side in inches and pounds and on the other side in centimeters and kilograms. All values in the tables are in inches (in.) and pounds (lbs.).

NOTE 2: The instruction sheet provided with the tension testing device should not be used. Use only the instructions provided herein.

NOTE 3: The reference (ref.) code shown in the tables are for factory use only.

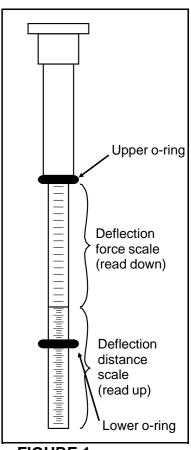


FIGURE 1 (MSSMA405AE) Tension Settings

Belt Tension Measurements

Unbanded Belts

- 1. Place a straight edge along the top edge of the belt to be tested so that it spans both pulleys. Place the tension tester in the center of the belt and press down on the cap until the lower o-ring is in line with the straight edge, as shown.
- 2. Read the setting of the upper o-ring on the lbs scale of the tension tester.
- **3.** Compare this value with the acceptable range in the appropriate table. If the belt is brand new (has never been run), use the range in the Initial Tension column. If the belt is not brand new, locate the acceptable range in the Final Tension column.
- **4.** If the reading on the tension tester is *less* than the range shown in the table, the belt is *too loose* and must be tightened. If the reading is *greater* than the range shown in the table, the belt is *too tight* and must be loosened. Adjust the belt until the reading falls within the acceptable range in the table.

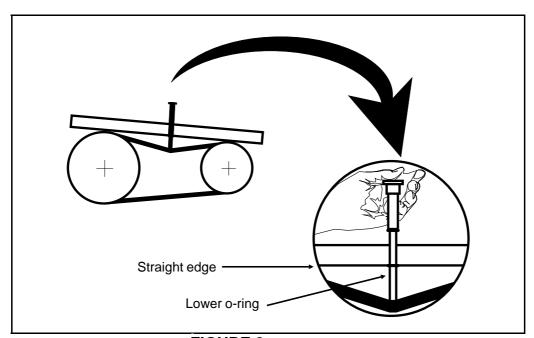


FIGURE 2 (MSSMA405AE)
Measuring Belt Tension

Tensioning Banded Belts

48032BHE, BTG, BTH

48036QHE, QTG, QT

T										<u> </u>	
		Belt Deflect. (inches)	Initia Tensio (lbs.)		Ini Ten (lbs.)		Belt Deflect (in.)	Initia Tensi (lbs.)			itial asion (ref.)
WASH/ 2 SPEED WASH		9/32	6.6 - 9.2	KP3	5.1 - 7.1	KN	5/16	5.7 - 7.6	JP3	4.4 - 5.9	JN
DRAIN		5/32	5.7 - 7.6	JP3	4.4 - 5.9	JN	5/32	6.6 - 9.2	KP3	5.1 - 7.1	KN
MAIN	50C 60C	35/64 17/32	10.5 - 14.3	NP3	8.1 - 11.0	NN	17/32 17/32	10.5 - 14.3	NP3	8.1 - 11.0	NN
LOW SPEED EXTRACT	Γ	13/64	6.6 - 9.2	KP3	5.1 - 7.1	KN	3/16	9.62 - 13.0	MP3	7.4 - 10.0	MN

52038WE1, WTF, WTB, WTG, WTH

60036 + 60044WE2 + WE3

, , , , , ,												
		Belt Deflect. (inches)	Initia Tensio (lbs.)		Init Tens (lbs.)		Belt Deflect (in.)	Initia Tensio (lbs.)		Init Tens (lbs.)		
WASH/ 2 SPEED WASH		25/64	10.5 - 14.3	NP3	8.1 - 11.0	NN	3/16	5.7 - 7.6	JP3	4.4 - 5.9	JN	
DRAIN		5/32	10.5 - 14.3	NP3	8.1 - 11.0	NN	13/32	6.6 - 9.2	KP3	5.1 - 7.1	KN	
E1		1/4	6.6 - 9.2	KP3	5.1 - 7.1	KN	17/64	6.6 - 9.2	KP3	5.1 - 7.1	KN	
E2		1/2	6.6 - 9.2	KP3	5.1 - 7.1	KN	11/32	6.6 - 9.2	KP3	5.1 - 7.1	KN	
MAIN —	50C	11/16	18.2 - 26.0	SP3	14.0 - 20.0	SN	43/64	1.50 200	D.D.2	12.0 16.0	D.1.	
	60C	23/32	16.9 - 20.8	RP3	13.0 -16.0	RN	45/64	16.9 - 20.8	RP3	13.0 - 16.0	RN	

48032BHE, BTG, BTH

48036QHE, QTG, QT

	Belt Deflect. (inches)	Initia Tensi (lbs.)			tial sion (ref.)	Belt Deflect (in.)	Initia Tensi (lbs.)			itial asion (ref.)
WASH/ 2 SPEED WASH	1/4	5.7 - 7.6	JP3	4.4 - 5.9	JN	17/64	5.7 - 7.6	JP3	4.4 - 5.9	JN
DRAIN	3/64	6.6 - 9.2	KP3	5.1 - 7.1	KN	33/64	6.6 - 9.2	KP3	5.1 - 7.1	KN
E-1	9/32	6.6 - 9.2	KP3	5.1 - 7.1	KN	17/64	6.6 - 9.2	KP3	5.1 - 7.1	KN
E-2	39/64	6.6 - 9.2	KP3	5.1 - 7.1	KN	5/8	6.6 - 9.2	KP3	5.1 - 7.1	KN
UPPER JACK TO LOWER JACK LOWER JACK TO UPPER JACK		INS	D L IONS		BANDED BELTS NEED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS					

52038WE1, WTF, WTB, WTG, WTH

60036 + 60044WE2 + WE3

		Belt Deflect. (inches)	Initia Tensio (lbs.)		Init Tens (lbs.)		Belt Deflect (in.)	Initia Tensio (lbs.)		Init Tens (lbs.)	
WASH/ 2 SPEED WASH		15/64	5.7 - 7.6	JP3	4.4 - 5.9	JN	15/64	5.7 - 7.6	JP3	4.4 - 5.9	JN
DRAIN		13/32	6.6 - 9.2	KP3	5.1 - 7.1	KN	25/64	6.6 - 9.2	KP3	5.1 - 7.1	KN
E1		17/64	6.6 - 9.2	KP3	5.1 - 7.1	KN	17/64	6.6 - 9.2	KP3	5.1 - 7.1	KN
E2		5/16	6.6 - 9.2	KP3	5.1 - 7.1	KN	5/16	6.6 - 9.2	KP3	5.1 - 7.1	KN
	50C	45/64	16.9 - 20.8	RP3	13.0 -16.0	RN	3/4	16.9 - 20.8	RP3	13.0 - 16.0	RN
MAIN	60C	11/16	16.9 - 20.8	RP3	13.0 -16.0	RN	23/32	16.9 - 20.8	RP3	13.0 - 16.0	RN

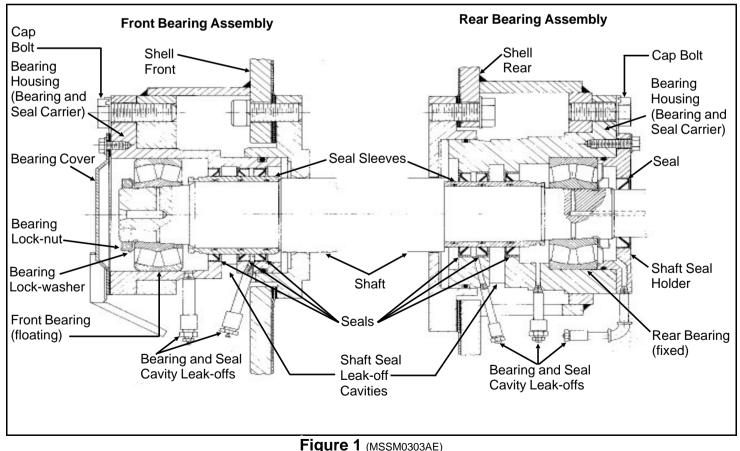
Section Bearing Assemblies

MAIN BEARING AND SEAL REPLACEMENT FOR DIVIDED CYLINDER MACHINES

This section applies to the front and rear cylinder shaft bearings of all divided cylinder machines (Rapid Load, Staph-guard®, dye machines, etc.). It does not apply to jackshaft bearings, idler shaft bearings or bearings on open pocket machines.

The bearings covered by this section are double row, spherical roller, self aligning bearings; Koya, SKF, FMC, Torrington or equal. Referring to FIGURE 1, the rear (clean side on Staph-guard® models) bearing is firmly held in the bearing housing (bearing and seal carrier) by the shaft seal holder, preventing axial movement. The front (soil side on Staph-guard® models) bearing is free to move axially in the bearing housing to accommodate thermal expansion of the shaft during operation and is thus the "floating" bearing. Both bearings are held in place on the tapered portion of the shaft by a bearing lockwasher and locknut.

The front and rear bearings are each protected from contamination from wash water by three spring loaded, lip type seals and a shaft seal leak-off cavity (that carries off any water that leaks past the main water seals) as shown in FIGURE 1.



Cross Section View of Front and Rear Bearing Assemblies (Bearing Assembly for 60" and 72" WED Shown. Others similar.)

Access to the bearings and seals for lubrication is provided by the various grease passages. Excess lubricant is excreted through the bearing and seal cavity leak-offs as shown on FIGURE 1. The bearings and seals must be lubricated regularly and the leak-off cavities flushed out periodically through the plugged cleanout connections, in strict accordance with the preventive maintenance procedures elsewhere.

If bearing replacement becomes necessary due to wear, it is essential that the bearings *and seals* are replaced. Seal replacement requires removal of the bearing housing and seal sleeve. (In rare instances where the seals are known to be in good condition, it is not necessary to remove the bearing housing, seals or seal sleeve when a bearing is replaced.) A pulling fixture is required to remove the bearing housing. A set of guide rods, a seal sleeve setting fixture and a bearing setting fixture are required for reinstallation of the housing. These tools are available for rental or purchase from the Milnor[®] factory and are pictured elsewhere in this section. Contact the factory two weeks in advance of repairs, when ordering these tools.

This maintenance is performed in the following order:

- 1. Remove old bearing(s). When removing both bearings, remove the front (soil side) bearing first.
- 2. Remove bearing housings, seal sleeves, and seals.
- **3.** If both bearings were removed, install the bearing housing, seal sleeve, seals, and new bearing on the rear (clean side).
- **4.** Install the bearing housing, seal sleeve, seals, and new bearing on the front (soil side).
- **5.** Tighten bearing(s).

See the Main Bearing Assembly drawing for your machine for bearing component part numbers.

Removing the Bearing (Front or Rear)

- 1. Loosen, then remove the main drive belts and cylinder shaft pulley (if applicable) by lowering the drive base with the jacking bolts. Do not attempt to pry belts off with a pry bar or by rolling the sheave. Remove the bearing cover (or shaft seal holder) to expose the bearing.
- **2.** Bend back the locking tang on the bearing lockwasher then remove the locknut and lockwasher.
- 3. The center tapped hole in the shaft end is an oil passage through which oil may be forced between the tapered shaft and the bearing inner race. Install a pipe fitting into this tapped hole as shown in figure to the right. Using a "Porto-Power" or similar hand operated hydraulic pump, force fluid into the passage. Pump hard to build up fluid pressure. This pressure will cause the inner race to expand slightly; just enough to free the tapered surfaces and allow the bearing to slip off easily. If the bearing is not readily removed, remove the front water level

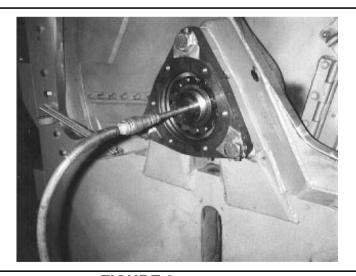


FIGURE 2 (MSSM0303AE)
Connection From Hydraulic Pump to
Assist in Bearing Removal

inspection plate and use a timber to pry up the cylinder to remove cylinder weight from the bearings. Once the bearing is removed, the cylinder drops only approximately 1/32" before the shaft comes to rest on the shaft support.

4. Slide the bearing off of the shaft and if it is to be reused, place it on a clean surface and cover with a clean, lint free cloth.

Removing the Bearing Housing (Bearing and Seal Carrier), Seal Sleeve, and Seals (Front or Rear)

These procedures require the use of a pulling fixture and guide rods available from the Milnor[®] factory. With the bearing cover (or shaft seal holder) and the bearing removed, proceed as follows:

- 1. Remove the three bearing housing cap bolts and the grease lines from the bearing housing front plate. Install guide rods in two of the bolt holes, as shown in FIGURE 3.
- 2. Install the pulling fixture as shown in FIGURE 4, by placing each of the four threaded rods through a hole in the steel plate with hexnuts to the outside of the plate then screwing each rod into the appropriate tapped hole in the bearing housing (same holes as used to mount the bearing cover or shaft seal holder).

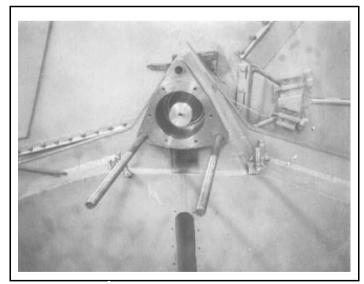


FIGURE 3 (MSSM0303AE)
Two Bearing Housing Guide
Rods in Position

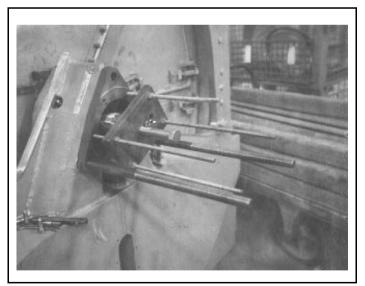


FIGURE 4 (MSSM0303AE)
Bearing Housing Pulling
Fixture in Position

NOTE: Step 2a or 2b below will cause the bearing housing to slide away from the shell. Shims were placed under one or more of the three bearing housing pads during factory assembly to align the housing and insure its being exactly parallel with the shaft. When removing the bearing housing, be sure to keep these shims separate and identified so that they may be returned to their proper location, otherwise the bearing and seal will be out of line and may be damaged after a short operating period. As a precaution in case the shims are lost during disassembly, you will find stamped next to the bearing housing the proper thickness of shims required (if any) under each adjacent bearing housing pad. The stamped number indicates the shim thickness in thousandths of an inch. For example, the number "38" indicates that 38/1000 (.038") shims would be required under this pad.

- **2a.** Tighten all four hexnuts on the threaded rods such that the pulling fixture plate is pressed against the shaft end. With an impact wrench, tighten down on the center bolt until the housing slides out, or
- **2b.** If no impact wrench is available, simply continue to tighten down on each of the four hexnuts behind the pulling fixture plate, alternately and progressively, until the housing slides out. It may be necessary to place a spacer (approx. two inches long) between the plate and the shaft to provide enough clearance between the plate and the bearing housing.
- **3.** Once the bearing housing is free of the shell, carefully slide it off of the guide rods and place on a clean work surface.
- **4.** The seal sleeve will almost always remain on the shaft when the housing is removed. Remove the seal sleeve *taking care not to damage or scar it* and place it on a clean work surface.

Precautions for Bearing Replacement

The most important ingredient in successful bearing and seal installation is *cleanliness*. The bearing housing must be free of all foreign matter. The grease and leak-off passages must be blown clear and all *foreign* matter removed. You must have a clean work area. Keep your hands and tools free from grit and grime. Wash your hands before starting and as required during these procedures. Foreign matter is, without doubt, the most frequent cause of bearing failure, and one over which the manufacturer has no control.

Where cleaning is required, bearings, bearing housings and seal sleeves may be cleaned with the following solvents or cleaning agents (in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations as such substances are generally toxic and/or explosive under certain conditions):

Benzene Gasoline Naptha

Chlorethane Kerosene Tricholorethylene

Freons Mineral Spirts

Do not, however, expose any components to the above substances for more than 24 hours and only use at room temperature. Never use the following solvents or cleaning agents: alcohols, cresols, phenols, flouro propanols, or other similar chemicals or mixtures.

NOTE: Hammer blows, overheating, or improper use of force can damage precision parts.

Replacing the Bearing Housing, Seal Sleeve, and Seals (Front or Rear)

- 1. With the seal sleeve removed, press all old seals out of the bearing housing. Remove the large o-ring from the outside of the housing. Thoroughly clean the bearing housing and flush out all grease passages to make certain they are unblocked. Remove the o-rings from the inside of the seal sleeve and clean the seal sleeve.
- 2. While the bearing housing is dissassembled, charge all grease passages with grease. This will assure that there are no blockages.
- **3.** Replace the o-rings in the seal sleeve and the large o-ring on the outside of the bearing housing. Replace with new o-rings if the old ones are worn.
- **4.** Press new seals into the bearing housing. You may gently work the seals in with a mallet and metal drift as shown in FIGURE 5.

A CAUTION A

Each seal must be of the proper material and face the proper direction. The type of material and direction the seal faces may differ from one seal to another within the same bearing housing and also from one type of machine to another. It is essential to consult the Main Bearing Assembly drawing for your machine for the proper part number and direction to face each seal.

5. Slip the seal sleeve into the bearing housing as shown in FIGURE 6 below right, using care not to damage or fold under any of the seal lips. Be sure to insert the sleeve in the proper direction (see Bearing Assembly drawing).

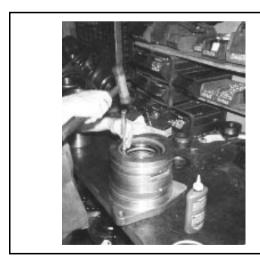


FIGURE 5 (MSSM0303AE) Installing Seals in Bearing Housing

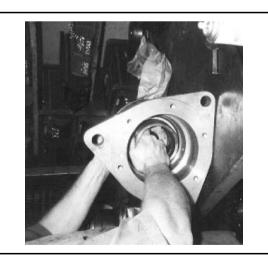


FIGURE 6 (MSSM0303AE)
Installing Seal Sleeve in
Bearing Housing

NOTE: If both housings are being installed, install the rear housing first.

- **6.** With two of the three temporary guide rods in position on the shell, place the bearing housing onto the guide rods and install the seal sleeve setting fixture on to the bearing housing as shown in FIGURE 7. The seal sleeve setting fixture prevents the seal sleeve from being pushed out of the housing as the housing is inserted into the shell. Note that the seal sleeve setting fixture and the bearing setting fixture are very similar, but the seal sleeve setting fixture has a longer hub.
- 7. With a clean, lint free cloth, apply a coating of light machine oil to the outside of the housing, to assist in installation. Push the housing into the shell as shown in FIGURE 8. Once the housing is far enough into the shell to support itself, place any shims back into position between the housing and the shell. Remove, then replace guide rods if required to place shims under bearing housing pads.



FIGURE 7 (MSSM0303AE)
Installing the Bearing Housing Setting
Fixture onto Housing (42" machine shown)

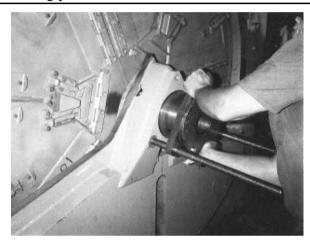


FIGURE 8 (MSSM0303AE)
Pushing the Bearing Housing into the Shell (60" Rapid-load machine shown)

- **8.** Install the third guide rod, spacers if required, and hexnuts, using these to seat the housing fully, as shown in FIGURE 9. Remove the seal sleeve setting fixture.
- **9.** Remove the guide rods and install the bearing housing cap bolts. See "BOLT TORQUE REQUIREMENTS" elsewhere, for proper torques.
- **10.** With the grease gun, pump grease into the inner portion of the bearing cavity, such that when the bearing is installed, the space between the bearing and the seals will be approximately 1/3 full of grease.
- 11 Proceed to "Measuring Unmounted Clearance . . ." below, even if both the front and rear bearings are being replaced. Once the rear bearing is installed, the bearing housing replacement procedures may then be repeated for the front (soil side) bearing housing.



FIGURE 9 (MSSM0303AE)
Tightening the Bearing Housing into the Shell (42" machine shown)

Measuring Unmounted Clearance and Setting Bearing (Front or Rear)

The bearings used on Milnor[®] washer and dye extractors are the very best anti-friction devices available for these applications. However, the anti-frictional characteristics of the bearings will be reduced if they are not properly installed. It is of critical importance when installing these tapered roller bearings, to accomplish the following (A step by step procedure follows this synopsis):

- 1. Accurately measure the unmounted internal clearance of the bearing (gap between the rollers and outer race before the bearing is installed). This is an essential quality control measure.
- 2. Calculate the final internal clearance by subtracting the specified clearance reduction (amount that the internal clearance must be reduced when the bearing is tightened onto the tapered shaft) from the unmounted clearance.
- 3. Tighten the bearing onto the shaft until the final internal clearance as calculated is achieved and verified by measurement.

These measurements are taken in thousandths of an inch. Although this requires precise work, attention to detail and a good set of feeler gauges, it is the only way to insure that the bearing will be tightened onto the shaft to precisely the right tension. If you have any questions on performing the measurements or adjustments described below, your local bearing supplier or the Milnor[®] factory can assist you. Although these procedures require precision over and above that normally required for laundry room maintenance, they are standard in bearing installation and absolutely essential:

NOTE: Step 1 which follows, requires a good set of feeler gauges including .001" through .010" in thousandths of an inch increments. Contact your local bearing supplier.

- 1. When you are ready to proceed (and not before) remove the new bearing from it's box or protective wrapping. Do not attempt to clean the bearing or wash out the preservative coating. On a clean work surface, stand the bearing on edge and insert a .003 feeler gauge into the bearing as shown in FIG-URE 10, at right. The gauge should be inserted just inside the outer race between two rollers and worked through to the opposite row of rollers. Rotate the inner race of the opposite row so that the end of the feeler gauge is caught between a roller and the outer race.
- 2. Try to pull the gauge straight out. If it comes out, increase the size of the gauge by .001". If it does not come out, decrease the gauge by .001". The thickest feeler gauge that will come out is the unmounted internal clearance of the bearing.



FIGURE 10 (MSSM0303AE)
Measuring Bearing
Unmounted Clearance
(bridge for 42" machine shown)

3. Compare the measured clearance with the "Unmounted Clearance" in the table below. If the measured clearance is not within the range shown, do not use the bearing. Contact your bearing supplier for an exchange.

NOTE 1: The clearances listed in the chart are industry standards and therefore apply to all brands of bearings supplied by Milnor[®]. If other sources of bearings are used, refer to the manufacturer's instructions for proper clearances.

NOTE 2: To locate your bearing on the chart, match the first five characters of the manufacturer's part number (not the Milnor part number) with those in the chart. For example, for a manufacturer's part number 22217LBK, find under "Manufacturer Part Number" the line "22217..."

Table of Bearing Clearances

		d Clearance	Clearance	Reduction
Manufacturer Part Number	Minimum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum
22330	.0071	.0091	.002	.003
22213	.0030	.0039	.001	.002
22216	.0028	.0037	.001	.002
22217	.0044	.0057	.0015	.0025
22312	.0030	.0039	.001	.002
22316	.0037	.0049	.001	.002
22320	.0044	.0057	.0015	.0025
22328	.0063	.0081	.002	.003
23220	.0044	.0057	.0015	.0025

- **4.** Calculate and record the final internal clearance by deducting the "Clearance Reduction" for your bearing (see above chart) from the measured clearance. For example, if you measured .004 and the clearance reduction is .001 to .002, then the final internal clearance should be between .002 and .003.
- 5. Hand pack the bearing with grease by rotating the inner race and rollers, forcing grease between all rollers.

NOTE: The bearing will be set into position in Step 6. If both front and rear bearings are being installed, the rear (clean side on Staph-guard[®] models) bearing should be set in position first because it is the fixed bearing.

- **6.** Set the bearing into the housing (with the taper facing the proper direction) and seat the bearing using the bearing setting fixture. This fixture is installed in similar fashion to the seal sleeve setting fixture. If you have just set the rear bearing and the front bearing housing is yet to be installed, leave the bearing setting fixture in place for now.
- 7. If you have just set the rear bearing and the front bearing housing is yet to be installed, repeat all steps in bearing housing installation, measuring unmounted clearance and setting bearing, for the front bearing and housing. The bearing setting fixture should not be removed from the rear housing until it is needed to seat the front bearing. This will prevent rear bearing components from being pushed out of position by the shaft as the front housing components are seated. Remove the bearing setting fixture from the front housing once the bearing is seated.

Tightening Bearing(s) (Front and/or Rear)

- 1. Once both bearings are seated, or if only one bearing was replaced, install the bearing lockwasher(s) and locknut(s). Use a hammer and a metal drift as shown in FIGURE 11, to tighten the locknut. It is imperative to only tap lightly and to assure that metal chips from the drift or locknut do not fall off and contaminate the bearing. If both bearings are being tightened, work between the front and rear bearings and turn the basket by hand periodically, while tightening the locknut(s).
- 2. After tightening the bearing(s) onto the tapered shaft, check the internal clearance as pictured in FIGURE 12, by working a feeler gauge between the outer race and a roller of the outer row then between the outer race and a roller of the inner row.

NOTE: Sometimes, when setting the bearings, all the load is taken by only one row of rollers (although the load would quickly equalize on both rows after the machine has run for only a few minutes). If all the load is taken by one row, you will get an erroneous clearance reading. It is therefore, necessary to use the feeler gauge to measure the *clearance of both rows of rollers*. With the bearing in place on the machine it is admittedly rather difficult to get a feeler gauge back past the first row of rollers to measure the second *but it must be done*.

- **3.** If one row of rollers is tight but the other has measurable clearance, tap lightly on the end of the shaft nearest the tight row of rollers to cause the shaft to shift axially and equalize the roller loading. Adjust the bearing tightness to achieve the internal clearance previously calculated.
- **4.** When the proper internal clearance has been attained, lock the nut by bending over the matching tang on the lockwasher, making sure that all unused tangs are bent as near the nut as possible so that they will not rub against the bearing roller cage.

Check each unused tab individually to insure this.



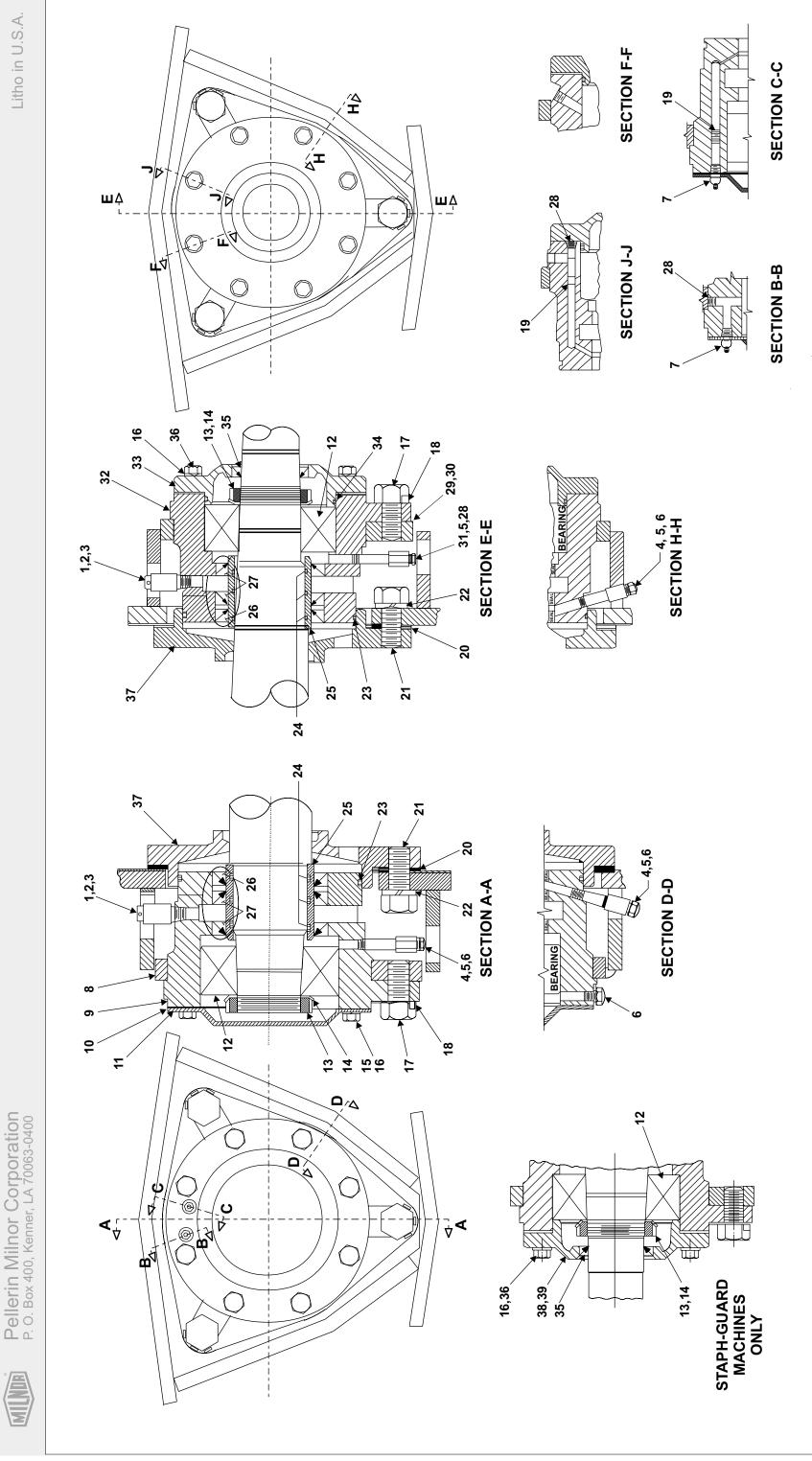
FIGURE 11 (MSSM0303AE)
Tightening the Bearing
Locknut (42" machine shown)



FIGURE 12 (MSSM0303AE)
Measuring the Mounted Internal
Clearance of the Bearing
(42" machine shown)

- 5. With the grease gun, fill the space between the bearing and the front of the housing 1/3 full of grease.
- **6.** Install the bearing cover plate or shaft seal holder, as appropriate. When installing the shaft seal holder, take care not to damage the seal as it is gently pushed over the shaft. Cover the keyway on the end of the shaft with tape to prevent the sharp corners of the keyway from cutting the seal lip. Also, make sure that the seal lip does not turn over as it passes over rough areas.

42031, 42044 CP2/CP3, NP2/NP3, WP2/WP3, SP2/SP3, DA2/DA3, DP2/DP3 **Main Bearing Assembly**



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

	Comments																																
Parts List, cont.—Main Bearing	Description	SEAL 3.25X4.25X.5 JM#9547 LUP SEAL 3.25X4.25X.50 JM#9547LUP	NPT PLUG 1/8 HXCTRSNK BRASS	24GA ADJWASH=BRGHOUS ZINC PL	24GA ADJWASH=BRGHOUS ZINC PL	NPT NIP 1/8X3 TBE GALSTL SK40	CARRIER=REAR BRG+SEAL	RETAINER=REAR BRG+SEAL	ORING 4+7/8IDX1/8CS BUNA70#249	SEAL 2.25 X 3.0 X .375 SS BUNA	HXCPSCR 3/8-16UNC2AX1 GR5 ZINC	SUPPORT-SHAFT=2/42WEHU	PLUG HXCNTRSUNK 1/4"BRASS	RETAINER=BRG=SOILSD:C2-15702																			
	Part Number	24S120 24S120V	5SP0CBEHS	15U355F	15U355F	5N0C03AG42	X2 15539	X2 15702	60C152C	24S005	15K095	X2 15683	51P013	X2 15746																			
	Item	27 27	28	59	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	36																			
	Used In	AC B	all	all	all	all	all	all	all	all	all	all	O	ပ																			
Parts List—Main Bearing	t, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to	assemblies are reterred to in the "Used in" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.	iber Description Comments	ASSEMBLIES	*FRONT-F	*42WE+CM+NS BEARASY=VITONSEAL	*BEARASY:MAIN(LOD+CLN)4244SGU 4244SP2,SP3;4231SP2	COMPONENTS	NPT NIP	PLUG SQSLD 1/4"BLK LVENT STEEL	E NPT COUP 1/4 BRASS 125# W/HEX	42 NPT NIP 1/8		RELIEFFIT 1/8STR ALEMITE 47200	GREASEFIT 60X36/60X44 1610BL	CARRIER=FRONT BRG+SEAL	GASKET = BEARCAP	BEARCAP-CADSTL (1/42C)	T SPHEROLBRG FAG#22312EASK.M.C3	N12 BEARING LOCKNUT	W12 BEARING LOCKWASHER	HXCAPSCR 3/8-16 UNC2AX1/2 GR5	LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 3/8 ZINCPL	HEXCAPSCR 3/4-10 X 1+1/2 GR 5/	LOCK WASH=BEARHSN 6/42C CAD	GREASE RESTRICTOR=42"SEALS	GASKET=SHAFT SUP 2/42WEHU	HXCAPSCR 3/4-10UNC2AX1.75 GR5	LOCKWASH MEDIUM 3/4 ZINCPL	ORING 6+1/21DX1/8 -260	ORING 2+3/4ID1/8CS BUNA70 #232	SEALSLEEVE=2.75SHAFT(17-4PH)	SEAL 3.25X4.25X.5 JM#9547 LUP
	ssembly first,	erred to in the c.) assigned to	Part Number		GBM15001	GBM15001V	AD 16 018		5NOECLSBE2	51P008B	5SCC0EBE	5N0C01KG42	5SCC0CBE	54M029	54M015	X2 15538	02 15706	02 15578	56S22312T	56AHN12	56AHW12	15K083	15U255	15K228B	02 15292	02 15528	02 15695	15B245	15U340	60C164	60C137A	X2 15263D	24S120
	he correct a	ibiles are rei irs (1, 2, 3, et	In Item		⋖	<u> </u>	O		~	2	က	4	2	9	2	<u></u>	10	7	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	Find ti	asser numbe	Used In						al	all	ज्ञ	all	all	all	all	all a	₹	<u>a</u>	a	al	a	AB	a	a	a	a	a	all	al	all	all	all a	a

Section

Frame, Pivots, and Suspension

SUSPENSION ADJUSTMENTS FOR DIVIDED CYLINDER MACHINES

The suspension system on Milnor[®] Hydro-cushion[®] machines is adjusted and thoroughly tested at the factory. It should not require subsequent adjustment unless the machine is distorted during shipment or installation or unless some component of the system, such as a Hydro-cushion[®] cylinder is replaced.

There are two primary objectives when adjusting the suspension system on any Hydro-cushion[®] machine model:

- 1. To position the shell in the proper location within the frame (hanging dimensions) to maximize freedom of movement of the shell and to insure proper draining, and
- 2. To adjust the length of up and down travel at each of the push-down locations (push down travel) so that the shell will not be distorted (racked) when pushed down.

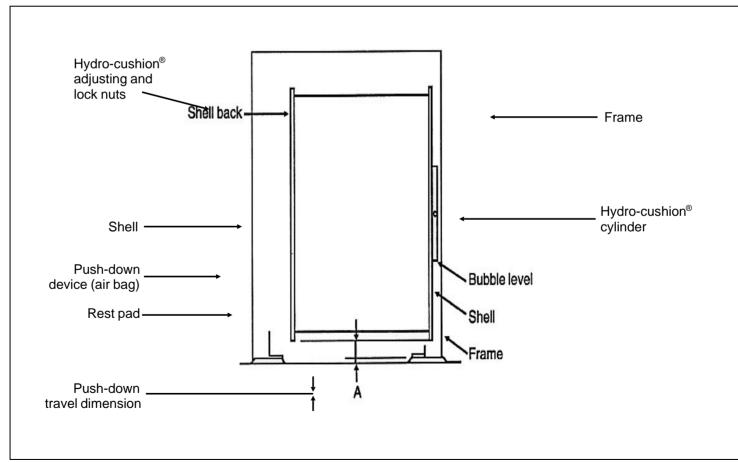


FIGURE 1 (MSSM0302AE)

Hydro-cushion[®] Suspension System Components (does not depict a specific machine)

All Milnor[®] Hydro-cushion[®] machines contain the following suspension system components (as shown on the typical system on the previous page):

- **1.** Hydro-cushion[®] cylinder—which suspend the shell and cylinder within the frame and provide vibration damping during extraction.
- 2. Pneumatic push down devices (air bags)—which when inflated, force the shell downward where it is held against rigid pads during loading, unloading, washing, and draining.
- **3.** Metal or rubber pads—some rigidly fixed to the shell and some rigidly fixed to the frame, which come in contact when the shell is pushed down.

The actual configuration of these components varies from model to model.

How Shell Adjustments are Made

Regardless of machine model, repositioning of the shell is always accomplished by adjusting the nuts at the top of the upper $Hydro-cushion^{@}$ shafts. To move the shell up or down at the location of any $Hydro-cushion^{@}$, see FIGURE 2 and proceed as follows:

A CAUTION A

These procedures should be accomplished with power to the machine locked off.

- 1. Straighten the tongues on the keyed lock washer using pliers, screw driver, etc.
- **2.** Loosen the lock nut (upper hex nut) and move it all the way up to the top of the shaft, but do not remove it.
- **3.** Use the adjusting nut (lower hex nut) to "crank" the shaft up or down as required.
- **4.** Once final adjustment is made, while holding the adjusting nut to prevent it from turning, retighten the lock nut against the adjusting nut (with the lock washer between).
- **5.** Rebend the tongues on the lockwasher as before, to prevent movement of the nuts.

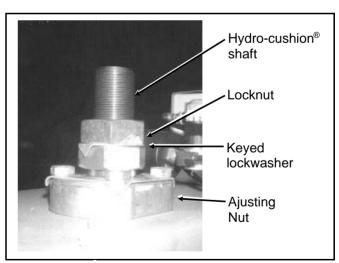


FIGURE 2 (MSSM0302AE)
Hydro-cushion Upper
Shaft and Adjusting Nuts

Shell Hanging Dimensions and Adjustment Procedures

To adjust the shell of a divided cylinder machine, proceed as follows:

- 1. Locate the shell hanging dimension for your machine in the table below and adjust your machine accordingly. Take measurements on the left and right sides of the shell, to assure that the shell is horizontal, left to right.
- 2. The shell and cylinder should be level front to back. Check this with a bubble level, as shown in FIGURE 3.
- **3.** If further adjustment is required in order to level the cylinder, make small adjustments at all four corners. For example, if the cylinder slopes down to the front, try raising the two front corners by 1/16" (2mm) and lowering the two rear corners by 1/16" (2mm). Always split the difference.

NOTE: Only slight deviations from the dimensions shown should be used to level the shell. If large deviations are required, this may indicate that the frame is out of level. If so, this condition must be corrected before attempting to level the shell.

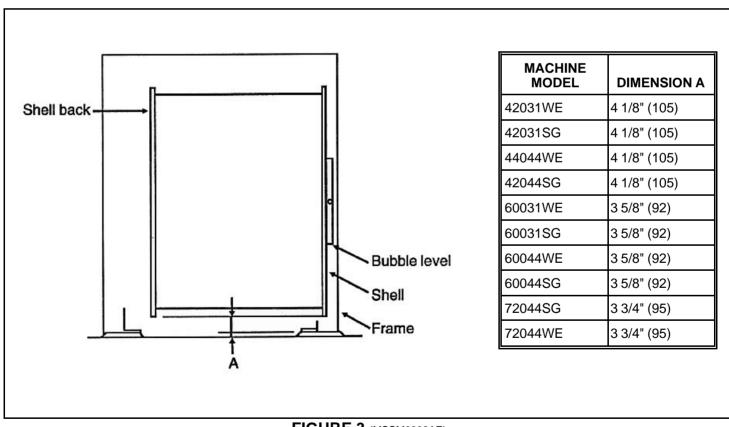


FIGURE 3 (MSSM0302AE)
Shell Hanging Dimensions for Divided Cylinder Machines (Left side view of 60044WE shown)

Push-Down Travel Dimensions and Adjustment Procedures

A CAUTION A

Some of the following procedures require power to the machine. Take the necessary precautions to assure that no one operates the machine controls while personnel are adjusting the push-down components.

42" Divided Cylinder Machines

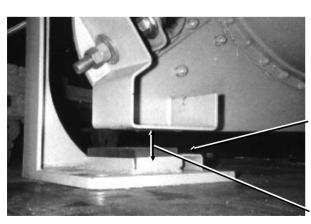
The push-down stops on these machines consist of brackets attached to the shell and rubber rest pads, mounted atop the base pads (see figures below) which make contact when the shell pushes down. The rubber rest pads sit in metal pans and are raised or lowered by adding metal shims to or removing the shims from inside the pans. Extra shims and adhesive for securing the shims were supplied with your machine.

There is no specific push-down travel dimension for these machines; however, length of travel must be adjusted as follows:

- **1.** With the *Master switch* set to *off*, and the shell hanging free, measure the gap between each bracket and base pad.
- **2.** Add or remove shims from the appropriate pads as required to make all four gaps equal and to insure that no rest pad protrudes completely from its metal pan.

Test for equal length of travel at all four locations as follows:

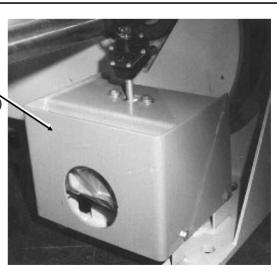
- **3.** With four sheet metal shims of *equal* thickness, set one shim *on top of* each rubber rest pad, such that at least a one inch length of the shim overhangs the outside edge of the pad.
- **4.** Set the *Master switch* to *manual*, causing the shell to push-down.



Push-down housing (Rest pads and bracket within)

Rubber rest pad (Shim between rubber pad and metal pan)

Gaps must be equal.



5. With the shell pushed down, attempt to pull each test shim out from between the bracket and rubber pad. The test shims should all be tight. If any shim(s) are not pinched tightly between the bracket and pad, take note of which one(s) are not.

Make final adjustments as follows:

- **6.** Set the *Master switch* to *off*, remove the test shims and make the necessary changes to the shims below the rubber pads as indicated by the above test.
- **7.** Repeat Steps 3 through 6 as required, until this test is successful.
- **8.** Once the adjustments are completed, secure all shims and rubber rest pads with the adhesive provided.

60" Divided Cylinder Machines

These machines have push-down stops on the four corners of the frame which appear as shown in FIGURES 5 and 6. When pushed down, the ring weldments (which move with the shell) must seat firmly onto the plugs which are mounted atop the base pads. The push-down travel dimension must assure that 1) the ring weldments and plugs are far enough apart when the shell is not pushed down, so as not to interfere with the free movement of the shell, and 2) that all four stops are in solid contact when the shell is pushed down. To accomplish this, proceed as follows:

- 1. With the *Master switch* set to *off* and the shell hanging free, remove the bolts securing the ring weldments to the mounting brackets. Set each ring weldment on top of its respective plug, removing any shims which may have been used and placing them next to the ring weldment.
- **2.** Measure the gap between the top of the ring weldment and the bottom of the mounting bracket, at each location.

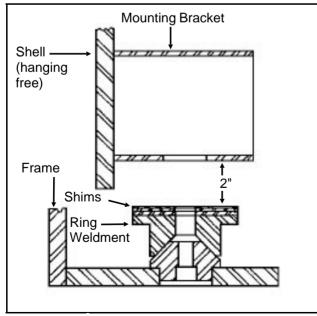


FIGURE 5 (MSSM0302AE)
Shimming Ring Weldments

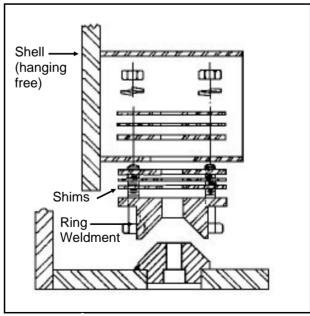


FIGURE 6 (MSSM0302AE)
Reconnecting Ring Weldments

- **3.** Stack shims on top of the ring weldment as required to make each gap *exactly 2 inches* as shown in FIGURE 5. If the gap at any location is less than 2 inches without shims, the shell must then be raised in the frame, using the procedures previously described.
- **4.** Once the proper arrangement of shims is made, remount the ring weldment and shims to the mounting bracket (see FIGURE 6). Any extra shims may be stacked on the top side of the mounting bracket plate to which the ring weldment is attached.

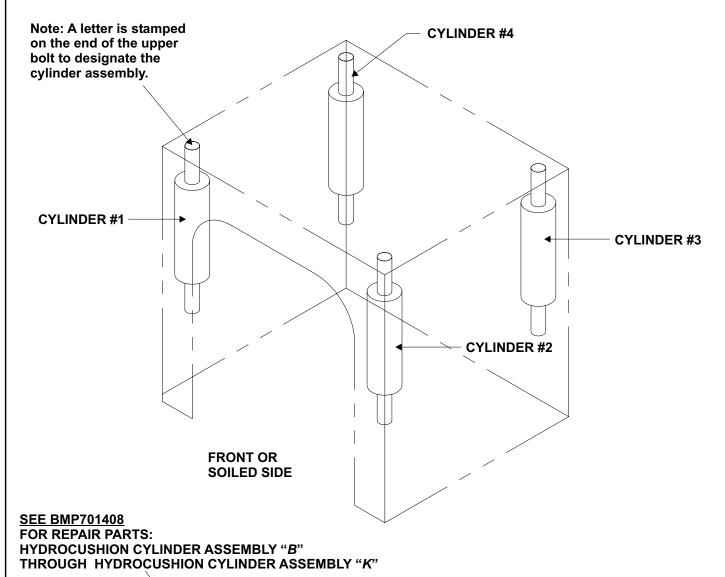
Suspension Cylinder LocationsUse with BMP701408

BMP701235/2006304A (Sheet 1 of 1)



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

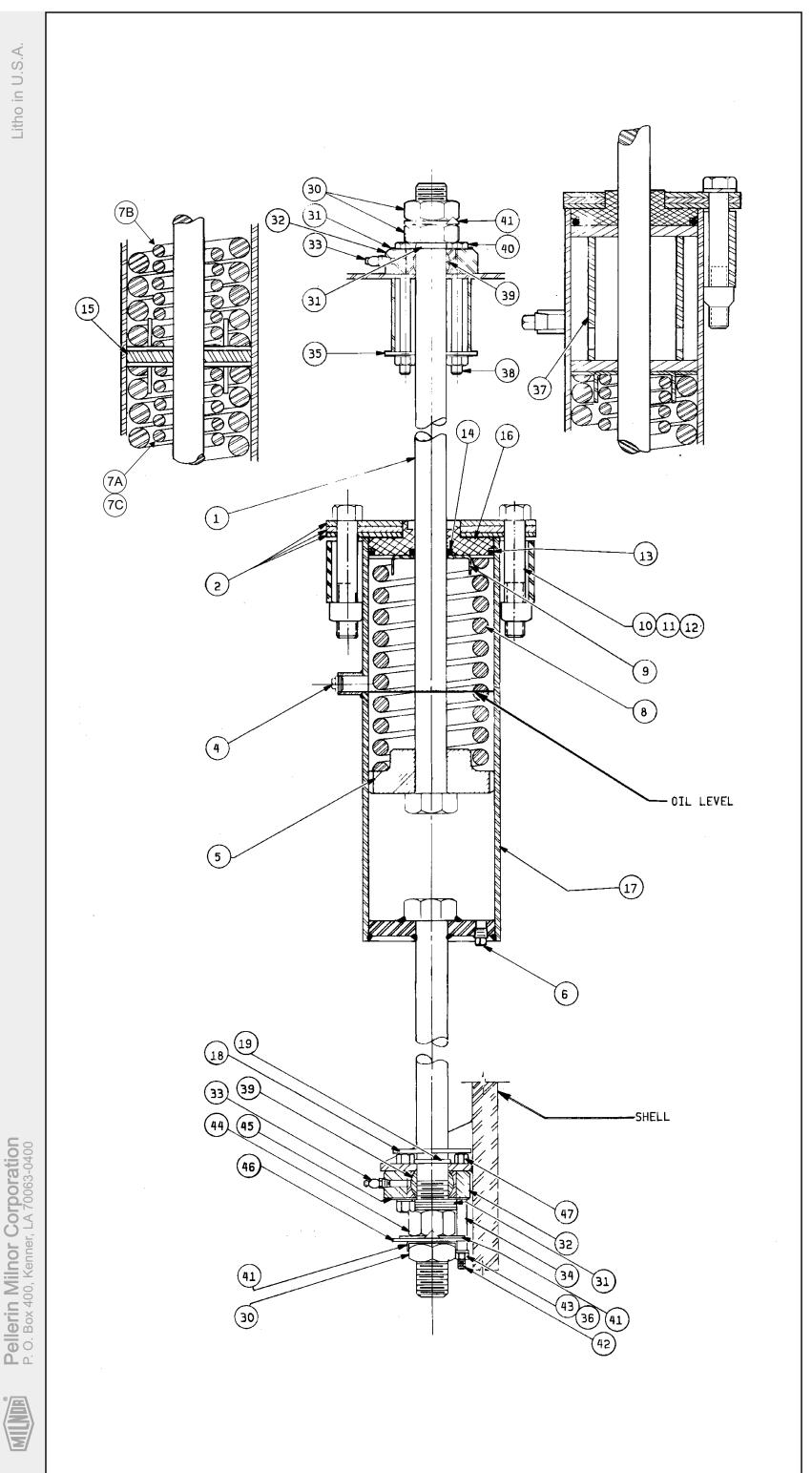
Litho in U.S.A.



	MACHINE MO	DDELS:							
POSITION:	42031 CP2,NP2 WP2,WP3	42031 SP2,SP3	42044 CP2,NP2 WP2,WP3 D7P	42044 SP2,SP3; SP2 SM	42044 WP2 SM, WP3 SM	52038 WTL,WTN WP1	60044 WP2,WP3, WP2 SM, WP3 SM, SP2,SP3, SP2 SM	72044 WP2,WP3 DA1	72044 SP2,SP3
CYLINDER #1	В	В	С	С	С	D	К	н	G
CYLINDER #2	В	С	В	С	С	D	К	Н	G
CYLINDER #3	В	С	В	С	С	D	К	F	G
CYLINDER #4	В	С	С	С	С	D	К	F	G

Suspension Cylinder Assembl 42031,42044,52038,60044,72044





oration	70063-0400
or Corpo	er, LA
in Milno	x 400, Kenn
Peller	P. O. Bo)

Comments																													USE ONE	USE ONE			
Description	SQNUT 1-8UNC2B SAE ZINC GR2	LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 1" ZINCPL	0RING 5.475ID 1/4CS BN70 #433	SEAL URETHNE 1-7/16 2.25 13/32	LOWER CAP=HYDROCYL	MACHBUSH HYDRCYL CAP #433-OR	*HYDCUSH CYL WLDMT (18"X/12")		*HYDCUSH CYL WLDMT (35"/12")	HTDCOSH CTL WLDIMI (20 AZZ)	SHIELD-BALLBUSH-4/HYDRO MACH	6 WATER BARRIER (NEOPRENE)	HXFINJAMNUT 1+1/2-12UNF2B ZINC	PISTON ROD WASHER25"TK	RETAINER-BALBUSH=4/72WEDU	HYDFIT 1/8"-90 ALEMITE 1613-B	SPCRROLL.5ID.813L.062T STLZNC	HOLDPLATE= BALLBUSH ZNC/CAD	HXNUT 1/2-13UNC2B SAE ZINC GR2	SPACER=HYDRO-CUSH CYL-MACH	HXCAPSCR TFL 1/2-13X5 GR5 ZINC	BALBUSH 1.5 SKF#GEZ108ESAVE467	HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC2AX6.5 GR5 Z	LOKWASH-TONGUE 8/WEH ZINC	HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC2AX5 GR5 ZIN	LOKWASHER REGULAR 1/2 ZINC PLT	HXFINJAMNUT 1/2-13UNC2B ZINC G	HOLDPLATE= BALLBUSH ZNC/CAD	WASH-TIMING=HYDRO CYL 45DEG	WASH-TIMING=HYDRO CYL 75DEG	HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC2AX2.5 GR5 Z	ASSY=OILFIL SPOUT 72HYD CYL	
Part Number	15G255A	15U400	60C159A	24S040	M2 18690	02 18839A	SA 15 084	SA 28 090	W3 06203	VVZ 18233	02 175034	02 02230	15G268	02 18571A	X3 06252	54M025	27B240	02 18534	15G230	Y3 06200	15K203	54A705	15N037	02 18256	15K202	15U300	15G231	02 18534	02 18795A	02 18795B	15K191	AVH52001	
Item	7	12	13	4	15	16	17	17	7,	<u>-</u>	18	19	30	31	32	33	35	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	4	45	46A	46B	47	48	
Used In	<u>a</u>	all	all	all	Б	all	BC		Д Н	۷	all	BDFGH	all	ها	all	all	a	all	all	LL	all	all	all	all	all	all	all	all	all	all	all	FGH	
rs (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to	long to an assembly. The Item	Comments		CYLINDER ASSY B	CYLINDER ASSY C	CYLINDER ASSY F	CYLINDER ASSY G																FULL SPRING (PURPLE)	(PURPLE)	GOLD	RED	BLACK	GREEN	ORANGE	GOLD			
-Suspension Cylinder Assemblies and the needed components. The item letters (assemblies are reterred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.	Description	ASSEMBLIES		*HYDROCUSHION CYLASSY-"C" *HYDROCUSHION CYLASSY-"D"		*HYDROCUSHION CYL ASSY-"G" *HXDBOCUSHION CYL ASSY-"G"		supplied	with your machine, see BMP701235	which should be located in the manual next to this document. Once you know which	cylinder assembly you have, "B-K" listed above,	Identify your parts by referencing the "Used In" coding.)	g.,	BOLT=HYDCYL 27+7/8LG+KFYWAY	BOLY=HYDCYL 28+7/8LG+KEYWAY	BOLT=HYDCYL 41+7/8LG+KEYWAY	UPCAP=HYDROCYL 42+52+60	NPT PLUG 1/2 SOSOLID GALSTL	PISTON=HYDROCYL 6"- 6 NOTCH	SSPOGHEHKM NPT PLICE 3/8"-HEXCSMAGNETIC		SPRING=INNER HYDRO CYL 331LB/IN SPRING=INNER HYDRO CYI	(SPRING INNER-GOLD 14"LONG	MAIN SPRING 2121 B/IN RED	SPRING 300LB/IN BLACK		•	SPRING-OUTER-GOLD 14.5"LONG MAIN SPRING 1035I B/IN BI UF		BUSHING RETAINER + CAD BUSHING RETAINER.CAD	HXCAPSCR 1-8UNC2AX5.5 SAEGR5 Z
Parts List—Suspersembly first, then find the ne	rred to in the "Usec) assigned to compα	Part Number			SA 28 091 *H)		36 023	~	2	with	W	ilyo -	lde coc		02 18244 BO	<			SS	X2 15356 PIS X2 18228 PIS	SSPOGHEHKM NP		03 06139 SPI		03 06338 SP	16068	16125	02 19039 MA	06138A	03 06337 SPI 03 09016 MA		02 18619 BU 03 06358 BU	15B237 HX
ect ass	ete.	Item		_			_			_													_			_	_						_
	, 2, 3,			<u>а</u> (<u>ා</u> උ	ш	<u>ග</u>	ĽΥ	<u>:</u>						_	- -		7	4	ט ע) (c)	¥ 8	1 -	ე	œ	, ω	ω α	ο ∞	∞ ∞)	တ တ	10

Section Shell and Door Assemblies

DOOR SEAL REPLACEMENT ON RAPID LOAD MODELS

Door Seal Replacement

The seal components referred to herein are contained in kits K28 0005R (for 60" machines) or K36 0003R (for 72" machines).

- 1. Remove old seal from the door cavity and carefully pull air tubing out of inner door so as not to cut tubing.
- 2. Remove as much as possible of the old adhesive from the rubber filler strip inside door cavity.
- 3. Carefully remove old seal from the air tubing fittings and attach new seal.
- **4.** Carefully stretch new seal around door and into cavity. Because the new seal is fabric reinforced it is slightly narrower than the old style rubber seal; the wall is thinner and it does not stretch as easily. It will therefore feel much tighter than the all rubber seal when stretching it over the edge of the door.
- **5.** After new seal is fitted and aligned into the door cavity, close both doors and inflate. Check to see that seals contact each other along the seam between the doors and that the seal contacts the shell front all around. To check this, attempt to slide a piece of paper between these surfaces.
- **6.** If the seal does not contact the shell at locations A or D (see FIGURE 1), open the doors and stretch the seal toward these points.
- 7. If seals do not contact each other or the shell front in other areas, install rubber shims (part number 02 175267) between seal and filler strip as required to bring the seal further out from the door. Use adhesive (part number 20C015A) to attach shims to filler strip.
- **8.** If seals do not contact each other at locations A and B, (see FIGURE 1), then at these points, glue tapered patches (part number 02 175134), as required, to the outside of seal (using adhesive 20C080C) to add thickness.
- **9.** After seal has been completely fitted, roll seal up on one side, and with a small brush, paint adhesive (part number 20C015A) on filler strip to hold seal in place.

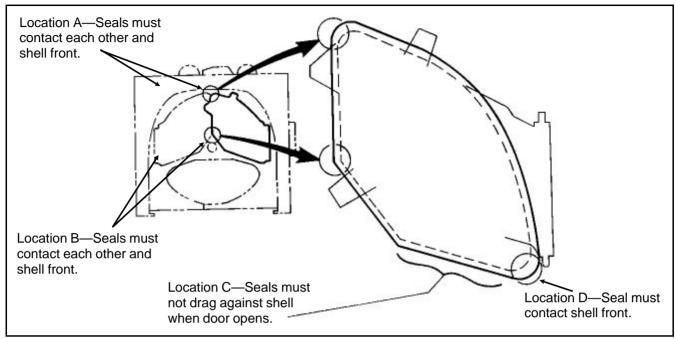


FIGURE 1 (MSSMA413AE)
Door Seal Checks

Door Seal—Preventive Maintenance

Check Door Alignment About the Shell Opening—Each door must be centered in its respective shell front opening. If the doors are not centered, the inflatable door seals will drag on the sealing edge of the shell front as the doors are opened and closed. The doors can be moved in any direction for centering by loosening the 1/2" hex cap nuts which hold the door assembly to the hinge cross brace as shown below.

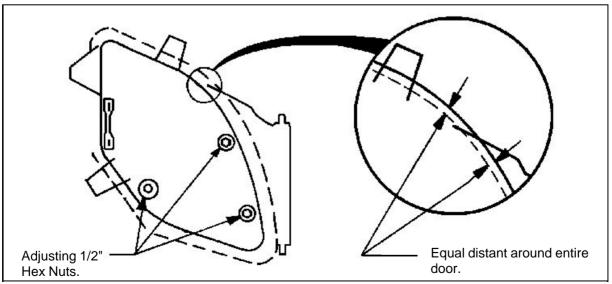


FIGURE 2 (MSSMA413AE) Door Alignments

Check Condition of Door Seal Channel—Be certain the sides of the channel in which the door seal fits are straight and that mainly the inner edge is not bent. See FIGURE 3 below. Because outer edge is double thickness it is not likely to be bent out of shape. But it is possible for the inner edge to become bent as shown.

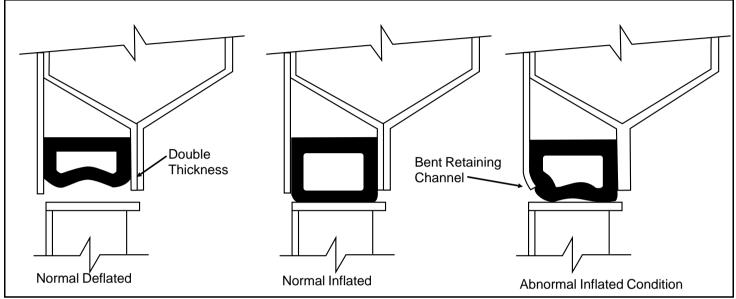


FIGURE 3 (MSSMA413AE) Door Alignment

Replace Worn Striker PLates—Each of the outer doors are securely held in the closed position by air latches. These air latches snap into striker plates bolted to the shell front. If the hole in these striker plates becomes worn, the shell doors will be allowed to move while the machine is in operation. It will look as though the doors are "breathing." This will cause rapid wear and premature seal failure. Striker plate components are shown below.

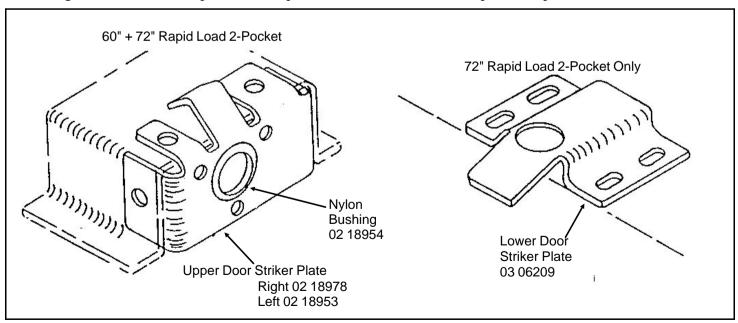


FIGURE 4 (MSSMA413AE) Worn Striker Plate

Check Door Alignment In and Out—Misalignment of the doors in and out of the shell front opening can be most often attributed to worn striker plates as described above. The doors should be adjusted so that, with one door open and one door closed, the closed door's inflatable seal channel will be centered on the shell front sealing surface when viewed edgewise (see FIGURE 5). If the door latch mechanism is loose, worn, or mismounted the door can travel too far into the machine, with the result that the inflatable seal can protrude past the door channel and the shell front sealing surface and be scissored when the door is reopened.

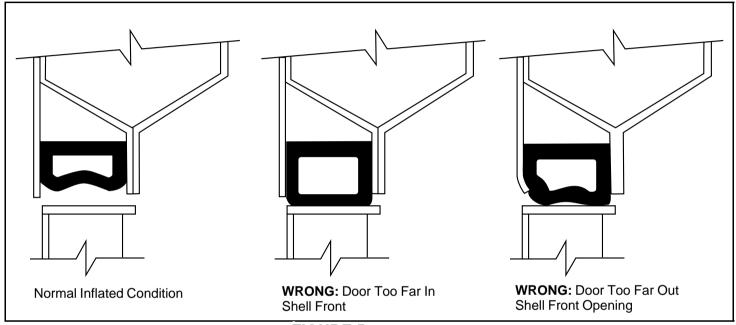


FIGURE 5 (MSSMA413AE)

Door Seals

Check Seal Air Pressure—Air pressure on these inflatable door seals should be set and maintained at 25 to 28 PSI. Too high air pressure will cause blowouts and too low air pressure will cause not enough contact between seal and shell front, thus movement and rapid wear. Kit K28 0011, which contains a fixed at 25 to 28 PSI regulator, plus a pressure gauge is available from the Milnor[®] factory. If yours is inoperative, it should be replaced.

Check Door Bumper—Be sure large rubber bumper (part number 60C075) on right hand door is in place and not worn.

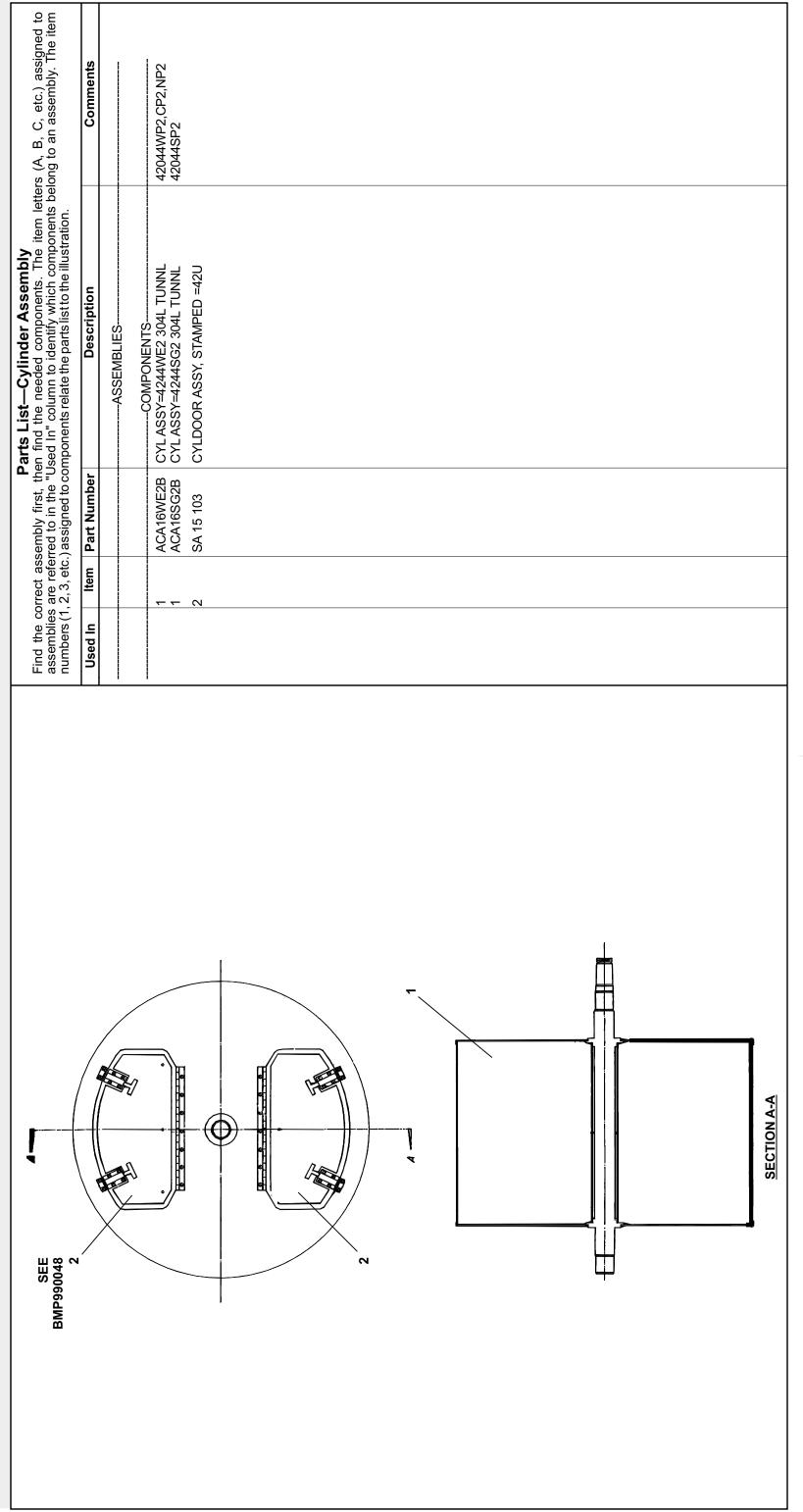
Seal Vacuum Pump Feature

Since approximately June of 1980, all production machines have a vacuum pump which delays the opening of the door by 7.5 seconds and during that time literally sucks the air from the inflatable door seal. This is the single greatest extender of the life of the inflatable door seal. This feature is retrofitable to all 60" and 72" WE2 machines manufactured prior to June 1980. Order retrofit kit, part number K28 0013.

Cylinder Assembly 42044wP2, NP2, CP2, SP2



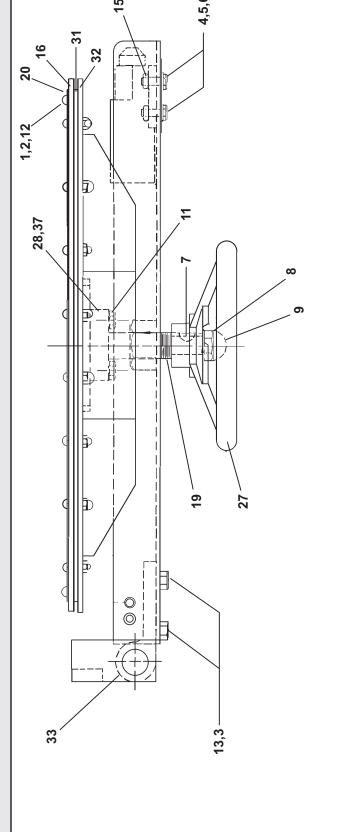
Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

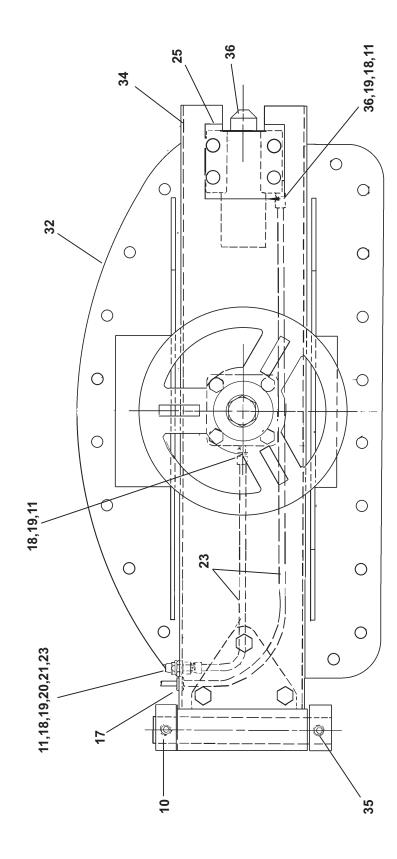


Shell Doors 42031/42044CP2,NP2,WP3,SP2,SP3, 4244SP2 SM



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400



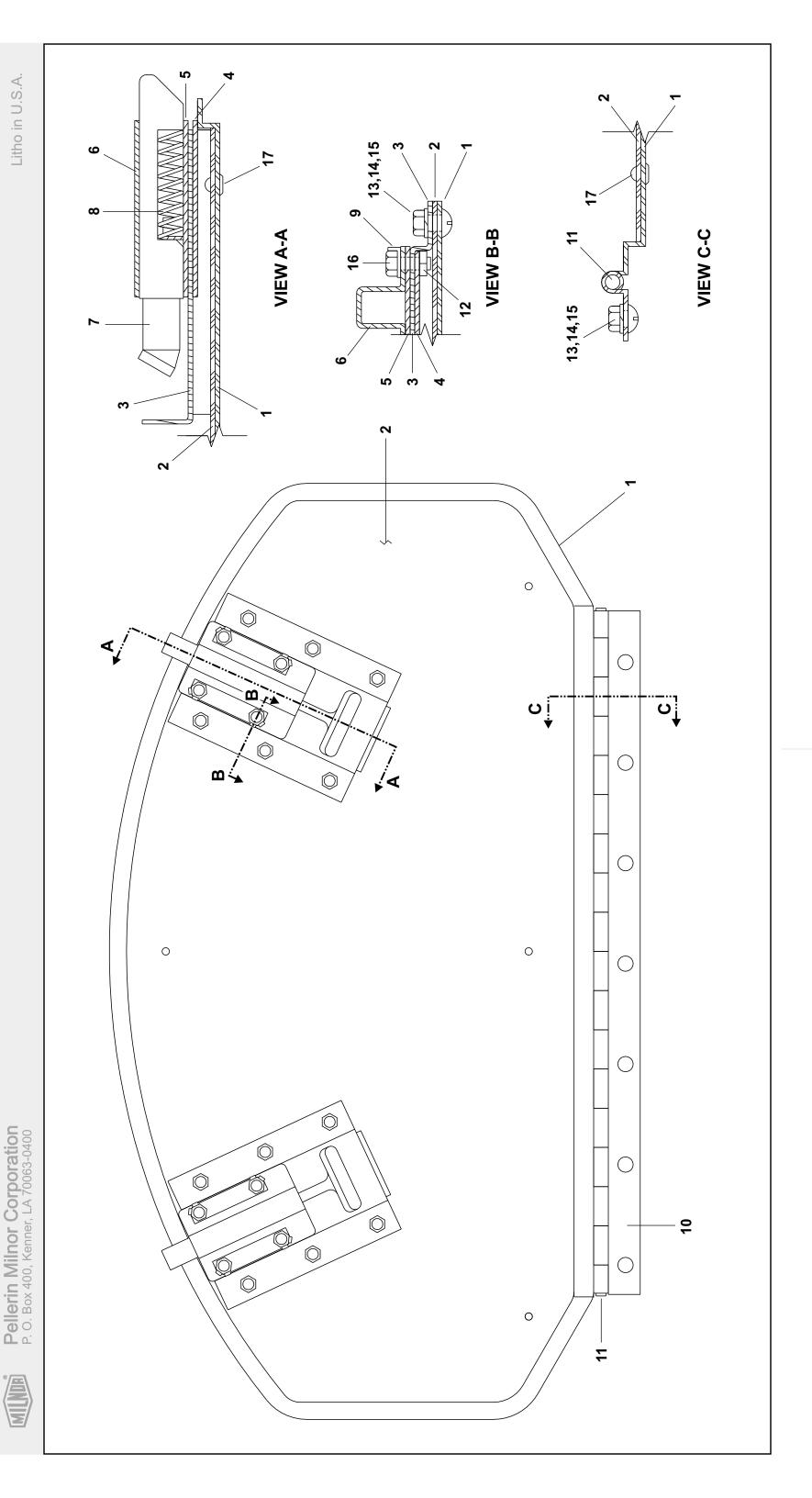


Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

	DOOR HAN	
Part Number	02 15036	
Item	29	
Used In	0	
B, C, etc.) assignment	assembles are releared to in the losed in column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.	

Used In	Item	Part Number	Description	Comments
			ASSEMBLIES	
	∢ m ∪	SA 15 076A SA 15 097A ASD42001	SHELL DOOR ASY 42WE&SG CLEAN *SHELL DOOR ASY 42SG SOIL DOOR&LINER ASSY 42WE&SG	
	-	4EN1406	COMPONENTS	
، د	- c	15IN 190	THIERDINACOCK 4-2001NCZX + 1/40	
ی	N	156140		
AB	က	15K151	HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC24X1.25 GR5	
AB	4	12K095	1" X 3/4" WASHER REDUCER	
AB	2	15U255	LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 3/8 ZINCPL	
V	9	15K110	HEXCAPSCR 3/8-16UNC2AX1.5 GR5-	
AB	7	15E007	KEY #7 WOODRUFF 3/4X1/8 SAE103	
AB	∞	15U340	LOCKWASH MEDIUM 3/4 ZINCPL	
AB	0	15G244	HEXCAPNUT 3/4-10 #3292 BRASS-N	
AB	10	15Q140	SOKSETSCR CUP 3/8-16X1/2 BLK	
AB	7	53A059A	NUT 1/4"BR.HOLYOKE AND #61A-4	
O	12	15U181	LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 1/4 SS18-8	
4Β	13	15U300	LOKWASHER REGULAR 1/2 ZINC PLT	
O	41	15K105	HXCAPSCR 3/8-16UNC2A1.25 GR5 P	
AB	15	15K041E	SKCPSCR 1/4-20X1+1/4"BLK	
O	16	02 15058	GASKET SHELDOR#APG726=BUNA N	
ΑB	17	12P1AGSB	SNAPBUSH 3/8"MH X 1/4" T=1/8	
O	18	53A501	TUBE INSERT .163"OD #63PT-4-40	
O	19	53A500	SLEEVE DELRIN 1/4"OD#60PT-4	
AB	20	54M020	GREASEFIT 30DEG 1611-B ALEMITE	
AB	21	5SB0E0CBEO	NPTHEXBUSH 1/4X1/8 BRASS 125#	
O	22	53A007B	BODYFEMCON.25X.25COMP#B66A-4B	
AB	23	60E004TE	1/4"OD X.170"ID NYL(BLK)TUBING	
AB	25	15U349	FLTWASH 101NYLON 1.93ODX1.25ID	
AB	26	53A031B	BODY-EL90MALE.25X1/8 #269C-42B	
AB	27	02 15053	HANDWHEEL-10" DDS+KW+POLISH	
В	28	X2 15035	RETAINER=DOOR HANDLE SCREW	

42031/42044 CP2, CP3, NP2, NP3, WP2, WP3, SP2, SP3, DA3; 4244WP2 SM, WP3 SM, SP2 SM **Cylinder Doors**





Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

Parts List—Cylinder Doors

Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

Used In	Item	Part Number	Description	Comments
			ASSEMBLIES	
	Α	SA 15 103	* CYLDOOR ASSY,STAMPED =42U	
		 	COMPONENTS	
all	1	02 15826	DOOR-CYLINDER-SS-DRAWN	
all	2	02 15830	PLATE-CYLDOOR REINFORCING	
all	3	02 15825	ADAPTER PLATE=DOOR LATCH	
all	4	02 15832	SHIM=CYL DOOR LATCH	
all	5	02 15077	PLATE = SMALL DOORLATCH	
all	6	02 15041	BODY=CYLDOOR LATCH	
all	7	02 15040	PLUNGER=CYLDOOR LATCH(CAST)	
all	8	02 15093	SPRING=DOOR LATCH 9.4#/INCH	
all	9	02 15255	LOCKWASHER CYLDOOR LATCH	
all	10	02 15823	HALFHINGE-2/42"WEHU-302 SS	
all	11	02 15829	PIN=HINGE 1/4"	
all	12	15G168	SQNUT 1/4-20UNC2 SS18-8	
all	13	15U181	LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 1/4 SS18-8	
all	14	15K031	BUTSOKCAPSCR 1/4-20X1/2 SS18-8	
all	15	15G170	HEXNUT 1/4-20UNC2 SS18-8	
all	16	15N174	HXCAPSCR 1/4-20UNC2X5/8SS18-8	
all	17	15J008H	BUTTON HD RIVET 3/16 X 1/2" SS	

Interlock Plunger Assembly

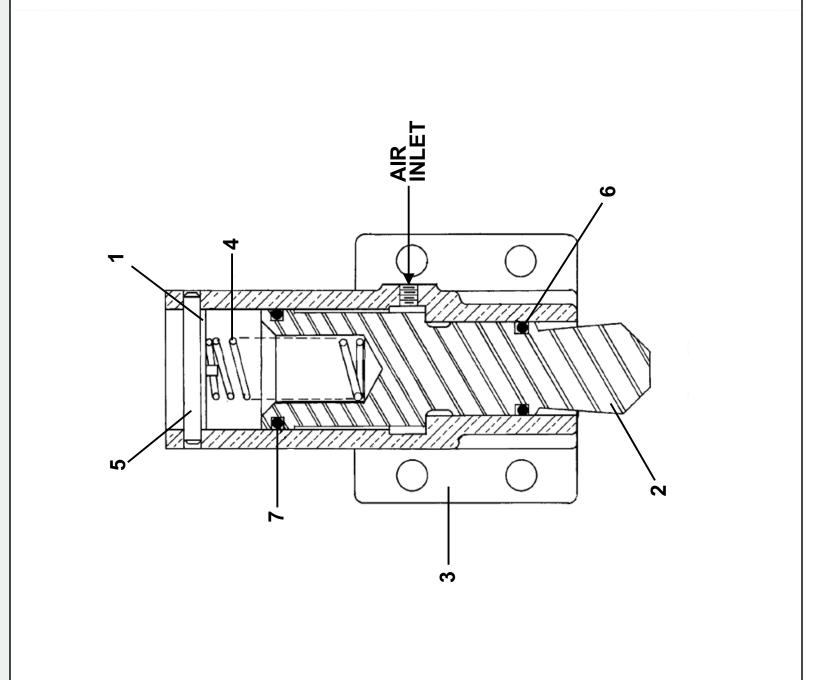


Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

BMP700630/94087V (1 of 1)

Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

ul pesn	ltem	Part Number	Description	Comments
			ASSEMBLIES	
	⋖	SA 15 028	70239D* DOOR LATCH ASSY-DIVCYLS	
			COMPONENTS	
all	~	02 15105	RETAINER LATCHSPRING	
all	7	02 15297	91103B PLUNGER=DOORLOCK(DIVCYL)	
all	ო	02 15298	CYLINDER-DOORLATCH INTERLOCK	
all	4	02 15836	68201A DOOR LATCH SPRING (302SS)	
all	2	15H090	01Z SPRNG PIN 1/4X1+7/8 LONG PLAIN	
all	9	60C122	ORING 1" ID 1/8CS BN 70 DURO #214	
all	7	60C128	ORING 1+3/8 ID 1/8CS BN 70DURO #220	
<u>.</u>	,	87L200	UKING 1+3/8 ID 1/8CS BN 70DURU #220	



6

Section

Control and Sensing Assemblies

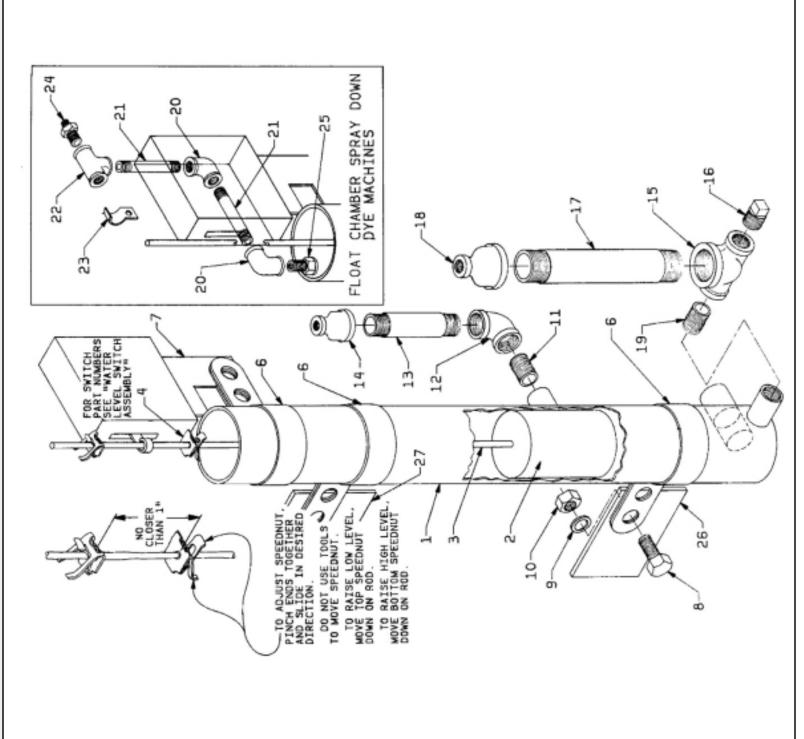
Water Level Float Chamber



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400



Used In	Item	Part Number	Description	Comments
			ASSEMBLIES	
	∀ m ∪	A03 03100 ALL11001 A14 07200C	FLOAT CHMBR ASSY=8.25"CLDCON *FLOAT CHAMBER INSTAL=4226QHE \$ ASSY=FI OAT SPRAY 42DAZ	DYE TANKS
) — Ш і	ALL48001 AD 14 046	*FLOAT CHAMBER ASSY 4832-36 *FLOAT CHMBR INSTAL=35#+60#W	4832,4836 3621CPE,BWP
	ட ம	AD 15 047 ALL11000	FLOAT CHMBR 25.25ASY=42+72WE *FLOAT CHMBR 33.25ASSY=4226Q	4231,4244 4226Q
	エ _	G28 18700A G36 07500A	FLOAT CHAMBER 25.25 INST=60" FLOAT CHAMBER 25.25 INST=72"	6044 7244
	. ¬ \	G25 02600A	FLOAT CHAMBER INSTAL=5238	5238
	د ک	GLL64002 ALL64002	FLT CHAMBR ASSY64NP W/90D 1N	6446
al.	<u></u>	W2 14432	* FLOAT-TUBE L=25.25"	
		X2 14432K W2 14432M	FLOAT CHAMBER 96"LG REUSE *FLOAT CHAMBER-33.25"W/90DIN	FOR USE WITH REUSE SUMP
AIL	8	X2 02239	FLOAT=PLAST LVL CONT(SANDED)	TO ORDER SEE ITEMS 30+31
ᆲ	ოოი	02 02146 02 02146E	LEVEL CONTROL FLOAT ROD=25"L LEVEL CONTROL FLOAT ROD=66"L	TO ORDER SEE ITEM 30 TO ORDER SEE ITEM 31
ᆲ	o 4	17N050	10-24 SPEDNUT #C10733-1024-373	TO ORDER SEE ITEMS 30+31
alL	9	02 15642A	CLAMP-3"FLOAT CHAMBERED	
alL	7	02 15097C	BRACKET LEVCONT PER PRINT	
alL	8	15K039	HXCAPSCR 1/4-20UNC2AX3/4 GR5 Z	
alL	6	15U180	LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 1/4 ZINCPL	
alL	10	15G165	HXNUT 1/4-20UNC2BSAE ZC GR2	
alL	7	5N0KCLSG42	NPT NIP 1/2XCLS TBE GALSTLSK40	
alL	12	5SL0KNFA	NPTELB 90DEG 1/2 GALMAL 150#	COOLDOWN OPT.
alL	13	5N0K04AG42	NPT NIP 1/2X4 TBE GALSTL SK40	COOLDOWN OPT
alL	4	5SR0K0CNF	NPT RED 1/2X1/8 GALMAL 150#	COOLDOWN OPT.
alL	15	5S0KNFA1A	NPT TEE 1/2X1/2X1" GALMAL 150#	4226,4832,4836,6442
alL	16	5SP0KGFSS	NPT PLUG 1/2 SOSOLID GALSTL	4226,4832,4836,6442



	Pa	Parts List, cont.—Water Level Float Chamber	namber					
Used In	Item Part Number	Description	Comments	Used In	ltem F	Part Number	Description	Comments
	17 5N1A07AG42	42 NPT NIP 1X7 TBE GALSTL SK40	4226,4832,4836,6442					
	18 5SR1A0ENF	F NPT RED 1X1/4 GALMAL 150#	4226,4832,4836,6442					
	19 5N0KCLSG42	NPT NIP 1/2XCLS TBE GALSTLSK40	4226,4832,4836,6442					
	20 SSLOEBEA	NPTELB 90DEG 1/4 BRASS 125#	SPRAY-DOWN /DYE MACHINES					
	21 5N0E03KBE2	E2 NPT NIP 1/4X3.5 TBE BRASS STD	SPRAY-DOWN /DYE MACHINES					
	22 51V015	TEE 1/4 FGDBRASS 101T7-444	SPRAY-DOWN /DYE MACHINES					
	23 12P014KK	CABLE CLMP NONMTL 1/2IDX1/2WID	SPRAY-DOWN /DYE MACHINES					
	24 53A008B	BODYMALECON.25X.25COMP#B68A-4B	SPRAY-DOWN /DYE MACHINES					
	25 27A003	NOZZLE 1/4" BRASS SQUARE PATTE	SPRAY-DOWN /DYE MACHINES					
	26 02 10506	BRACKET-BOTTOM FLOAT=CHAMBER	3016,3621					
	26 02 15663	BRKT=FLOAT CHAMBER MTG	4231,4241,7244					
	26 02 15649	BRKT=FLOAT CHAMBER MTG	6036,6044					
	26 03 25298A	FLOAT CHAMBER BRACK	4832,4836,6442					
	27 02 10505	BRACKET=TOP FLOATCHMBR+\$8 SU	3016,3621					
	27 02 15649	BRKT=FLOAT CHAMBER MTG	4231,4241,6036, 6044,7244					
	27 08 01065	BRACKET=LEVEL CNTRL MT 90DEG	4226DYA					
	27 03 25298A	FLOAT CHAMBER BRACK	4832,4836,6442					
	30 SA 02 011	*FLOAT ASSY L=25"-STD LEVEL	ITEMS 002,003A,004					
	31 SA 02 011B	*FLOAT ASSY L=66" 42DA+52DYA	ITEMS 002,003B,004					
					_			

Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

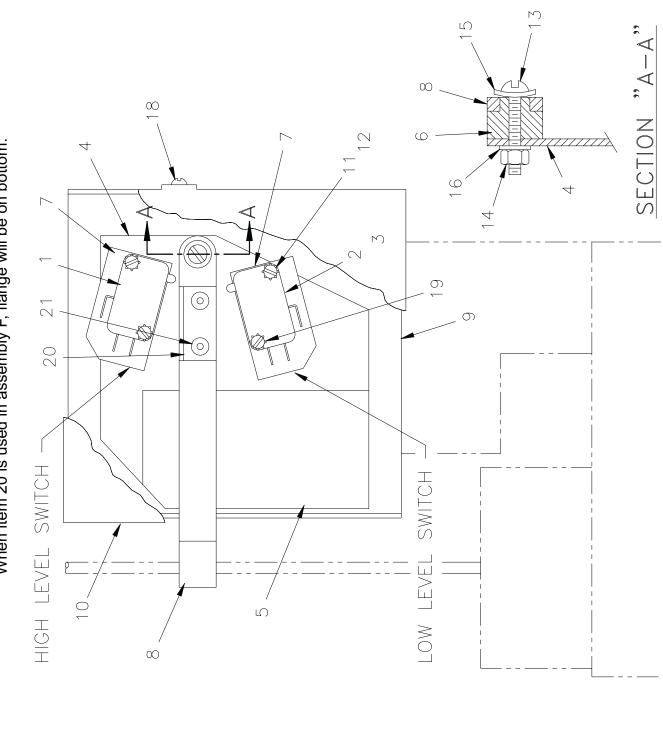
Water Level Switch Assembly



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Notes:

- Disconnect power at main switch before operating this enclosure.
 Wiring must not interfere with movement of item 8.
 To order complete water level switch assembly, see items A-G.
 When item 20 is used in assembly G, flange will be on top (shown).
 When item 20 is used in assembly F, flange will be on bottom.



Parts List—Water Level Switch Assembly
Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to
assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item
numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

Item Pa	Part Number	Description	Comments
ELL000MK1 ELL000MK2 ELL000MK2A ELL000MK3 ELL000MK4 ELL000MK4	2	*LIQUOR LEVEL SW ASSY CBW *WATER LEV SW ASSY: 1 UP+ 1LO *CONVEYOR E-STOP ASSY 1UP-1DN *MK2 WATER LEVE SWITCH ASSYSS WATER LEV SW ASSY:0 UP +1 LO *WATER LEV SW ASSY:1 UP +2 LO \$WATER LEV SW ASSY:1 UP +2 LO	1 UP + 0 LO 1 UP + 1 LO 1 UP + 1 LO 1 UP + 1 LO 0 UP + 1 LO 1 UP +2 LO 2 UP + 1 LO
		COMPONENTS	
09R014A 09R014A 09R014WS 02 02150M 02 02150S 01 10227	<i>(</i> 0 –	MINI-SW SPDT STAKON #V15G1C26K MINI-SW SPDT STAKON #V15G1C26K MICROSW SPDT STAKON V3-2101-D8 SW MOUNTPLATE=LEVCONT ZINCPL PLATE=SWITCH MNT LEVEL S/S LABEL=WATER LEVEL SWITCH ASMB	
02 02152 02 02164 02 02190 02 02553 02 02553S		BUSHING=FLOAT LEVER INSULATION=V3-1 MICROSWITCH FLOATLEVER=LEVEL SW BASE=LEVEL CONTROL BASE=LEVEL CONTROL	
02 02554 02 02554A 02 02554S 15N019 15U021 15N055 15G070		COVER=LEVEL CONTROL-PLTD COVER=CONVEYOR E-STOP-PLATED WATER LEVEL CONTROL ENCL S/S RDMACSCR 4-40UNC2AX5/8 ZINC GR LOKWASH EXTOOTH #4 (US STD) ZI RDMACHSCR 6-32UNC2AX5/8 ZINC G HXMACHSCRNUT 6-32UNC2B ZINC GR HEX MACH SCREW NUT 6-32UNC2 S	
15U060 15U100 15U102 15P105 15P103 15P100		FLAT WASHER#6 ANSI TYPEB BRASS LOKWASHER MEDIUM #6 ZINCPL LOCKWASHER MEDIUM #6 SS18-8 TRDCUT-F PANHD 8-32X5/8 NIKSTL TRDCUT-F RDHDSLOT 8-32UNCX1/2 #8 X 3/8 PHILPANHD TYPE B SMS RDMACSCR 4-40 UNC2X1 ZINC PLT	
03 01462C 15J051		ANGLE=H20 LEVEL ACTUATOR POPRIVET 1/8DIAX.265 LONG S/S	

VIBRATION SAFETY SWITCH ADJUSTMENTS

B What the Vibration Safety Switch Does

The *vibration safety switch* pictured below is an important safety feature. If properly adjusted, the switch will momentarily actuate as a result of repeated machine movement caused by an out-of-balance condition. Table A B below illustrates the effect of the *vibration safety switch* actuation.

Table A—Effect of Tripping Vibration Safety Switch

Machine Model	Function of Vibration Safety Switch
30015, 30020, and 30022	Disables high speed extract
	De-energizes three-wire relay, effectively terminating machine operation

Adjustments

When the machine leaves Milnor[®], the actuator arm is tie-wrapped to prevent damage (except on 30015, 30020, and 30022 models). This tie wrap must be removed after the machine is set into position but before the machine is operated.

Adjustment of this switch from the factory setting is not recommended; however, it should be checked for proper functioning and adjusted if its proper setting is lost.

As shown at right in FIGURE 1, the unit consists of a *sensitive micro-switch* with an extended actuating arm supporting an eccentric weight. The weight may be adjusted by moving it up and down on the arm and by rotating it on the arm. In addition, the *micro-switch* itself may be tilted from side to side.

The sensitivity of the switch increases as the eccentricweight is raised on the actuating arm and decreases as the weight is lowered.

The unit should be adjusted so that the actuating arm will always reset by itself, this being accomplished by rotating either the switch or the weight to give just enough bias to cause the switch to reset. Check the adjustment by moving the arm to the left then slowly releasing it. Make sure the microswitch clicks when the arm is **slowly** released, thus indicating

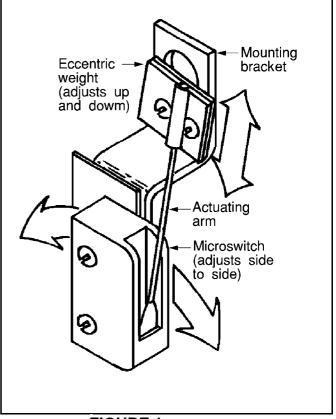
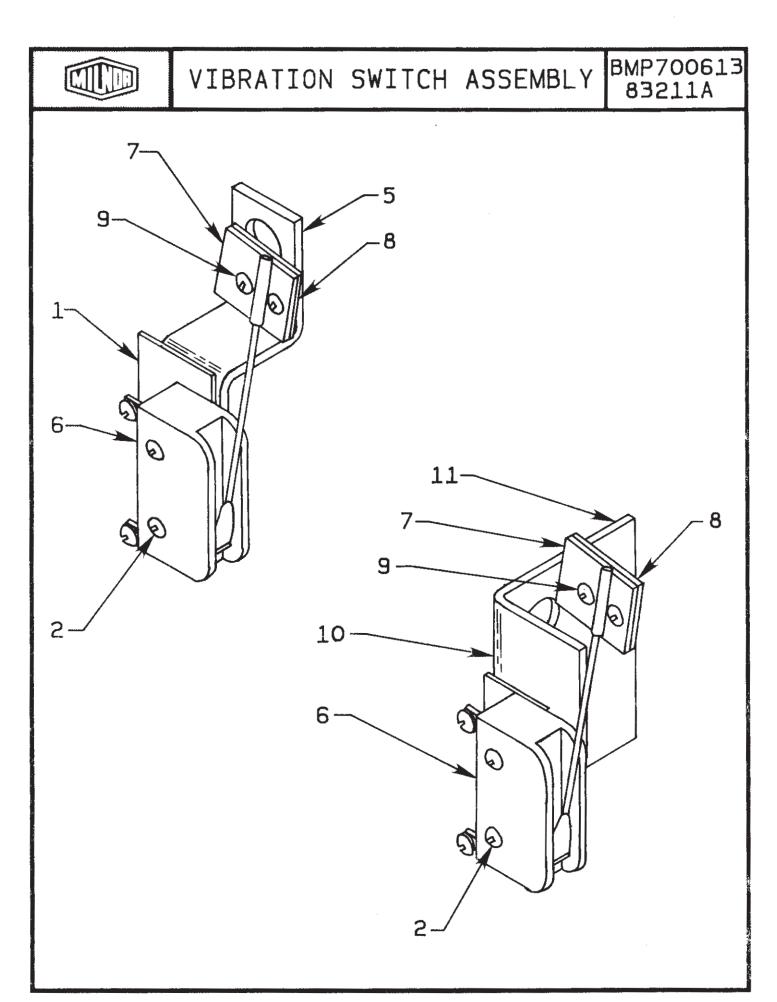


FIGURE 1 (MSSMA408BE) Vibration Switch

that it has reset. In the released position the arm should rest **lightly** but definitely against the stop on the *micro-switch* case that prevents any further arm movement to the left.

For machines with rigid mounted shells, where the machine is bolted to a very substantial foundation, very little machine movement will occur for a given degree of out-of-balance. Under such conditions it may be better to adjust the switch to be very sensitive. With less substantial foundations (e.g., ones where the sub-soil is mushy or springy or otherwise not as desirable), considerably greater machine movement will occur for a given degree of out-of-balance, in which case a less sensitive *vibration switch* setting may be indicated.



Vibration Switch Assembly

BMP700613R/83211A (Sheet 1 of 1)



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

Parts List—Vibration Switch Assy.Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

Used In	Item	Part Number	Description	Comments
			ASSEMBLIES	
	A	SAE03 151	80142B* ASSY-VIBRATION SWT=LG CONTR	CONTAINS 001,002, 005-009
			COMPONENTS	
all	1	02 02038	85482A PLATE INSULATING SMALL9NOV51	
all	2	15P008	02Z TRDCUT PANHD 6-32X1 NIKSTL +WAX	
all	5	02 15119	BRACKET = VIBRATION SWITCH	
all	6	09R020	04Z SWITCH NC VIBR #WZ-2RW84429-P52	
all	7	03 01059	91046A VIBSWITCH CLAMP CADSTL	
all	8	03 01058	89417A VIBSWITCH WEIGHT-CADSTL	
all	9	15P101	04Z TRDCUT-F PANHD 8-32X3/8 NIKSTL	
all	10	02 02038	85482A PLATE INSULATING SMALL9NOV51	
all	11	02 10264	BRACKET=SAFESW CAD	

MAINTENANCE - VIB SAFETY SWITCH

The vibration safety switch will shut off the machine if properly adjusted. The unit consists of a sensitive micro switch having a long extended actuating arm on which is mounted on eccentric weight. The weight may be adjusted both by moving it up and down on the arm, and also by rotating it on the arm. In addition, the micro switch itself may be turned from side to side.

Upon repeated machine movement caused by out-of-balance, the weight will vibrate sufficiently to momentarily actuate the switch with electrically causes the 3 wire relay to de-energize.

The unit should be adjusted so that the weighted lever will always reset by itself, this being accomplished by rotating either the switch or the weight to give just enough bias to cause the switch to reset. Check the adjustment by moving the arm to the left then slowly releasing it. Make sure the micro switch "clicks" when arm is <u>slowly</u> released, thus indicating that it has reset. In the released position, the arm should reset <u>lightly</u> but definitely against the stop on the micro switch case that prevents any further arm movement to the right.

The sensitivity of the unit increases as the weight is raised on the arm and decreases as the weight is lowered.

It is not recommended that the adjustment of this switch be changed from the factory setting. It is, however, true that many installation conditions will dictate readjustment. Essentially, this device senses the movement of the machine during extraction. In installations with very substantial foundations and ideal sub-soil condition, very little machine movement will occur for a given degree of out-of-balance and under such conditions it may be well to adjust the switch to be very sensitive. In poor installations, or ones where the sub-soil is mushy or springy or otherwise not as desirable, considerably greater machine movement will occur for a given degree of out-of-balance, in which case a less sensitive vibration switch adjustment may be indicated.

The vibration safety switch is attached to the frame of the sensing device on the right side of the machine base of 25 and 60 lb. washer-extractors. Remove the sensing device cover to work on this switch. On larger machines the vibration safety switch is located in the control box.

NOTE: The vibration safety switch is not installed on machines for shipboard use.

Section Chemical Supply Devices

RULES FOR THE FIELD INSTALLATION OF PUMPED-TYPE LIQUID SUPPLY SYSTEMS

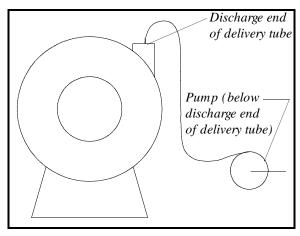
APPLICABILITY: All Washer-Extractor Models

GENERAL

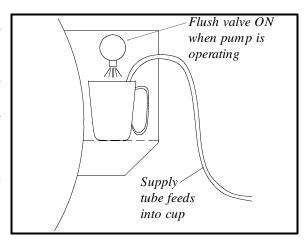
Pellerin Milnor Corporation does not guarantee machines against damage from corrosion caused by improper installation and/or operation of pumped-type liquid supply systems. The following precautions must be observed when pumps are used:

1. Always install the pumping unit lower than the discharge end of the chemical delivery tube as shown at right. This will prevent any excess chemical concentrate from dribbling out of the tube and onto unprotected machine surfaces when the machine is idle.

Merely putting a "drip loop" in the delivery tube won't help much. (It might reduce the dribble a little, but not enough to prevent damage.) The real solution is to install the pumps below the discharge end of the delivery tubes so excess chemical won't dribble out of the tube long after the pumps stop.



- 2. If the machine is also equipped with a flushing supply injector:
 - a. Always wire the new system so the appropriate flushing valve also operates whenever chemical is being injected. This will dilute the concentrated chemical with obvious advantages. If possible, the water flushing valve should remain on for a minimum of 30 seconds after the longest injection time for that chemical.
 - b. Always inject the chemical into a plastic cup (and direct the flushing water into the same cup). This way, any chemical that dribbles out

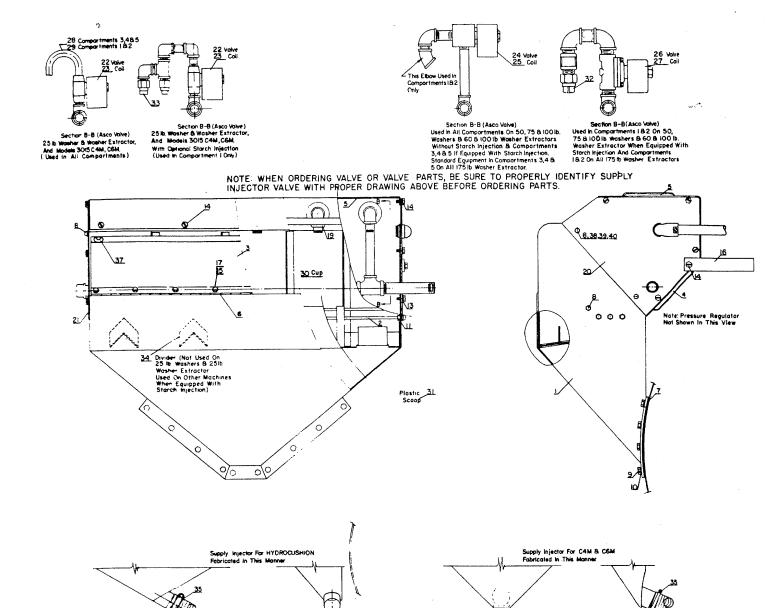


of the tube after the pump stops will be diluted by the water remaining in the cup.

3. Never inject any concentrated chemical directly onto any metal, rubber, or plastic surface of the machine other than the plastic cups provided.

It is not enough to merely inject the chemical onto a surface that will be subsequently flushed or wetted sometime during the wash process. This is because the "culprit" is the chemical which dribbles out later. The damage occurs when the residue of a chemical (even a diluted chemical) dries on a surface—as when a chemical dribbles out of the delivery tube after the last wash cycle is finished. As the chemical dries, the water content evaporates—leaving a deposit of a very concentrated chemical which is then free to attack the host surface throughout the night (or over the weekend) or until the machine is returned to service.

The only realistic solution is to make sure that the discharge end of each chemical delivery tube is above the pump so excess chemical left in the tube after the pump stops cannot dribble out later.



SUPPLY INJECTOR ASSEMBLY PELLERIN MILNOR CORPORATION

PARTSLIST=SUPPLY INJECTOR ASSEMBLY

Litho in U.S.A.

LILA	DESCRIPTION	MODEL 3015 C <u>4</u> M, C6M	25# WASHER 3016 W.E.	50,75,100# WASHER,3621 WE	4231	4244
	ASSEMBLY NO.	SA33-59	SA2-40	SA9-15		HYDRO
1.	SUPPLY CHUTE				SA15-73	SA 16-35
2.	SUPPORT ROD	W2-3611	2-2636	2-9096	W2-15624	W2-156;
3.	SUPPLY LID	2-12051	2-12051	2-9099	2-9099	2-9099
4.	VALVE ENCLOSURE, LOWER	SA2-66 2-2664	SA2-66	SA9-47	SA9-47	SA9-47
5.	VALVE ENCLOSURE, TOP & SIDE	2-2004 2-2004	2-2664	2-9102		,
6.	SUPPLY LID HINGE	2-2649		2-9103	2-9103	2-9103
7.	SUPPLY CHUTE SHELL GASKET	_			2-9105	2-9105
8.	#10-24 BRASS CAP NUT	15G121	2-2666	2-9113		
9.	HEX HEAD MACHINE SCREW	156121	15G121	15G121	15G121	15G121
10.	ROLLED WASHER, NYLTITE #25W		15N159	15N159		
11.	#10-24 HEX NUT	15G1 3 0	25G020N	24G020N		
13.	ROLLED WASHER, NYLTITE #10W		15G130	15G130	15G130	15 G13 0
14.	#10-24 X ½1 SELF TAPPING SCREW	24G018N	24G018N	24G018N	24G018N	24G018N
Ĺ.	#8-32 X 4" RD. HEAD SCREW		15P010		15P010	15P010
16.	SUPPLY INJECTOR BRACE	15N080	15N080		15N080	15N080
19.	RUBBER GROMMET	(00005		2-9119		
20.	VALVE ENCLOSURE, REAR	600005	60C005			~
21.	VALVE ENCLOSURE, REAK	2-2648	2-2648	2-9112	2-15346	
22.	VALVE ENCLOSURE, FRONT	2-2647	2-2647		2-15345	2-15345
23.	SOLENOID VALVE, ASCO#LB8262 COIL, ASCO #64-982-9	960011	96P011			
24.		2-2647 96P011 96V200	96 V 200	*		
25.	SOLENOID VALVE, ASCO #LBX8030A	~		96P013	96P013	96P013
25. 26.	COIL, ASCO #64-982-22			96 v 200a	96V200A	96V200A
	SOLENOID VALVE, ASCO #LB8210B2			96P041	96P041	96P041
27.	COIL, ASCO #64-982-9			96 v 200	96v200	96 v 200
28.	SUPPLY INJECTOR NIPPLE	2-2703	2-2703			
29.	SUPPLY INJECTOR NIPPLE	2-2730	2-2730			
30.	CUP	27A120	27A120 27A130	27A125	27A125	27A125
31.	SCOOP	27A130	27A130	27A 131	27A131	27A131
32.	NOZZLE					27A001
33.	NOZZLE					
34.	DIVIDER			2-9163	2-9163	2-9163
35.	HOSE CLAMP	27A088			27A74	27A74
36.	HOSE	02-15773	~		60E301	60E301
37.	BUMPER	600001	600001	600001	600001	600001
38.	#10 LOCKWASHER, S/S	150160	150160	150160	150160	150160
39.	#10-24 X 3/8 RH. MACH. SCREW				15N117	15N117
40.	ROLLED WASHER, NYLTITE	24G18N	24G18N	24G18N	24G18N	24G18N
					- /3 / 0//	~ /G OH

FOR ASCO VALVE KIT ORDER MILNOR NUMBER 96V235E

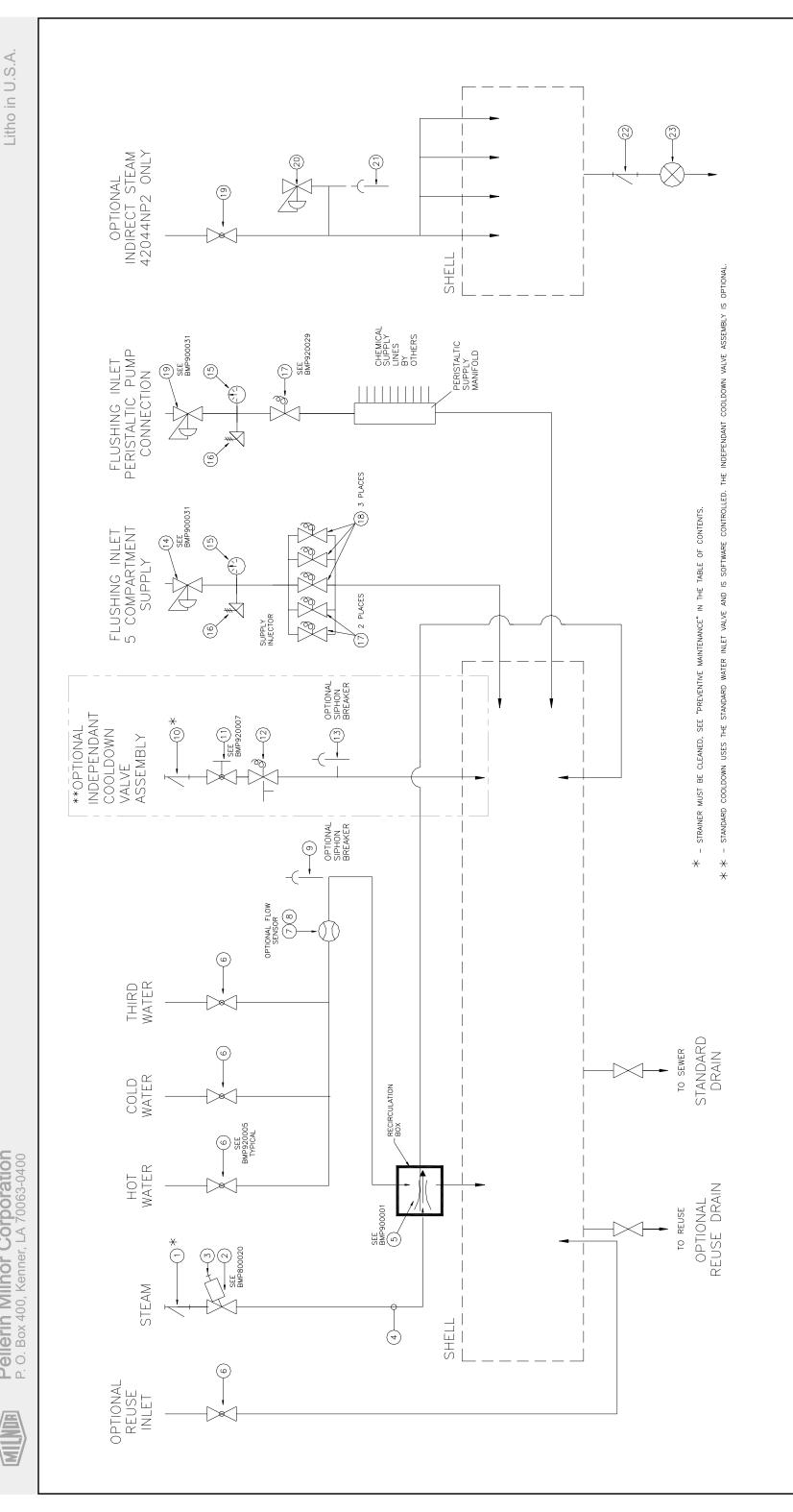
Section

Water and Steam Piping and Assemblies

Water & Steam Schematics 42044WP2/CP2/NP2



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400





Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

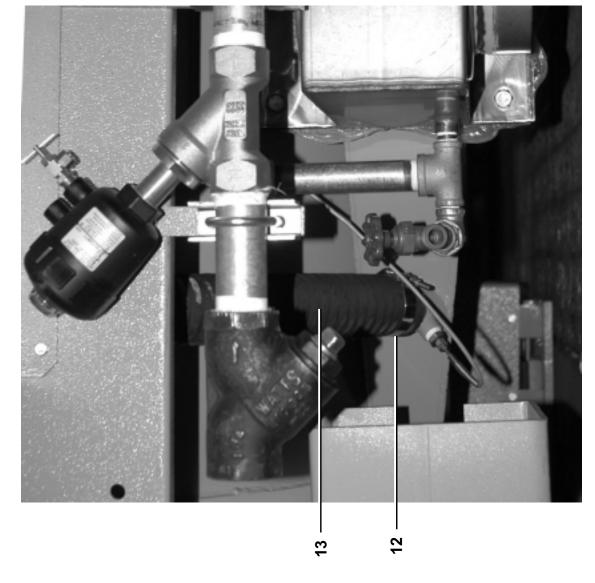
Parts List—Water & Steam SchematicsFind the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

Used In	Item	Part Number	Description	Comments
			ASSEMBLIES	
			none COMPONENTS	
	1	F1T060	Y-STRAINER 1+1/4" CAST IRON	
l all	1	51T060		
all	2	96D0011E	1.25"NPTBRZ N/C STEAMVALANGBD	
l all 	3	96H018	ANGLE NEEDLE VLV 1/4"T X 1/8MP	
all	4	60E096C54A	STEAMH*OSE=1.25"X54"+2ENDS=(NO	
all 	5	ASS25001	*52&60 STEAM SPARGER3/4ORFICE	
all	6	96D087BCSR	1.50WAT BVAL+ACT/BR/NC/ST/RH	
all	7	30F515	FLOW SENSOR SIGNET P51530-P0	
all	8	30F518	SIGNET S/S PIPE TEE 1.5"	
all	9	96M033	2.5"VAC BREAKER WATTS288A M2	
all	10	51T030	Y-STRAINER 3/4" CAST IRON	
all	11	96D050A	3/4"BALLVALVE BRZ WATTS#B6100	
all	12	96P053A37	3/4"VAL 110V HAYS#6-2110IS-120	
all	13	96M022	3/4" VAC BREAKER #288A	
all	14	96J030D	1/2"PRESSREG SET28# FEMXUN	
all	15	30N100	PRESSGAUGE 1/8"BACKCN.0-30PSI	
all	16	96M001	1/2X3/8" RELIEF VALVE SET31#	
all	17	96TDC2AA37	1/2" N/C 2WAY 120V50/60C VALVE	
all	18	96TCC2AA37	3/8" N/C 2WAY 120V50/60C VALVE	
all	19	96D087BCSR	1.50WAT BVAL+ACT/BR/NC/ST/RH	
all	20	96D095	VAL SAFETY 1"X1.25 SET 125#	
all	21	96M021SA	1/2" VACUUM BREAKER (STEAM)	
all	22	51T030	Y-STRAINER 3/4" CAST IRON	
all	23	51T60A00QA	3/4"STMTRP SARCO#212/10BTM.IN	

Water Inlets 4244WP2 SM, 4244SP2/SP3, 4244SP2 SM



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400 COLD



6,2,8,9

(4244SP2/SP3 MODELS SHOWN)

9

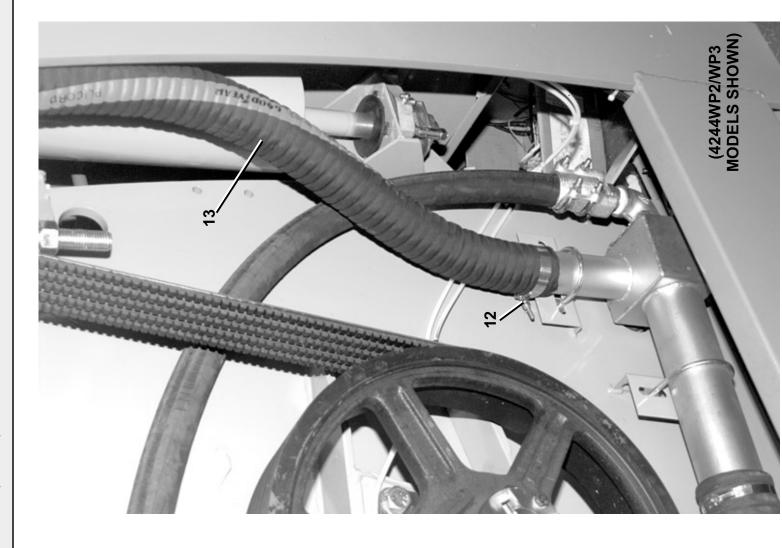
.

Litho in U.S.A.

4244WP2/WP3, 4244WP2 SM, 4244SP2/SP3, 4244SP2 SM **Water Inlets**



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

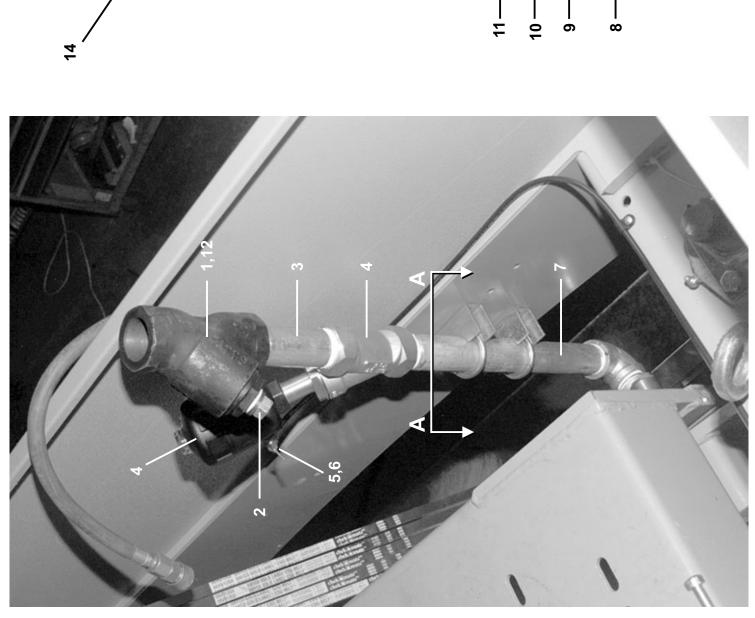


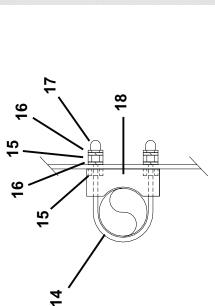
Parts List—Water InletsFind the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

common	COLLINELLES																						
Description	Describing	ASSEMBLIES	WATER INSTALLED H+C	*VALVEASSY=1.5 AIROP H+3RD WT	* INLET PIPING SUBASSY 42 WEH	* INLET PIPING SUBASSY 42SGH	COMPONENTSCOMPONENTS	1.50WAT BVAL+ACT/BR/NC/ST/RH	NPT NIP 1.5X13 TBE GALSTL SK40	NPT TEE 1.5" GALMAL 150#	NPTPLUG 1.5 SQCORED GALCI 125#	NPT NIP 1.5X3 TBE GALSTL SK40	CLAMP=1+1/2" PIPE	UBOLT 1.5"PIPE 3/8-16X3-3/4LEG	HXNUT 3/8-16UNC2B ZINC GR2	LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 3/8 ZINCPL	NPT ELBOW 90DEG 1.5" GALMAL 15	*RED1.5NPT-MALEX2.5S/S TUBE	T-BOLT HOSECLAMP 2.78-3.09"	*HOSE=2.5"ID PE X 43"			
Dort Number	r ait Nuillbei		G15 15900B	AVW15005W AVW15004W	AVW15005	AVW15007		96D087BCSR	5N1K13AG42	5S1KNFA	51P055	5N1K03AG42	02 16306	27A032	15G205	15U255	5SL1KNFA	W2 15847A	27A075	60E301A43A			
			< □	ن ۵	۵	Ш		~	2	က	4	5	9	7	8	6	10	7	12	13			
al bool	Osed III							all	all	all	all	all	all	all	all	all	a	a	all	all			

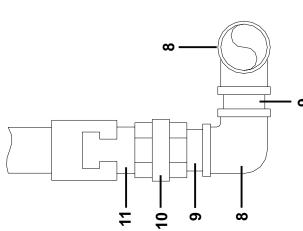


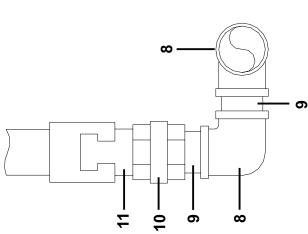
Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400



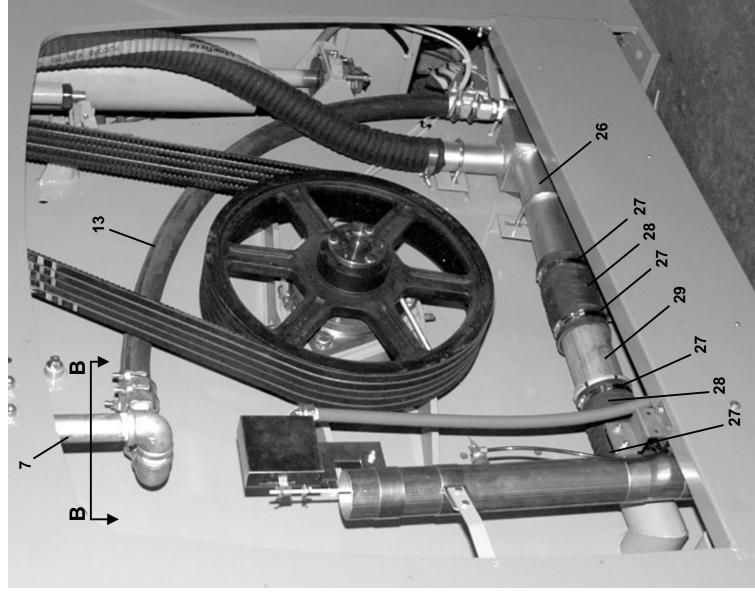


VIEW A-A

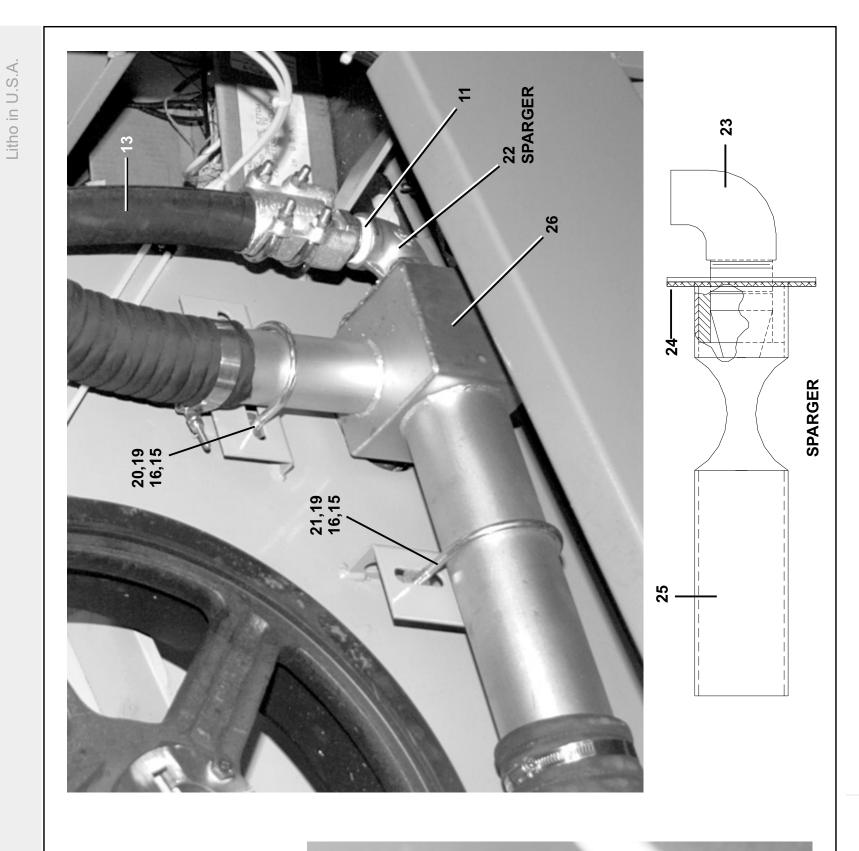


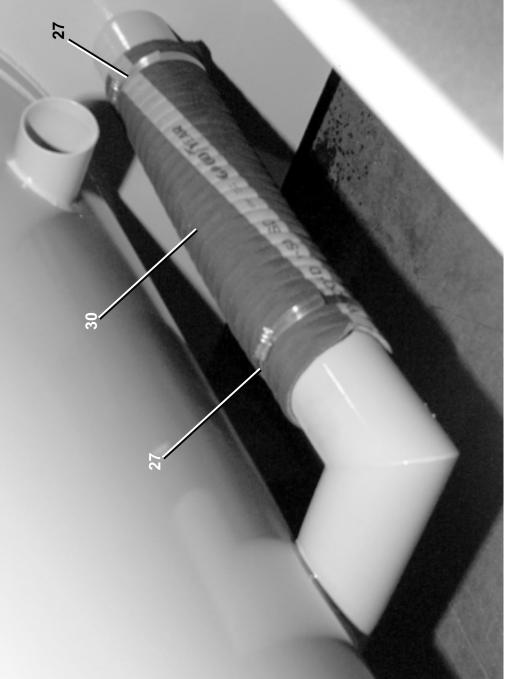


VIEW B-B









Comments

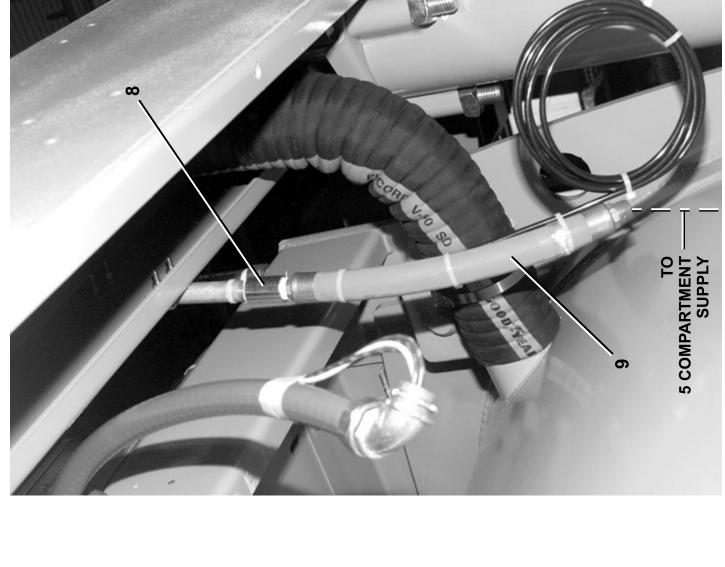
Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

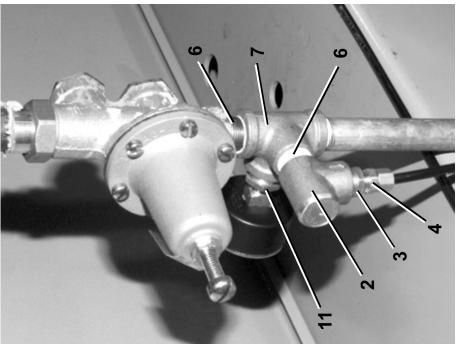
to to Used In Item Part Number Description	3 ILEM HOSECLAMP 3+9/16-4.5CADSC#HS64 HOSECLAMP 3+9/16-4.5CADSC#HS64	28		all 30 60E306A18A HOSE= *3.5"ID PE X18"																									
A, B, C, etc.) assigned	j to an assembly. The	Comments																											
Parts List—Steam Inlet if the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned in a signed in the needed components.	sed in column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The nponents relate the parts list to the illustration.	Description Comments	ASSEMBLIES	INSTALL=1.25STEAM 42WE2+3 \$1.25 BURKERT STEAM=42WE2+3 *1+1/4BURKERT +STRAINER *52&60 STEAM SPARGER3/4ORFICE		NPT PLUG 3/4 SQ SOLID STL/ZINC	NPT NIP 1.25X5 TBE GALSTL SK40	1.25"NPTBRZ N/C STEAMVALANGBD	ANGLE NEEDLE VLV 1/4"T X 1/8MP	NPTHEXBUSH 1/4X1/8 BRASS 125#	NPT NIP 1.25X16 TBE GALSTL SK4	NPT ELB 90DEG 1.25 GALMAL 150#	NPT NIP 1.25XCLS TBE GALSTLS40	NPT UNION 1.25" GALMAL 150#	MALESTEM 1.25°CADPL CAMP#IMS5 *1+1/4BURKERT +STRAINER	STEAMH*OSE=1.25"X54"+2ENDS=(NO	UBOLT 1.5"PIPE 3/8-16X3-3/4LEG	HXNUT 3/8-16UNC2B ZINC GR2	LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 3/8 ZINCPL	HXCPNUT 3/8-16 UNC2A 5/8X1/2	BRKT=1+1/4"PIPE SUPPORT	FLATWASHER(USS STD) 3/8" ZNC P	UBOLT 2"PIPE 3/8-16 ZNC3.5" LG	UBOLT3/8-16 3.625BETWN LEGS	*52&60 STEAM SPARGER3/4ORFICE	NPT ELB 90DEG 1.25 304SS 150#	*WLM=STM SPARGER .75 ORF-12"L	GASKET=DRNTRGH TO RECIRC BOX	
Parts List—Steam Inlet embly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned	red to in the losed in column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.		ASSEMBLIES	GVS15002 INSTALL=1.25STEAM 42WE2+3 AVS15001 \$1.25 BURKERT STEAM=42WE2+3 AVS03001 *1+1/4BURKERT +STRAINER ASS25001 *52&60 STEAM SPARGER3/4ORFICE	51T060 Y-STRAINER 1+1/4" CAST IRON	5SP0PHFSS NPT PLUG 3/4 SQ SOLID STL/ZINC	5N1E05AG42 NPT NIP 1.25X5 TBE GALSTL SK40	96D0011E 1.25"NPTBRZ N/C STEAMVALANGBD		5SB0E0CBEO NPTHEXBUSH 1/4X1/8 BRASS 125#	42		G42		51E096C MALESTEM 1.25"CADPL CAMP#IMS5 AVS03001 *1+1/4BURKERT +STRAINER	4	27A032 UBOLT 1.5"PIPE 3/8-16X3-3/4LEG	15G205 HXNUT 3/8-16UNC2B ZINC GR2	15U255 LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 3/8 ZINCPL	15G200 HXCPNUT 3/8-16 UNC2A 5/8X1/2	02 16306A BRKT=1+1/4"PIPE SUPPORT	15U240 FLATWASHER(USS STD) 3/8" ZNC P	27A032M UBOLT 2"PIPE 3/8-16 ZNC3.5" LG	27A035 UBOLT3/8-16 3.625BETWN LEGS	ASS25001 *52&60 STEAM SPARGER3/4ORFICE	5SL1ESFA NPT ELB 90DEG 1.25 304SS 150#	W3 64566B *WLM=STM SPARGER .75 ORF-12"L	02 14647E GASKET=DRNTRGH TO RECIRC BOX	
Parts List—Steam Inlet correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned	assemblies are reterred to in the losed in column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.	Description	ASSEMBLIES						96H018		5N1E16AG42	5SL1ENFA	5N1ECLSG42	5SU1ENF	-	60E096C54A													

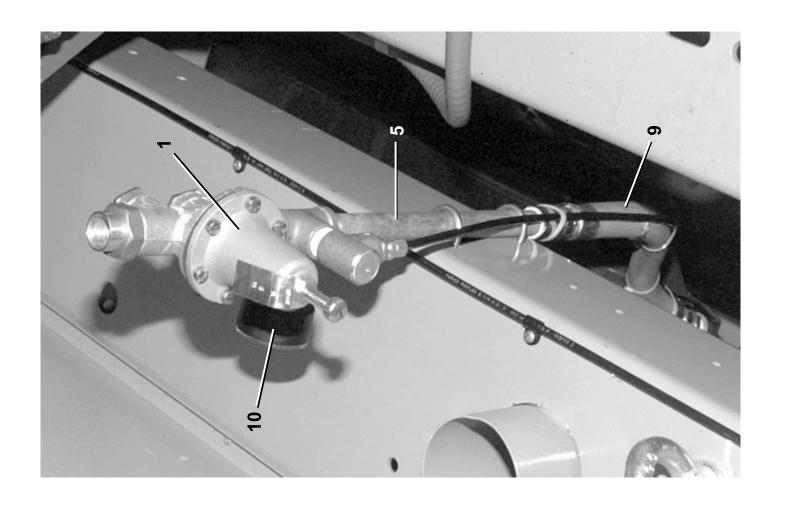
Flushing Water Supply 4244wP2/wP3, 4244wP2 SM, 4244SP2/SP3, 4244SP2 SM













Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

Parts List—Flushing Water Supply
Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

Used In	Item	Part Number	Description	Comments
			ASSEMBLIES	
	A B	SA 15 080H SA 15 080I	\$INLET=FLUSHSUP 42HYDRO \$INLET=FLUSHSUP 42SG	4244WP2/WP3 4244SP2/SP3
			COMPONENTS	
all	1	96J030D	1/2"PRESSREG SET28# FEMXUN	
all	2	96M001	1/2X3/8" RELIEF VALVE SET31#	
all	3	5SB0G0EDEO	NPTHEXBUSH 3/8X1/4 GALCI 125#	
all	4	53A008B	BODYMALECON.25X.25COMP#B68A-4B	
all	5	5N0K10AG42	NPT NIP 1/2X10 TBE GALSTL SK40	
all	6	5N0KCLSG42	NPT NIP 1/2XCLS TBE GALSTLSK40	
all	7	5S0KNFB	NPT SIDEOUT TEE 1/2" GALMAL	
all	8	5SCC0KNF	NPT COUP 1/2 GALMAL 150#	
A B	9 9	60E086K14A 60E086K28A	3/4X14 WATER HOSE W/1/2ENDS 3/4X28 WATER HOSE W/1/2ENDS	
all	10	30N100	PRESSGAUGE 1/8"BACKCN.0-30PSI	
all	11	5SB0K0CDEO	NPTHEXBUSH 1/2X1/8 GALCI 125#	

SERVICING AIR CYLINDERS

This is the general procedure for rebuilding an air cylinder using a Milnor[®] furnished repair kit, once the air cylinder has been removed from the machine. See the specific air cylinder and major assembly parts drawing(s) for component identification and removal/replacement information.

Maintenance procedures require:

- Two threaded rods and nuts, twice the length of the tie bolts.
- The appropriate repair kit.

A CAUTION A



EXPLOSION HAZARD—Spring tension can cause air cylinder to burst apart with great force during dissassembly. You can be struck by air cylinder parts.

- Follow maintenance instructions carefully.
- Wear eye protection.

NOTE: Use a new locknut when re-assembling air cylinder (see the appropriate parts drawing).

- 1. Replace two diagonally opposite tie bolts with threaded rods and nuts as shown in FIGURE 1.
- 2. Tighten nuts on the threaded rods until they contact the air cylinder.
- 3. Remove the other two tie bolts and the nuts, washers, clips, and actuators from the external end of piston stem.

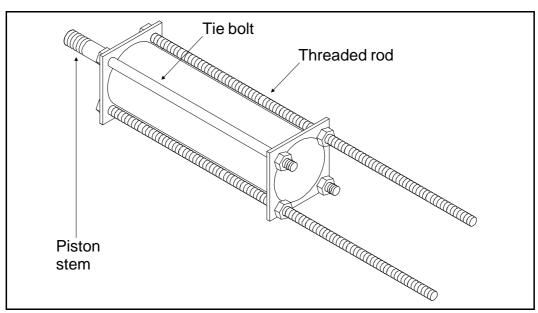


FIGURE 1 (MSSM0130AE) Using Threaded Rods

4. Loosen nuts on threaded rods evenly, permitting cylinder heads to separate. Use only a few turns on one nut before moving to the other one. Continue until springs have no tension.

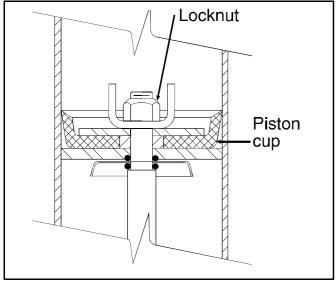


FIGURE 2 (MSSM0130AE)
Correct Piston Cup Shape

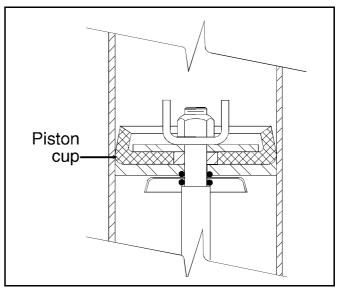
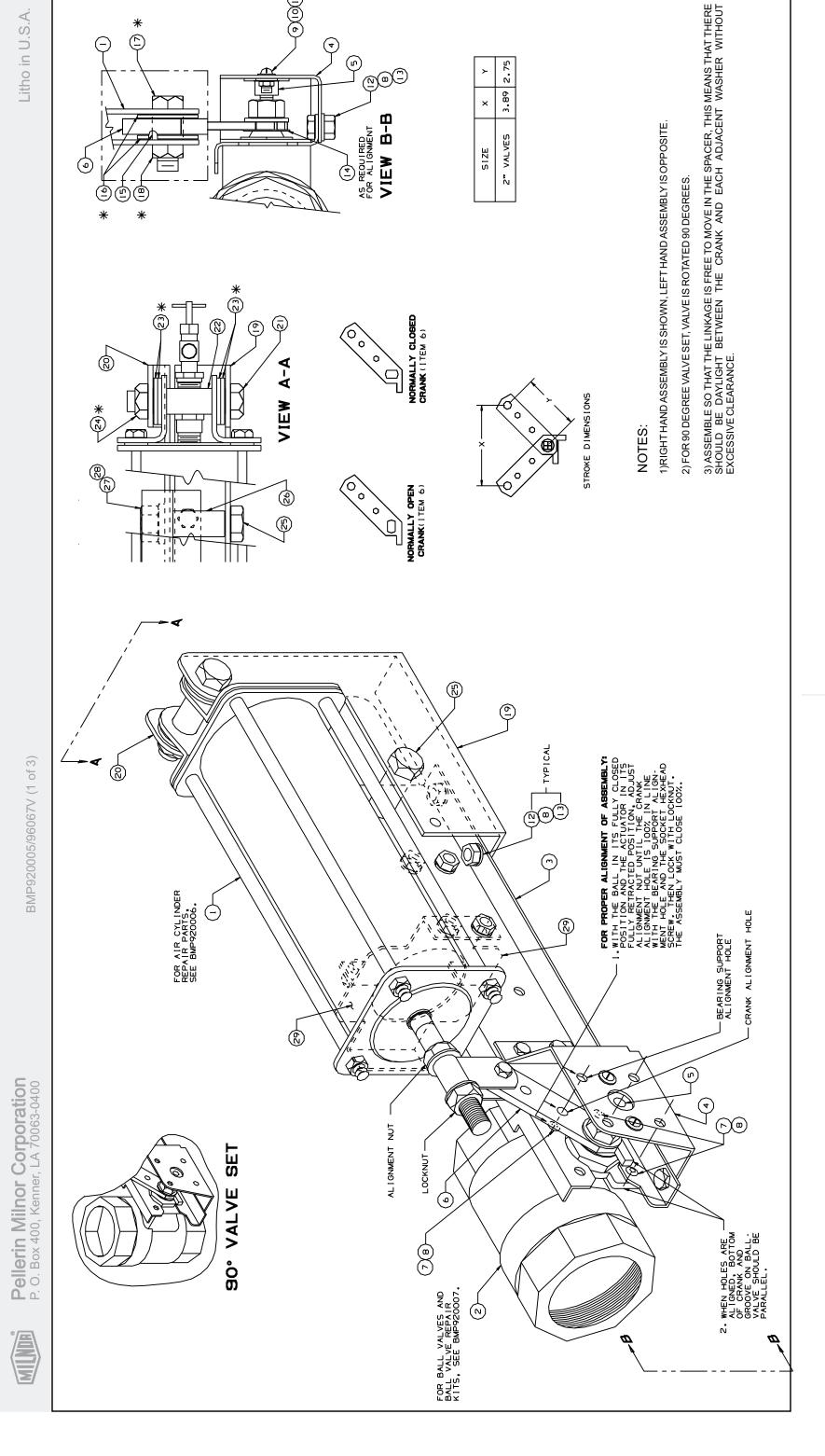


FIGURE 3 (MSSM0130AE)
Distorted Piston Cup Shape

5. Note position and orientation of piston cup(s), washers, and springs. Replace worn parts, then reassemble in reverse order. Tighten locknut until it is just barely possible to turn the piston cup and washer assembly on the stem. Correct piston cup shape is shown in FIGURE 2. **DO NOT** overtighten, as this causes the piston cup to deform to the shape shown in FIGURE 3 and may cause piston to bind in cylinder.

Universal Actuators & Mounting Hardware for Watts Ball Valves - New Pivot



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

BMP920005/96067V (2 of 3)

	Parts List-		-Actuators & Mounting Hardware for Watts Ball Valves	Valves		Parts	ts List, cont.—	Actuators & Mounting Hardware for Watts Ball Valves	
Find the	correct as	sembly first, th	Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "I lead In" column to identify which components helped to an assembly. The item	(A, B, C, etc.) assigned to	Used In		Item Part Number	Description Comments	
numbers	(1, 2, 3, etc	;) assigned to co	omponents relate the parts list to the illustration.	19 to all assembly. The tell	CD-CF	0.0	96D087WSS	08Z BAVAL 1+1/2"SS WATTS S8000-Z107	
Used In	ltem	Part Number	Description	Comments	CO-HO	1			
			ASSEMBLIES		DE-DG, DK-DL	<u>N</u>	96D088WSS	09Z BALVAL 2" SS WATTS S8000-Z107	
	A B S	96D085BCSL 96D085BCSR	BVAL+, BVAL+		AA,AC AB,AD,AE,	ოო	03 01634A 03 01634	94053# ACTUATOR CHANNL SUPPORT-LEFT 94053C ACTUATOR CHANNL SUPPORT 1.0"	
	} Q =	96D085BOSR	933133 1.000VAI BVALTACTIBKINO/31/LT 935133 1.00VAT BVALTACTIBKINO/ST/RH 935007 1.00VAT BVALTACTIBH		AF BA,BC,BF,	ო	07 20700L	88512# ACTUATOR ZEE SUPPORT-LEFT	
	AP B	96D085SCSR 96D086BCSL	1.00WAT 1.25WAT		BH,CA BB,BD,BE, BG,BJ,CB.	ო	07 20700	88512D ACTUATOR ZEE SUPPORT	
	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	96D086BCSR 96D086BOSL 96D086BOSR	93513S 1.25WAT BVAL+ACT/BR/NC/ST/RH 93513S 1.25WAT BVAL+ACT/BR/NO/ST/LH 93513S 1.25WAT BVAL+ACT/BR/NO/ST/RH		CC,CE, CF CD DA,DB,	<u>ოო</u>	03 01633 03 01628	92651C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.0" 92126D ACTUATOR ZEE SUP 3"AIRCYL	
	п Щ (30000000000000000000000000000000000000	1.25WAT		DD-DG DC,DH-DL	ო	03 01628L	92126# ACT ZEE SUP 3" AIRCYL-LEFT	
	<u>8 m a</u>	96D086SOSL 96D086SOSL 96D086SOSR	1.25WAT 1.25WAT 1.25WAT		AA,AC AB,AD-AF,	4 4	03 01632A 03 01632	90507# ACTUATOR BEARING SUPPRT-LEFT 90507C ACTUATOR BEARING SUPPORT-1"	
	88	96D087BCSL 96D087BCSR	BVAL+ BVAL+		CD BA,BC,BF,	4	07 20702L	88512# ACTUATOR BEARING SUPPORT-LFT	
	88 <u>8</u>	96D087BOSR 96D087SCNR 96D087SCSR	- $-$		BH,CA BB,BD,BE, BG,BJ,CB,	4	07 20702A	88512C ACTUATOR BEARING SUPPORT	
	유점	96D087SOSR 96D088BCSR	1.50WAT 2.00WAT		CC,CE, CF DA,DB,	4	03 01629	92023C ACTUATOR BEARING SUPPORT 3	
	<u>8</u> 2	96D088BCNR 96D088BCSL			DC,DH-DL	4	03 01629L	92023# ACT BEARING SUPPORT 3"-LEFT	
	8888	96D088SCNR 96D088SCNR 96D088SCSR 96D088SCSR	2.00WAT 2.00WAT 2.00WAT 2.00WAT		AA-AF,CD BA-BJ, CA-CC,CF, DA-DL	വവ	54E002PABA 54E002PABA	89281B ASSY=1/4"PRESSBEARING 89281B ASSY=5/16"PRESSBEARING	
	53i	96D088BCNL 96D088BOSL	2.00WAI BVAL+ 2.00WAT BVAL+		AA,AB,AF,	9	03 01631	91507B+VALVE CRANK N.C.WATTS 1.0"	
	**	96D088SCSL 96D088SOSL	92177S 2.00WAT BVAL+ACT/SS/NC/ST/LH 92177S 2.00WAT BVAL+ACT/SS/NO/ST/LH 		AC-AE BA,BBE, BE,BC,AE	99	03 01631A 07 20703A	88381B VALVE CRANK N.O.WATTS-1.0" 91507B VALVE CRANK N.C.WATTS 1.5"	
AA-AD, BA-BD,	₩	SA 10 056F	92000Z AIRCYL=2.38ODX2.70STX20.5#CD		CB,CBC,CC,CC,CC,CC,CC,CC,CC,CC,CC,CC,CC,	9	07 20703B	88153B VALVE CRANK N.O.WATTS 1.5"	
CA-CC AE-AF,	-	SA 10 056G	92000Z*AIRCYL=2.38ODX2.70STX20.5#SS		DA,DC,DF,	9	03 01624B	92061B CRANK=NC 2"BALVAL .626 STEM	
DA-DD PH-DD,	₩	SA 10 057C	95222D AIRCYL=3.00DX3.89ST171/176CD		DB,DD,DE, DG,DH,DJ, DL	9	03 01624C	92061B CRANK=NO 2"BALVAL .626 STEM	
DE-DG, DK-DL	_	SA 10 057D	95222# AIRCYL=3.00DX3.89ST171/176SS		all except CC,CD	_	15K031	BUTSOKCAPSCR 1/4-20X1/2 SS18-8	
AA-AE AF	00	96D085WEXS 96D085WSS	07Z BALVAL 1" BRZ WATTS#B6400SSZ107 07Z BALVAL 1" SS WATTS S8000-Z107		CC,CD	<u>~</u> 8	15N117 15U181	RDMACSCR 10-24UNC2X3/8SS18-8 LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 1/4 SS18-8	
BA-BD BE-BJ	N N	96D086WEXS 96D086WSS	08Z BAVAL 1+1/4BRZ WATS#B6400SSZ107 08Z BAVAL 1+1/4"SS WATTS S8000-Z107		all	の	15N130	RDMACHSCR 10-24UNC2A X 1/2 SS18-8	
CA-CC	2	96D087WEXS	09Z BAVAL 1+1/2BRZ WATS#B6400SSZ107		all	10	15U135	FLATWASH#10 .4370DX.203IDX.04TSS188	



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

1	Used In	Item	cont.—Unive	Description	Comments
Bil 12	USEU III	item	T art Humber	Description	Comments
13	all	11	15G126	01Z HXLOCKNUT NYLON 10-24 UNC SS NM	
AAAAF,BE, CD,DA-DL BAA-BD, BF-BJ, CA-CC,CE, CF all 15 02 15893 92683B SPACER=BALL VALVE CRANK STEM all 16 15U188 01Z FLTWASH 1/4 STD COMM SS18-8 all 17 15N186 HXCAPSCR 1/4-20UNC2X3/4SS18-8 all 18 15G164 01Z HX THIN LOCKNUT NYL1/4-20 SS BBABB,BE, BB,CE DA-DB, DD-DG DC,DH-DL 19 03 01625A 92271B 3" AIR-CYL SPT BRK R-SIDE RT DD-DG DC,DH-DL 19 03 01625B 92271# 3" AIR-CYL SPT BRK R-SIDE LT BBE,BG,BJ, CE-CF DA-DB, DD-DG DC,DH-DL 20 03 01625C 92271B 3" AIR-CYL SPT BRK L-SIDE RT DD-DG	all	12	15N159	HEXCAPSCR 1/4-20UNC2AX7/16 18-8SS	
CD.DA-DL BR-BJ, CA-CC,CE, CF all 15 02 15893 92683B SPACER=BALL VALVE CRANK STEM all 16 15U188 01Z FLTWASH 1/4 STD COMM SS18-8 all 17 15N186 HXCAPSCR 1/4-20UNC2X3/4SS18-8 all 18 15G164 01Z HX THIN LOCKNUT NYL1/4-20 SS BBA,BB,BE, BB,LCE DA,DB, DD-DG DC,DH-DL 19 03 01625A 92271B BRKT=RHT AIR CYL SUPT-S/S BL,CE-CF DA,DB, DD-DG DC,DH-DL 19 03 01625B 92271# 3" AIR-CYL SPT BRK R-SIDE LT BE,BG,BJ, CE-CF DD-DG DC,DH, DD-DG DC,DH, DD-DG DC,DH, DD-DG DD,DH, DD-DG DD,DH, DD-DG DD,DH, DD-DG DD,DH, DJ-DL 30 03 01625D 92271B 3" AIR-CYL SPT BRK L-SIDE RT DD-DG DD,DH, DJ-DL 31 15K190S HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC2AX2.5 FLTHRD SS BAB,DA-DL 24 15G234NS HXLOCKNUT NYL 1/2-13UNC2 SS18-8 all 25 15K180S HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC2AX2.5 FLTHRD SS BAB,DA-DL 24 15G234NS HXLOCKNUT NYL 1/2-13UNC2 SS18-8 all 25 15K180S HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC2AX2.18-8SS BAB,DA-DL 24 15G234NS HXLOCKNUT NYL 1/2-13UNC2 SS18-8 all 25 27B24SSK1F SPACER ROLL.5ID1.75L.062T 3/S all 26 27B24SSK1F SPACER ROLL.5ID1.25L.062T S/S all 27 15U310 LOKWASHER REGULAR 1/2 SS18-8 HXFINJAMNUT 1/2-13UNC2B SS18-8 AA-AF 29 03 01633 92651C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.0" B82-BJ 29 07 20771 88243B ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.25" B8243B ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.25"	all	13	15G170	HEXNUT 1/4-20UNC2 SS18-8	
BA-BD, BF-BJ, CA-CC, CE, CF CF all all 15 02 15893 92683B SPACER=BALL VALVE CRANK STEM all 16 15U188 01Z FLTWASH 1/4 STD COMM SS18-8 all 17 15N186 HXCAPSCR 1/4-20UNC2X3/4SS18-8 all 18 15G164 01Z HX THIN LOCKNUT NYL1/4-20 SS BA, BB, BE, BB, BB, BB, BB, BB, BB, BB, BB	, ,	14	07 20703D	89354B WASHER=2.00"WATTS CRANK	
all 16 15U188 01Z FLTWASH 1/4 STD COMM SS18-8 all 17 15N186 HXCAPSCR 1/4-20UNC2X3/4SS18-8 all 18 15G164 01Z HX THIN LOCKNUT NYL1/4-20 SS BA,BB,BE, BB, BB, BB, BB, BB, BB, BB, BB,	BA-BD, BF-BJ, CA-CC,CE,	14	07 20703C	89354B WASHER=1.25-1.50 WATTS CRANK	
all 17 15N186 HXCAPSCR 1/4-20UNC2X3/4SS18-8 all 18 15G164 01Z HX THIN LOCKNUT NYL1/4-20 SS BA,BB,BE, BJ,CE DA,DB, DD-DG DD-DG DC,DH-DL 19 03 01625A 92271B 3" AIR-CYL SPT BRK R-SIDE RT DD-DG DC,DH-DL 19 03 01625B 92271B 3" AIR-CYL SPT BRK R-SIDE LT BE,BG,BJ, CE-CF DA,DB, DD-DG DC,DH, 20 03 01625C 92271B 3" AIR-CYL SPT BRK L-SIDE RT DD-DG DC,DH, DJ-DL 21 15K190S HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC2AX2.5 FLTHRD SS all 22 27B24S0K1P SPACER ROLL.5ID1.75L.062T 304 SS all 23 15U318S FLATWASH 1.12ODX.656IDX.09T 304 SS AB,DA-DL 24 15G234NS HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNCAX2 18-8SS all 26 27B24SSK1F SPACER ROLL.5ID1.25L.062T S/S all 27 15U310 LOKWASHER REGULAR 1/2 SS18-8 all 28 15G231S HXFINJAMNUT 1/2-13UNC2 B SS18-8 AA-AF 29 03 01633 92651C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.25" CA-CF 29 07 20771 88407C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.25" CA-CF 29 07 20770 88243B ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1-1/2	all	15	02 15893	92683B SPACER=BALL VALVE CRANK STEM	
all 18 15G164 01Z HX THIN LOCKNUT NYL1/4-20 SS BA,BB,BE, 19 03 01661A 92271B BRKT=RHT AIR CYL SUPT-S/S BJ,CE DA,DB, 19 03 01625A 92271B 3" AIR-CYL SPT BRK R-SIDE RT DD-DG DC,DH-DL 19 03 01625B 92271# 3" AIR-CYL SPT BRK R-SIDE LT BE,BG,BJ, 20 03 01662A 92271B BRKT=LFT AIR CYL SUPT-S/S CE-CF DA,DB, 20 03 01625C 92271B 3" AIR-CYL SPT BRK L-SIDE RT DD-DG DC,DH, 20 03 01625D 92271# RIGHT=3"AIR CYL SUPT BRKT DJ-DL all 21 15K190S HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC2AX2.5 FLTHRD SS all 22 27B24S0K1P SPACER ROLL.5ID1.75L.062T 304 SS all 23 15U318S FLATWASH 1.120DX.656IDX.09T 304 SS AB,DA-DL 24 15G234NS HXLOCKNUT NYL 1/2-13UNC2 SS18-8 all 25 15K180S HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNCAX2 18-8SS all 26 27B24SSK1F SPACER ROLL.5ID1.25L.062T S/S all 27 15U310 LOKWASHER REGULAR 1/2 SS18-8 all 28 15G231S HXFINJAMNUT 1/2-13UNC2B SS18-8 AA-AF 29 03 01633 92651C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.25" CA-CF 29 07 20770 88243B ACTUATOR SUPPORT BKKT 1-17/2	all	16	15U188	01Z FLTWASH 1/4 STD COMM SS18-8	
BA,BB,BE, BJ,CE DA,DB, DD-DG DC,DH-DL 19 03 01625A 92271B 3" AIR-CYL SPT BRK R-SIDE RT DD-DG DC,DH-DL 19 03 01625B 92271B 3" AIR-CYL SPT BRK R-SIDE LT BE,BG,BJ, 20 03 01662A 92271B BRKT=LFT AIR CYL SUPT-S/S CE-CF DA,DB, 20 03 01625C 92271B 3" AIR-CYL SPT BRK L-SIDE RT DD-DG DC,DH, 20 03 01625D 92271B RIGHT=3"AIR CYL SUPT BRKT DJ-DL all 21 15K190S HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC2AX2.5 FLTHRD SS all 22 27B24S0K1P SPACER ROLL.5ID1.75L.062T 304 SS AB,DA-DL 24 15G234NS HXLOCKNUT NYL 1/2-13UNC2 SS18-8 all 25 15K180S HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNCAX2 18-8SS all 26 27B24SSK1F SPACER ROLL.5ID1.25L.062T S/S all 27 15U310 LOKWASHER REGULAR 1/2 SS18-8 all 28 15G231S HXFINJAMNUT 1/2-13UNC2B SS18-8 AA-AF 29 03 01633 92651C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.25" 6A-CF 29 07 20770 88243B ACTUATOR SUPPORT BKT 1+1/2	all	17	15N186	HXCAPSCR 1/4-20UNC2X3/4SS18-8	
BJ,CE DA,DB, DD-DG DD-DG DD-DG DC,DH-DL 19 03 01625B 92271# 3" AIR-CYL SPT BRK R-SIDE RT DD-DG BE,BG,BJ, CCE-CF DA,DB, DD-DG DD-DL All 20 03 01625D 92271# RIGHT=3"AIR CYL SUPT BRKT DJ-DL all 21 15K190S HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC2AX2.5 FLTHRD SS all 22 27B24S0K1P SPACER ROLL.5ID1.75L.062T 304 SS AB,DA-DL 24 15G234NS HXLOCKNUT NYL 1/2-13UNC2 SS18-8 all 25 15K180S HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNCAX2 18-8SS all 26 27B24SSK1F SPACER ROLL.5ID1.25L.062T S/S all 27 15U310 LOKWASHER REGULAR 1/2 SS18-8 all 28 15G231S HXFINJAMNUT 1/2-13UNC2B SS18-8 AA-AF 29 03 01633 92651C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.25" CA-CF 29 07 20770 88243B ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.25" CA-CF 29 07 20770 88243B ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.25"	all	18	15G164	01Z HX THIN LOCKNUT NYL1/4-20 SS	
DA,DB, DD-DG 19 03 01625A 92271B 3" AIR-CYL SPT BRK R-SIDE RT DC,DH-DL 19 03 01625B 92271# 3" AIR-CYL SPT BRK R-SIDE LT BE,BG,BJ, CE-CF 20 03 01662A 92271B BRKT=LFT AIR CYL SUPT-S/S CE-CF DA,DB, DD-DG 20 03 01625C 92271B 3" AIR-CYL SPT BRK L-SIDE RT DD-DG DC,DH, DJ-DL 20 03 01625D 92271# RIGHT=3"AIR CYL SUPT BRKT DJ-DL all 21 15K190S HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC2AX2.5 FLTHRD SS all 22 27B24S0K1P SPACER ROLL.5ID1.75L.062T 304 SS all 23 15U318S FLATWASH 1.12ODX.656IDX.09T 304 SS AB,DA-DL 24 15G234NS HXLOCKNUT NYL 1/2-13UNC2 SS18-8 all 25 15K180S HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNCAX2 18-8SS all 26 27B24SSK1F SPACER ROLL.5ID1.25L.062T S/S all 27 15U310 LOKWASHER REGULAR 1/2 SS18-8 all 28 15G231S HXFINJAMNUT 1/2-13UNC2B SS18-8 AA-AF 29 03 01633 92651C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.0" BA-BJ 29 07 2		19	03 01661A	92271B BRKT=RHT AIR CYL SUPT-S/S	
BE,BG,BJ, 20 03 01662A 92271B BRKT=LFT AIR CYL SUPT-S/S CE-CF DA,DB, 20 03 01625C 92271B 3" AIR-CYL SPT BRK L-SIDE RT DD-DG DC,DH, 20 03 01625D 92271# RIGHT=3"AIR CYL SUPT BRKT DJ-DL all 21 15K190S HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC2AX2.5 FLTHRD SS all 22 27B24S0K1P SPACER ROLL.5ID1.75L.062T 304 SS all 23 15U318S FLATWASH 1.12ODX.656IDX.09T 304 SS AB,DA-DL 24 15G234NS HXLOCKNUT NYL 1/2-13UNC2 SS18-8 all 25 15K180S HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNCAX2 18-8SS all 26 27B24SSK1F SPACER ROLL.5ID1.25L.062T S/S all 27 15U310 LOKWASHER REGULAR 1/2 SS18-8 all 28 15G231S HXFINJAMNUT 1/2-13UNC2B SS18-8 AA-AF 29 03 01633 92651C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.0" BA-BJ 29 07 20770 88243B ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.25" CA-CF 29 07 20770 88243B ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.12	DA,DB,	19	03 01625A	92271B 3" AIR-CYL SPT BRK R-SIDE RT	
CE-CF DA,DB, 20 03 01625C 92271B 3" AIR-CYL SPT BRK L-SIDE RT DD-DG DC,DH, 20 03 01625D 92271# RIGHT=3"AIR CYL SUPT BRKT DJ-DL 20 03 01625D 92271# RIGHT=3"AIR CYL SUPT BRKT DJ-DL 21 15K190S HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC2AX2.5 FLTHRD SS all 22 27B24S0K1P SPACER ROLL.5ID1.75L.062T 304 SS all 23 15U318S FLATWASH 1.12ODX.656IDX.09T 304 SS AB,DA-DL 24 15G234NS HXLOCKNUT NYL 1/2-13UNC2 SS18-8 all 25 15K180S HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNCAX2 18-8SS all 26 27B24SSK1F SPACER ROLL.5ID1.25L.062T S/S all 27 15U310 LOKWASHER REGULAR 1/2 SS18-8 all 28 15G231S HXFINJAMNUT 1/2-13UNC2B SS18-8 AA-AF 29 03 01633 92651C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.0" BA-BJ 29 07 20771 88407C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.25" CA-CF 29 07 20770 88243B ACTUATOR SUPPORT BKT 1+1/2	DC,DH-DL	19	03 01625B	92271# 3" AIR-CYL SPT BRK R-SIDE LT	
DA,DB, DD-DG 20 03 01625C 92271B 3" AIR-CYL SPT BRK L-SIDE RT DD-DG DC,DH, DJ-DL 20 03 01625D 92271# RIGHT=3"AIR CYL SUPT BRKT all 21 15K190S HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC2AX2.5 FLTHRD SS all 22 27B24S0K1P SPACER ROLL.5ID1.75L.062T 304 SS all 23 15U318S FLATWASH 1.12ODX.656IDX.09T 304 SS AB,DA-DL 24 15G234NS HXLOCKNUT NYL 1/2-13UNC2 SS18-8 all 25 15K180S HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNCAX2 18-8SS all 26 27B24SSK1F SPACER ROLL.5ID1.25L.062T S/S all 27 15U310 LOKWASHER REGULAR 1/2 SS18-8 all 28 15G231S HXFINJAMNUT 1/2-13UNC2B SS18-8 AA-AF 29 03 01633 92651C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.0" BA-BJ 29 07 20771 88407C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.25" CA-CF 29 07 20770 88243B ACTUATOR SUPPORT BKT 1+1/2		20	03 01662A	92271B BRKT=LFT AIR CYL SUPT-S/S	
DJ-DL all 21 15K190S HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC2AX2.5 FLTHRD SS all 22 27B24S0K1P SPACER ROLL.5ID1.75L.062T 304 SS all 23 15U318S FLATWASH 1.12ODX.656IDX.09T 304 SS AB,DA-DL 24 15G234NS HXLOCKNUT NYL 1/2-13UNC2 SS18-8 all 25 15K180S HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNCAX2 18-8SS all 26 27B24SSK1F SPACER ROLL.5ID1.25L.062T S/S all 27 15U310 LOKWASHER REGULAR 1/2 SS18-8 all 28 15G231S HXFINJAMNUT 1/2-13UNC2B SS18-8 AA-AF 29 03 01633 92651C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.0" BA-BJ 29 07 20771 88407C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.25" CA-CF 29 07 20770 88243B ACTUATOR SUPPORT BKT 1+1/2		20	03 01625C	92271B 3" AIR-CYL SPT BRK L-SIDE RT	
all 22 27B24S0K1P SPACER ROLL.5ID1.75L.062T 304 SS all 23 15U318S FLATWASH 1.12ODX.656IDX.09T 304 SS AB,DA-DL 24 15G234NS HXLOCKNUT NYL 1/2-13UNC2 SS18-8 all 25 15K180S HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNCAX2 18-8SS all 26 27B24SSK1F SPACER ROLL.5ID1.25L.062T S/S all 27 15U310 LOKWASHER REGULAR 1/2 SS18-8 all 28 15G231S HXFINJAMNUT 1/2-13UNC2B SS18-8 AA-AF 29 03 01633 92651C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.0" BA-BJ 29 07 20771 88407C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.25" CA-CF 29 07 20770 88243B ACTUATOR SUPPORT BKT 1+1/2		20	03 01625D	92271# RIGHT=3"AIR CYL SUPT BRKT	
all 23 15U318S FLATWASH 1.12ODX.656IDX.09T 304 SS AB,DA-DL 24 15G234NS HXLOCKNUT NYL 1/2-13UNC2 SS18-8 all 25 15K180S HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNCAX2 18-8SS all 26 27B24SSK1F SPACER ROLL.5ID1.25L.062T S/S all 27 15U310 LOKWASHER REGULAR 1/2 SS18-8 all 28 15G231S HXFINJAMNUT 1/2-13UNC2B SS18-8 AA-AF 29 03 01633 92651C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.0" BA-BJ 29 07 20771 88407C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.25" CA-CF 29 07 20770 88243B ACTUATOR SUPPORT BKT 1+1/2	all	21	15K190S	HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNC2AX2.5 FLTHRD SS	
AB,DA-DL 24 15G234NS HXLOCKNUT NYL 1/2-13UNC2 SS18-8 all 25 15K180S HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNCAX2 18-8SS all 26 27B24SSK1F SPACER ROLL.5ID1.25L.062T S/S all 27 15U310 LOKWASHER REGULAR 1/2 SS18-8 all 28 15G231S HXFINJAMNUT 1/2-13UNC2B SS18-8 AA-AF 29 03 01633 92651C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.0" BA-BJ 29 07 20771 88407C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.25" CA-CF 29 07 20770 88243B ACTUATOR SUPPORT BKT 1+1/2	all	22	27B24S0K1P	SPACER ROLL.5ID1.75L.062T 304 SS	
all 25 15K180S HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNCAX2 18-8SS all 26 27B24SSK1F SPACER ROLL.5ID1.25L.062T S/S all 27 15U310 LOKWASHER REGULAR 1/2 SS18-8 all 28 15G231S HXFINJAMNUT 1/2-13UNC2B SS18-8 AA-AF 29 03 01633 92651C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.0" BA-BJ 29 07 20771 88407C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.25" CA-CF 29 07 20770 88243B ACTUATOR SUPPORT BKT 1+1/2	all	23	15U318S	FLATWASH 1.12ODX.656IDX.09T 304 SS	
all 26 27B24SSK1F SPACER ROLL.5ID1.25L.062T S/S all 27 15U310 LOKWASHER REGULAR 1/2 SS18-8 all 28 15G231S HXFINJAMNUT 1/2-13UNC2B SS18-8 AA-AF 29 03 01633 92651C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.0" BA-BJ 29 07 20771 88407C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.25" CA-CF 29 07 20770 88243B ACTUATOR SUPPORT BKT 1+1/2	AB,DA-DL	24	15G234NS	HXLOCKNUT NYL 1/2-13UNC2 SS18-8	
all 27 15U310 LOKWASHER REGULAR 1/2 SS18-8 all 28 15G231S HXFINJAMNUT 1/2-13UNC2B SS18-8 AA-AF 29 03 01633 92651C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.0" BA-BJ 29 07 20771 88407C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.25" CA-CF 29 07 20770 88243B ACTUATOR SUPPORT BKT 1+1/2	all	25	15K180S	HXCAPSCR 1/2-13UNCAX2 18-8SS	
AA-AF 29 03 01633 92651C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.0" BA-BJ 29 07 20771 88407C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.25" CA-CF 29 07 20770 88243B ACTUATOR SUPPORT BKT 1+1/2	all	26	27B24SSK1F	SPACER ROLL.5ID1.25L.062T S/S	
AA-AF 29 03 01633 92651C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.0" BA-BJ 29 07 20771 88407C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.25" CA-CF 29 07 20770 88243B ACTUATOR SUPPORT BKT 1+1/2	all	27	15U310	LOKWASHER REGULAR 1/2 SS18-8	
AA-AF 29 03 01633 92651C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.0" BA-BJ 29 07 20771 88407C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.25" CA-CF 29 07 20770 88243B ACTUATOR SUPPORT BKT 1+1/2	all	28	15G231S	HXFINJAMNUT 1/2-13UNC2B SS18-8	
DA-DL 29 03 01626 89473B ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 2"VAL	BA-BJ	29	03 01633 07 20771	88407C ACTUATOR SUPPORT BRKT 1.25"	

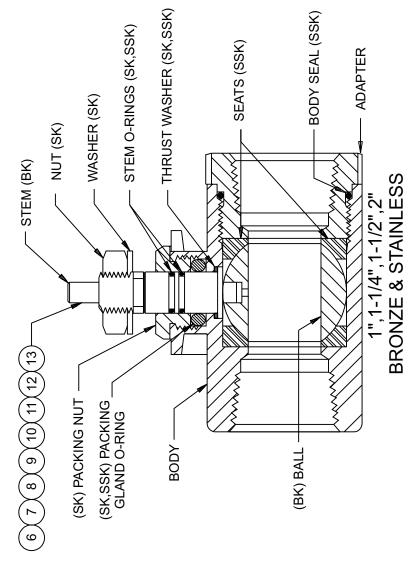
Litho in U.S.A.

Kits Watts Ball Valves and Repair

Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

BMP920007/96067V (1 of 2)

AIR OPERATED BALL VALVES



(For Bracketry and Mounting Hardware, See BMP920005. For Air Cylinders that Operate Watts Ball Valves, See BMP920006.)

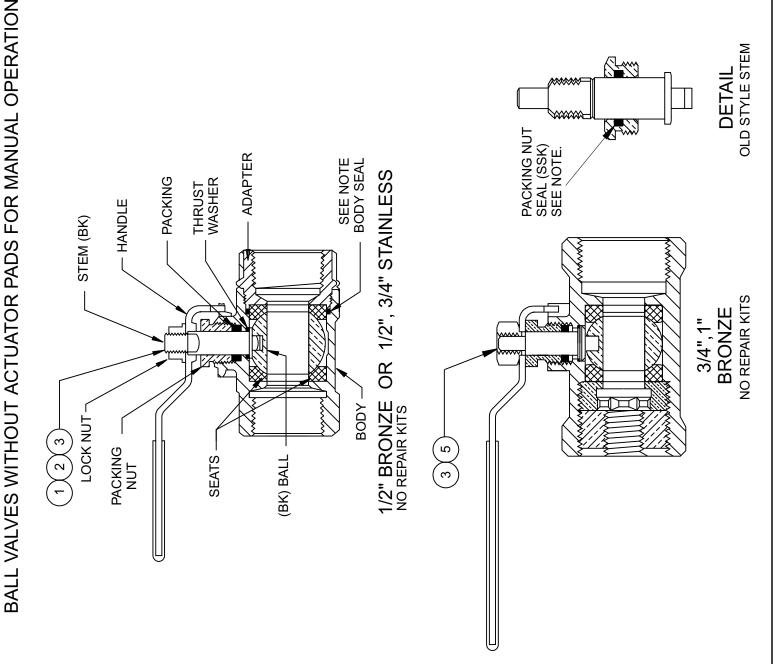
HOW TO USE THIS DRAWING:

The ball valves are separated by size, material, and type of operation. Find the cross section which shows your ball valve (example 1-1/2" bronze air operated). See the parts list for the item number which represents your ball valve (1-1/2" bronze air operated would be item 10 on the parts list). For valves that offer repair kits the internal parts are labled and marked as to which kit they are found in:

- (BK) part of Ball Kit
- (SK) part of Stem Kit
- (SSK) part of Seat/Seal Kit
For the part number of the Seat/Seal Kit for item 10 (1-1/2" bronze air operated valve) see the parts list and look for item 10SSK, likewise the Stem Kit will be 10SK.

NOTE

AIR OPERATED VALVES: (SSK) kits for air operated ball valves include all parts required to repair either our old style or new style stems. A packing nut seal is provided to repair our old style stems which had a seal in the packing nut (see Detail). Our new style stem uses a double o-ring design.



poration	70063-0400
ō	4
O	ir, L
lilnor	Kenne
\geq	400,
lerir	Box 2
e	Ö
0	σ.

BMP920007/96067V (2 of 2)

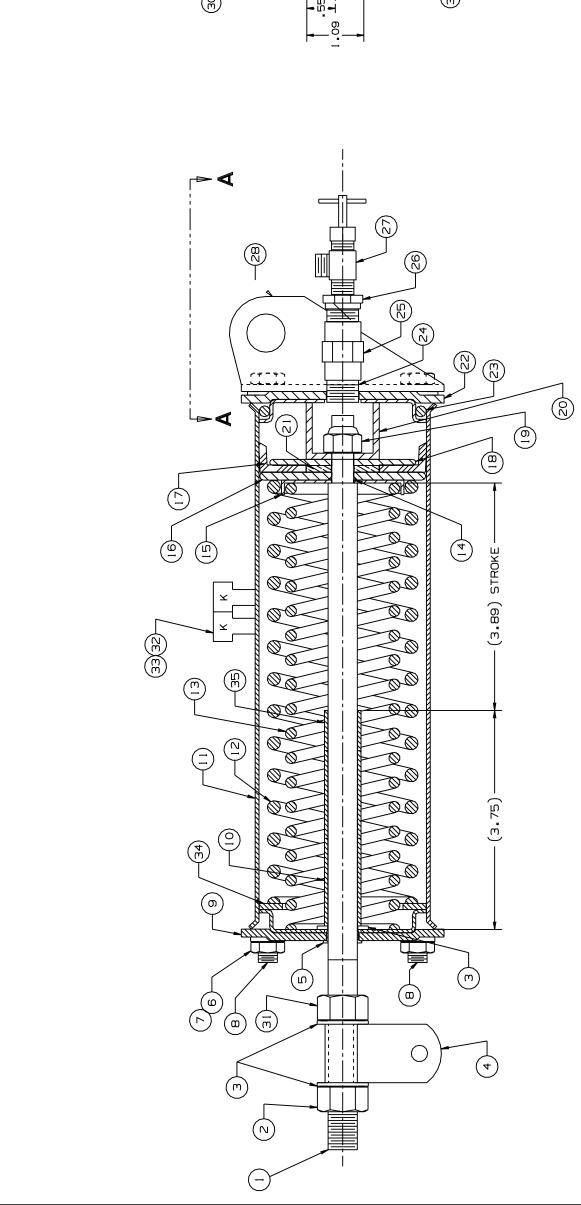
		Parts Li	Parts List—Watts Ball Valves and Repair Kits			Parts Li	Parts List, cont.—Watts Ball Valves and Repair Kits	ir Kits
Find the	correct a	ssembly first, the	Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "I sed in" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item	irs (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to	Used In	Item Part Number	Description	Comments
numbers	(1, 2, 3, etc	c.) assigned to co	opposed in column to locality which components become a components relate the parts list to the illustration.	מון מספטווטן. דום ונפון		008SSK 96V086SSK	02Z REPKIT 1.25BALVALSSK-02-RK-Z107	
Used In	Item	Part Number	Description	Comments	all	96D086WSS	08Z BAVAL 1+1/4"SS WATTS S8000-Z107	1-1/4"STAINLESS-AIR
			ASSEMBLIES					
			none		all	009BK 96V086BK	BALL KIT WATTS #1.25-BALL-RK-Z107	
			COMPONENTSCOMPONENTS		all	009SK 96V086A7SK	02Z STEMKIT 1.25-1.5-ST-RK-Z107	
<u></u>	τ-	960034	047 BALLVALVE 1.7. WATTS #6400-SS	1/2"BRONZE-MANUAI	la	009SSK 96V086SSK	02Z REPKIT 1.25BALVALSSK-02-RK-Z107	
5	<u>-</u>			NO KITS	all	10 96D087WEXS	09Z BAVAL 1+1/2BRZ WATS#B6400SSZ107	1-1/2"BRONZE-AIR OPERATED
all	7	96D040WSS	01Z 1/2" BALLVALVE S/S WATTS#S-8000	1/2"STAINLESS-MANUAL	<u>le</u>	010BK 96V087BK	BALL KIT WATTS #1.5-BALL-RK-Z107	
al	002BK	96V040BK	BALL KIT WATTS #BV4SSA6		a	010SK 96V086A7SK	02Z STEMKIT 1.25-1.5-ST-RK-Z107	
a	002SSK	4 96V040SSK	01Z REPKIT 1/2"VAL WATTS#3SSK-02-RK		a	010SSK 96V087SSK	02Z REPAIR KIT 1.5" BALL VALVE	
all	ო	96D050A	01Z 3/4"BALLVALVE BRZ WATTS#B6100	3/4"BRONZE-MANUAL,	all	11 96D087WSS	08Z BAVAL 1+1/2"SS WATTS S8000-Z107	1-1/2"STAINLESS-AIR/
				NO KITS				OPER.
all	4	96D055WSS	01Z 3/4"BALLVALVE S/S WATTS#S-8000	3/4"STAINLESS-MANUAL	all	011BK 96V087BK	BALL KIT WATTS #1.5-BALL-RK-Z107	
<u></u>	004BK	96V055BK	BALL & STEM KIT WATTS #4BSK-SSRK		all	011SK 96V086A7SK	02Z STEMKIT 1.25-1.5-ST-RK-Z107	
5 T C	004SSK		017 REPKIT 3/4"VAI WATTS#4SSK-02-RK		all	011SSK 96V087SSK	02Z REPAIR KIT 1.5" BALL VALVE	
<u>8</u>	5 6		01Z BALL VALVE 1" WATTS#B6100 BRZ	1" BRONZE-MANUAL ,	all	12 96D088WEXS	09Z BALVAL 2" BRZ WATTS#B6400SSZ107	2"BRONZE-AIR
				NO KITS				OPERAIED
:					all	012BK 96V088BK	BALL KIT WATTS #2-BALL-RK-Z28	
<u>a</u>	ဖ	96D085WEXS	07Z BALVAL 1" BRZ WATTS#B6400SSZ107	1" BRONZE-AIR OPERATED	all	012SK 96V088SK	03Z STEM KIT 2" WATTS#2-ST-RK-Z107	
					all	012SSK 96V088SSK	02Z REPKIT 2"VAL WAT2SSK-02-RK-Z107	
<u></u>	006BK		BALL KIT WATTS #1-BALL-RK-Z107		all	13 96D088WSS	09Z BALVAL 2" SS WATTS S8000-Z107	2"STAINLESS-AIR
a a	35900	96V085SK	02Z STEM KIT 1" WATTS#1-ST-RK-Z107					OPERATED
a	3000SSK	X 96V085SSK	02Z REPKIT 1"BALVAL#1SSK-02-KK-Z107		<u> </u>	013BK 96V08BK	BALL KIT WATTS #2-BALL-RK-728	
all	_	96D085WSS	07Z BALVAL 1" SS WATTS S8000-Z107	1" STAINLESS-AIR	<u>ब</u>		03Z STEM KIT 2" WATTS#2-ST-RK-Z107	
					lle l	013SSK 96V088SSK	02Z REPKIT 2"VAL WAT2SSK-02-RK-Z107	
all	007BK	96V085BK	BALL KIT WATTS #1-BALL-RK-Z107					
all all	007SK	96V085SK	02Z STEM KIT 1" WATTS#1-ST-RK-Z107					
a	007SSK	X 96V085SSK	02Z REPKIT 1"BALVAL#1SSK-02-KK-Z107					
all	<u></u>	96D086WEXS	08Z BAVAL 1+1/4BRZ WATS#B6400SSZ107	1-1/4"BRONZE-AIR OPERATED				
<u>m</u>	008BK		BALL KIT WATTS #1.25-BALL-RK-Z107					
<u>a</u>	008SK	96V086A7SK	02Z STEMKIT 1.25-1.5-ST-RK-Z107					

Litho in U.S.A.

Ball Valves Air Cylinders for 2" Watts



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400



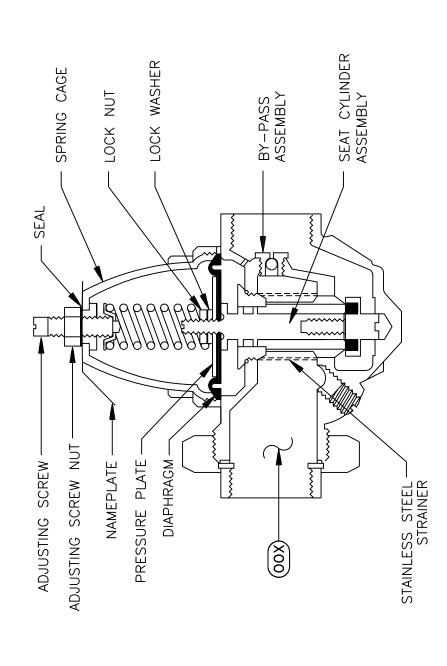
VIEW A-A (B) (%) . 09 L--

- 1. LUBRICATE SPRINGS WITH A LAYER OF GREASE BUT NOT SO MUCH AS TO CAUSE EXCESS TO LEAK OUT.
- 2. DO NOT GREASE THE CUP, ITEM 17! DOING SO WOULD BLOCK THE AIR LINES.

L 00	
atic 3-04	
300	
0.7 A	
or O	
ilno Keni	
▼ 100,	
orin 30x 4	
T G.	

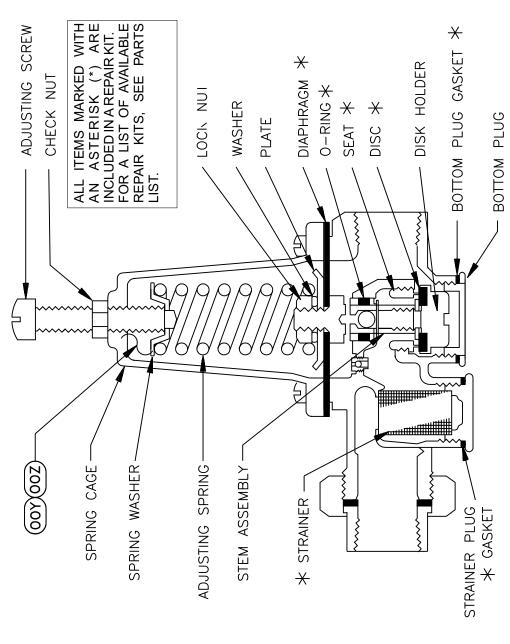
		Parts List-	—Air Cylinders for 2" Watts Ball Valves				Parts List,	cont.—Air Cylinders for 2" Watts Ball Valves	Valves
Find the	correct as	ssembly first, the	en find the needed components. The item letter lead in column to identify which components belong	rs (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to	Used In	In Item	Part Number	Description	Comments
numbers	; (1, 2, 3, etc	c.) assigned to cc	assembles are referred to in the losed in countries which components belong to an assembly. The term numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.	ong to an assembly. The rem	AB	16	X3 01619A	92066# MACH=3"AGY BRASS PISCUP WSH	
Used In	ıltem	Part Number	Description	Comments		9	02 02105B	92253B 2.38"ACYL BRASS PISCUP WASHR	
			ASSEMBLIES		A,B	17	02 19302	93356B PISTON CUP 2+7/81D CYLINDER 93217R PISTONCI IPENI IMPVALIVE 2+3/8"	
	∢ Ω	SA 10 057C	95222D AIRCYL=3.00DX3.89ST171/176CD 95222# AIRCYI =3.00DX3.89ST171/176SS	STAINI ESS	A G	- 8	03 01618	91522B PISTON CUP WASHER 3"AIRCYL	
	<u>ا</u> ن	SA 10 056F	92000Z AIRCYL=2.380DX2.70STX20.5#CD		QʻO	2	02 02085	94092B UP WASHER=2"OD=PISTON CUP	
	Δ_	SA 10 056G	92000Z AIRCYL=2.38ODX2.70STX20.5#SS	STAINLESS	lle		15G220	02Z LTHX THIN LOKNUT 3/8-24 SSNTE	
	,		COMPONENTS		A,B,D	2 50	03 01313S 03 01313	85506B+STOP=AIRCYL W/2+11/16STR.SS 70219A_STOP=AIR_CYL_W/2+11/16STROKF	
C,D		03 01615 02 18650	94191B PISTON STEM 3"AIRCYL 96461B STEM=2 WAY AIRCYLINDER BRAKE		A,B		03 01630	87506B 3"AIRCYL PSTN CUP COMPLMTWSH	
all	7	15G234NS	HXLOCKNUT NYL 1/2-13UNC2 SS18-8		C,D		02 02185	79237A WASHER=PISTON CUP COMP LIMIT	
all	ო	15U243S	FLAWASHER 7/80DX33/64IDX16GA 18-8SS		< □	22	03 01622	88531# CYL HEAD TAPHOLE 3"AIRCYL SS	
all	4	03 01209A	92536B STEMCLIP H=1.313 BALVAL S/S		a O		02 02101	71334A CYLHEAD W/TAPPED HOLE	
all	22	54E220	NYLINER 8L2FF BUSHING 1/2X9/16X.140		Ω	72	02 021018	88531B CYLINDER HEAD TAP HOLE (SS)	
< <u>0</u>	<u>ဖ</u>	15G191	HXFINJAMNUT 5/16-24UNC2 ZINC GR2		A,BI	23 23	60C134 60C132	ORING 2.5 ID 3/16CS BN 70 DURO #333 ORING 2"IDX3/16CS BUNA70 #32	
ر د د د	D	000	0-0100 70100 0/ 10-10100 00 10-0		all	24	5N0ECLSBE2	NPT NIPPLE 1/4XCLS TBE BRASS 125#	
A B	<u> </u>	15U210	LOKWASHER MEDIUM 5/16 ZINCPL LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 5/16" 18-8SS		all	25	5SCC0EBE	NPT COUP 1/4 BRASS 125# #103	
) [. ~	15U200S			all	26	5SB0E0CBE0	HEXPIPBUSH 1/4 X 1/8 BRASS 125#	
< (∞ (02 10585H	91142# TIE BOLT=5/16-18X10LNG PLTD		all	27	96H018	NEEDLE VALVE	
<u>ත</u>	သ ထ	02 10585G 02 10585E	91142# IIE BOLI=5/16-18X10LG (SS) 91142# TIE BOLT=5/16-18X8.25LG PLTD		A,B	28	03 01627B	03 01627B 92023# LEFT=3"AIR CYL MINTG BRKT	
Δ_	∞	02 10585A	91142# TIE ROD-5/16-18X8+1/4 (SS)		۵۵	78	03 01660A	92271B BRKT=AIR CYL MNT LFT-S/S	
∢ 🔟	<u>ი ი</u>	03 01623 03 01623A	90351C CYLINDER HEAD 3"AIRCYLINDER 90351# CYLHEAD 3"AIRCYLINDER-S/S		A,B	50	03 01627A	92023B RIGHT=3"AIR CYL MNTG BRKT	
0 0	തെത	02 02546 02 02546S	87341C CYLHEAD=SLIDESTEM 87341# CYLINDER HFAD=SLIDE STEM SS		۵۵	58 78	03 01660B	92271# BRKT=AIR CYL MNT RHT-S/S	
o To	9 2	27B32024SS			all	30	15U200	FLATWASHER(USS STD) 5/16"ZNC PLT	
A.B	7	03 01621	94266BTUBE 2+7/8 AIR CYLINDER 9"		all	31	15G231S	HXFINJAMNUT 1/2-13UNC2B SS18-8	
ζĊ	=======================================	02 02068	94266A AIRCYL-STAINLESS=DUMPVALVE		all	32	20L601K	ID TAG NAT'L #1614 ALUM EMB LET "K"	
A,B	12	03 01617C	92133B SPRING=FL11.5SR23.5#MD2.368		all	33	27B2400K0N	SPACER ROLL.5ID .687L .062T STL/ZNC	
<u>ပ ဝ</u>	5 5	02 15881 02 15881A	96471# SPRING=BRAKE2.10D11FL15.5#" 85504Z SPRING,02 -15881+HEAVY PAINT		lle a	34	03 01620E	92136B.WASHER=2.860DX2.06IDX.105THK	
A,B	73	03 01616C							
ם כ	<u>5 (C</u>	02 15880A	9047 IB SPRING=BRARE L300 IU.3FL17#/ 85504Z SPRING,02-15880 +HEAVY PAINT						
a	4	60C106	ORING 5/16ID 1/16CS BN 70 DURO #011						
A,B C,D	15	03 01620A 02 18651	92133B 3"AIR CYL=SPRING RETAINER 73171A WASHER=2 WAY BRAKE CYL						

Pressure Regulators



TO CLEAN OR REPLACE PARTS:

- 1.Remove spring cage and all parts above diaphragm.
- 2. Loosen and remove diaphragm lock nut, lock washer, pressure plate, and diaphragm from valve stem.
- 3. Unscrew seat cylinder from body and remove entire assembly.
- 4. While disassembled open gate valve to flush out collected sediment.



TO CLEAN OR REPLACE PARTS:

- 1. Remove bottom plug and gasket.
- 2. Loosen disc holder with screwdriver or socket wrench.
- 3. Inspect disc and clean or replace.
- 4. Seat can be removed, if necessary, with an allen wrench or socket wrench.
- 5. Unscrew and remove adjusting screw, check nut, and spring cage screws. Lift off spring cage, spring washer and adjusting spring.
- 6. Loosen and remove lock nut, washer, plate, and diaphragm.
- 7. Lift stem assembly upwards to remove from body.
- 8. To reassemble valve follow above instructions in reverse. Tighten or loosen adjusting screw for the required pressure of 28 P.S.I.



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

Parts List—Pressure Regulators
Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

Used In	Item	Part Number	Description	Comments
			ASSEMBLIES	
	x	96J030FF	01Z 1/2"PRESS REG SET 28# FEM X FEM	(NO REPAIR KIT)
	Υ	96J030D	01Z 1/2" PRESREGULTR SET 28# FEM-UN	(FOR KIT, SEE BELOW)
	Z	96J031D	01Z 3/4" PRESREGULTR SET 28# FEM-UN	(FOR KIT, SEE BELOW)
			COMPONENTS	
all	1	96V158B	REPAIRKIT #14510=1/2 PRESSREG EB86	(KIT/DISCONT.VLV1/2 EB72)
all	2	96V158C	REPAIRKIT #10341 FOR E24U (96J030C)	(KIT/DISCONT.VLV1/2 E24U)
Y	3	96V158D	REP.KIT #14649FOR 1/2"E72U& E86U	
all	4	96V159B	REPAIRKIT C/A#14511=3/4PRESREG EB72	(KIT/DISCONT.VLV3/4 EB72)
Z	5	96V159D	REP KIT #14648 FOR 3/4"E72U +E86U	

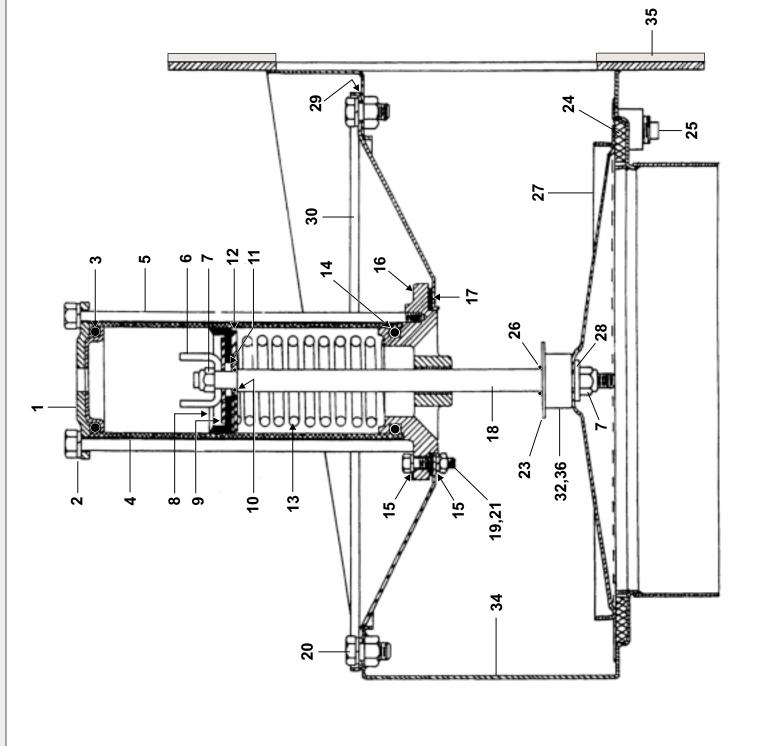
Litho in U.S.A.

8" & 10" Stainless Dump Valve 42044wP2/CP2/SP2/SP3/NP2 52038wP1 60044wP2/WP3/SP2/SP3 72044wP1/D5N 72058SP2



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400 **Parts List—8" & 10" Stainless Dump Valve**Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

	Used In	III	Part Number	Description	Comments
		∢	SA 28 124	*8"SGL.DUMPVALVE 4244+52+60	42044WP2/CP2/SP2/SP3/NP2 52038WP1
		<u>а</u> О	SA 36 015 SA 28 158	10"SGL.DUMP VALVE 72WE+SG+WT * BONNET+AIRCYL=8"SS DUMPVALV	60044WP2/WP3/SP2/SP3 72044WP1/SP2, 72058D5N 8" DUMP VALVE
				* BONNET+AIRCYL=10"SS DUMPVAL	10" DUMP VALVE
	Q	_	02 02101	CYLHEAD W/TAPPED HOLE	
	88	0.0	15U210	LOKWASHER MEDIUM 5/16 ZINCPL	
	<u>ج</u> ج		60C13Z	OKING Z'IDX3/16CS BUNA/U #3Z9 AIRCYI -STAINI FSS=DI IMPVALVE	
	χÇ		02 02088 02 10585D	TIE BOLT=5/16-18X7.875 PLTD	
1	ı Q		03 01313	STOP=AIR CYL W/2+11/16STROKE	
<u></u>	Ð	7	15G220	LTHX THIN LOKNUT 3/8-24 SSNTE	
<u>o</u>	Ö		02 02194	PISTONCUP=DUMPVALVE 2+3/8"	
<u>o</u>	Ð		02 02085	UP WASHER=2"OD=PISTON CUP	
3	Ü		60C106	ORING 5/16ID 1/16CS BUNA70#011	
	Ö			WASHER=PISTON CUP COMP LIMIT	
<u></u>	=	12	m	XXXX	
	Ü	13	03 06429	SPRING=2.110DX6.5FL 64#/"	
<u>o</u>	Ö	4	60C132	ORING 2"IDX3/16CS BUNA70 #329	
0	Ü	15	24G020N	ROLLED WASH.252ID NYLTITE 25W	
<u>o</u>	Ö		X2 02743	BONNET=2"DUMP VALVE	
<u>o</u>	Ö		02 18931F	GASKET=DUMPVALVE-1/60+72WEHU	
<u>o</u>	Ð		02 160211	DUMPVAL STEM-4"+8"316SS	
<u>o</u>	Ð	19	15G168	SQNUT 1/4-20UNC2 SS18-8	
<u>a</u>	_	20	15K086	HXCAPSCR 3/8-16NCX3/4 SS18-8	
<u>o</u>	Ö		15K041S	HEXCAPSCR 1/4-20UNC2AX1 SS18-8	
<u>o</u>	Ö		02 16021E	WASHER 3/8IDX1.250D DUMPVAL	
<u> </u>			02 18068	9 SEAT-RESILIENT=8"DUMPVALVE	
<u>B</u>			03 06084	SEAT-RESILIENT=10"DUMPVALVE	
<u> </u>			5SP0KGFSS	NPT PLUG 1/2 SOSOLID GALSTL	
0	Ö		60C106	ORING 5/16ID 1/16CS BUNA70#011	
<u> </u>	ပ္		02 18796	DISC-8" DUMP VALVE S/S	
<u>a</u>	۵		03 06083	DISC-10"DUMP VALVE S/S	
<u>8</u>	=		15U245	FLTWASH 3/8 STD COMM 18-8 SS	
			02 18104	GASKET=8"DUMP VALVE BONNET	
			03 06086G	GASKET=10" DUMP VALVE BONNET	
<u> </u>			02 18931E	BONNET-8"DUMP VALVE	8" DUMP VALVE
<u> </u>			03 06086F	BONNET=10"DUMP VALVE	10" DUMP VALVE
<u>S</u>	Q		02 16021C	BUMPER=DUMP VALVE BONNET	
<u>o</u>	Ü		02 16021D	DUMP VALVE BUMPER RETAINER	
<u> </u>			W2 18931	*BODY=8"DUMPVALV=4244,60,52	8" DUMP VALVE
<u>a</u>			W3 06086	*BODY=10"DUMP VALVE 72WE,SGT	10" DUMP VALVE
Α.			02-18107	GASKET=8"FLANGED DUMP VALVE	8" DUMP VALVE
<u>n</u>		32	03 06085D	GASKET=10"FLANGEDUMP72D 8050	10"DUMP VALVE



Litho in U.S.A.

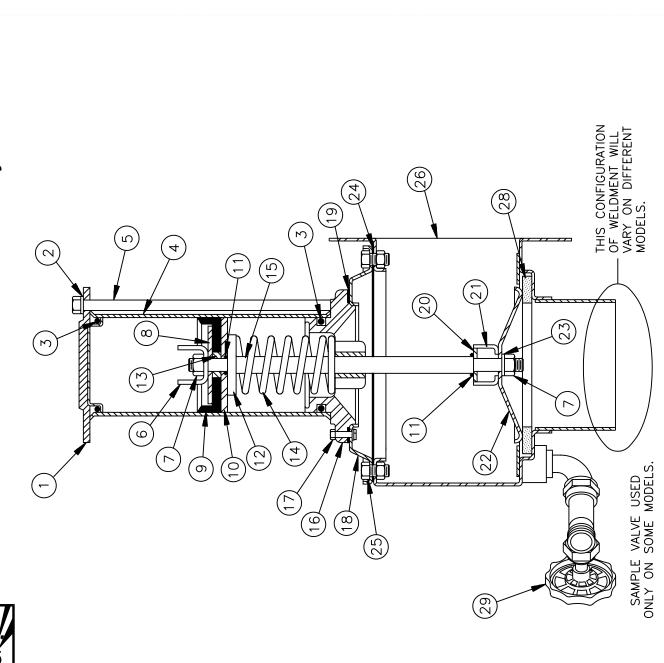
3 & 4 Inch Dump Valve Assen



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

▼5

EXPLOSION HAZARD--Air cylinder can burst apart with great force. Circled items are under high spring tension. Follow maintenance instructions MSSM0130AE carefully.



Parts List—3 & 4 Inch Dump Valve Assembly
Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to
assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item
numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

11000	14000	14 100	20000	4.000
Used III		rait Number		COMMISSION
	Z	W/2 15997	ASSEMBLIES	CBW BELISE TANK
	Z	16601 744	DOD 1-4 DOMIT VALVE-423 IVVE+30	
	<u>a</u>	AVD14003	91000Z ASSY DMPVALVE 36QU	3621/26Q4G/J/P,
				Q6G/J/P
	Ø	AVD14001A	89000Z ASSY=DUMP VALVE 42S6P	4226Q4G/JP,Q6G/J/P
	œ	AVD14001	89000Z ASSY=DUMP VALVE 3621F8P	3621F8P
	Ø	A14 06500B	82341T*DUMP VALVE ASSY=4S/S 4226QHE	4840F7J,F7W,F7N,F7B 48/42QTL/N/HP, 48BTL/N/HP
	F	A15 15100	84242C 4"SGL.DUMPVALVE 4231WE+SG	4231WP2,WP3/WW CBW®,4232F7J,P,W 3630F8J,W,P
	ם	A14 06500	84242@*DUMP VALVE ASSY=4"NPT SS	3621NSP
	>	A14 06500A	84242J* 4"SS DUMPVALVE=3621+4226DYA	4226DA1
	>	A14 06500F	84266@ DUMPVALVE=10GA 4" S/S	4226DP1,DYP
	×	SA 09 013A	84242C*DUMP VALVE ASSY-3"NPT SS	3016NSE
	>	A14 06400	89457U* BONNET+CYL=4"SS DIVCYL DUMP	00N-00T(CONTAINS 1-23)
	Ν	A14 06400A	89457%* BONNET+AIRCYL=4"DYA DUMPVAL	00U-00X(CONTAINS 1-23)
			COMPONENTS	•
all	~	02 02101	71334A CYLHEAD W/TAPPED HOLE	
>	2	15U210	LOKWASHER MEDIUM 5/16 ZINCPL	
Z	2	15U205	LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 5/16" 18-8SS	
>-	3	60C132	ORING 2"ID 3/16CS BUNA 70 DURO #329	
Z	က	60C132V	ORING 2 ID 3/16CS VITON 75 # 329	
all	4	02 02068	94266A AIRCYL-STAINLESS=DUMPVALVE	
>	2	02 10585D	91142# TIE BOLT=5/16-18X7.875 PLTD	
Z	2	02 10585	91142B TIE BOLT=5/16-18X7.875LG SS	
all	9	03 01313	70219A STOP=AIR CYL W/2+11/16STROKE	
all	7	15G220	02Z LTHX THIN LOKNUT 3/8-24 SSNTE	
all	80	02 02085	75161A UP WASHER=2"OD=PISTONCUP	
all	<u>б</u>	02 02194	93217B PISTONCUP=DUMPVALVE 2+3/8"	
all	10	02 02105B	92253B 2.38"ACYL BRASS PISCUP WASHR	
>-	=	60C106	ORING 5/16ID 1/16CS BN 70 DURO #011	
Z	7	60C106V	O-RING 5/16"IDX1/16"CS VITON 11-011	
all	12	02 18651	73171A WASHER=2WAY BRAKECYL	
all	13	02 02185	79237A WASHER=PISTON CUP COMP LIMIT	
all	4	02 17023	83392B SPRING-SS=DUMP 1.50D8FL21#"	



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

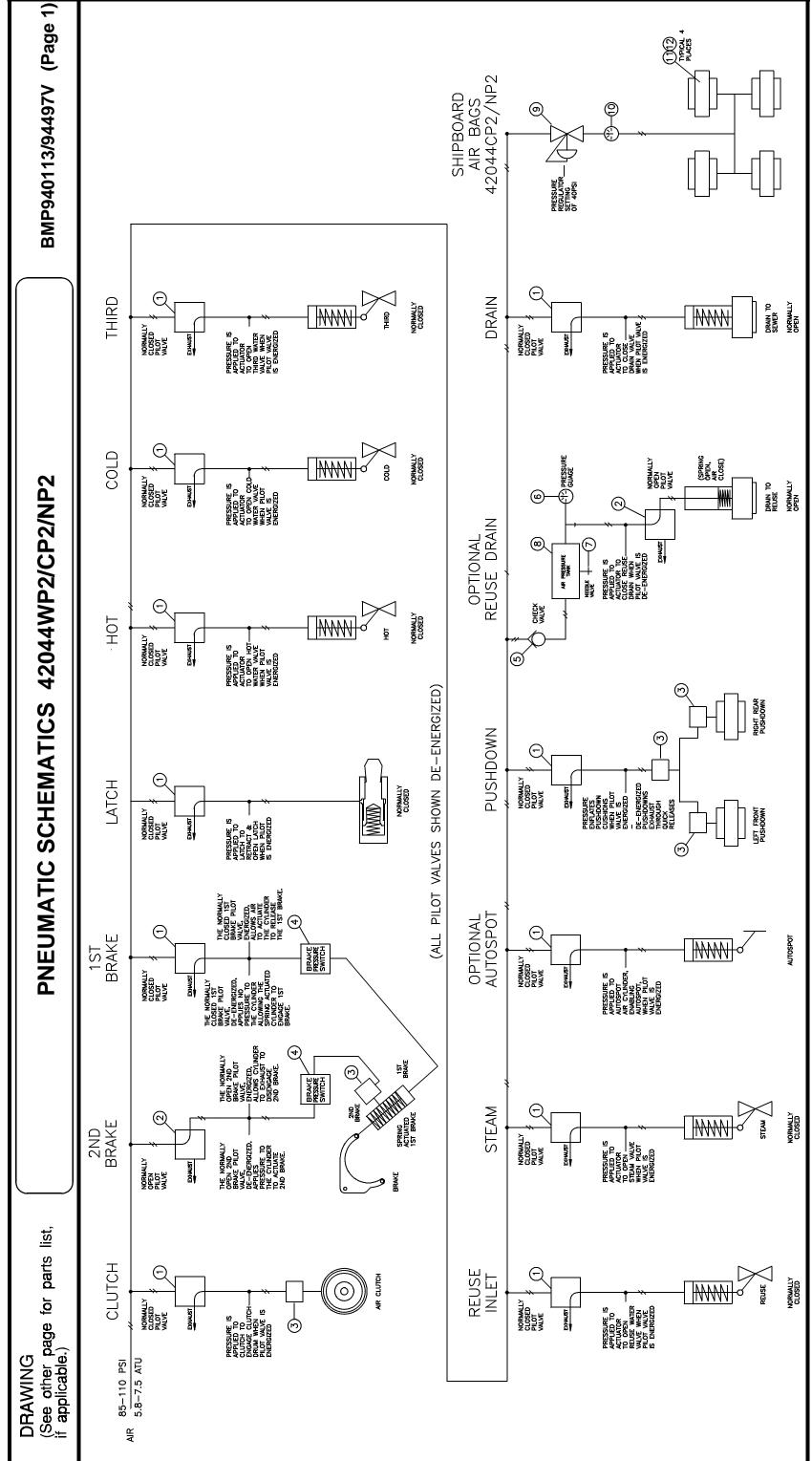
		Parts Lis	st, cont.—3 & 4 Inch Dump Valve Asse	embly
Used In	Item	Part Number	Description	Comments
All	15	02 160211	94191# DUMPVAL STEM-4"+8" DYE 316L	
Υ	16	X2 02743	87382B BONNET=2"DUMP VALVE	
Z	16	X2 02743S	73141B BONNET=2"DUMP VALVE-SS	
all all all	17A 17B 17C 17D	15G168 24G020N 15K041S 15U181	SQNUT 1/4-20UNC2 SS18-8 ROLLED WASHER .252"ID NYLTITE #25W HEXCAPSCR 1/4-20UNC2AX1 SS18-8 LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 1/4 SS18-8	
all	18	02 14447	92037B BONNET=4"S/S DUMP VALVE	
Υ	19	02 18931F	93362B GASKET=DUMPVALVE-1/60+72WEHU	
Z	19	02 18932B	93362# GASKET=DUMPVAL 1/8"RED SILIC	
Υ	20	02 16021E	94323B WASHER 3/8IDX1.250D DUMPVAL	
Z	20	02 18651A	83526B WASHER=DUMP VALVE DISC	
Υ	21	02 16021C	92051B BUMPER=DUMP VALVE BONNET	
Υ	21	02 16021D	92632B DUMP VALVE BUMPER RETAINER	
Z	21	02 16021S	84206B BUMPER=DUMP VAL BONT S/S	
all	22	02 14446	87503B DISC-4"S/S DUMP VALVE	
all	23	15U245	01Z FLTWASH 3/8 STD COMM 18-8 SS	
(P-V,X) W	24 24	02 14443 02 14443E	93362B GASKET-4"S/S DUMP VAL BONNET 91067B GASKET=DUMP/VENT VAL N-8090	
all all P-T	25A 25B 25C	15K086 24G030N 15U200	HXCAPSCR 3/8-16NCX3/4 SS18-8 ROLLED WASHER .379"ID NYLTITE #37W FLATWASHER(USS STD) 5/16"ZNC PLT	
R	26	W2 14740	94261D*WLMT=DUMP VALVE 3621F8P	
S	26	W2 11304	89417T*DUMP VALVE BODY WELDMT 4226	
N,T	26	W2 15997	91383@* BODY=4"DUMPVALVE=4231WE+SG	
U	26	W2 14445S	80433@*DUMPVALVE WLMT=SCREWED 4"NPT	
V	26	W2 14445	91383Y* BODY=4"DUMPVALVE=36BWE+QTS	
W	26	W2 14445F	91383@*DUMP VALVE WLDMT 4226DYP	
X	26	W2 14445J	80433T*DUMPVALVE WLMT=SCREWED 3"NPT	
Q	26	W2 14740A	91446Y*WLDMT=DUMP VALVE 42S6P	
Р	26	W2 11943	93071D*WLMT=DUMPVAL DRN TO REAR 36Q	
(Q-T) (U-X)	27 27	5SP0KGFSS 5SP0KSFHC	NPT PLUG 1/2 SOSOLID GALSTL NPT PLUG 1/2 HEX 304SS 150#	
all	28	02 14166	77131A SEAT 4" DUMP VALVE BUNA-N	
all	29	96DB0PNA	01Z HOSE BIBB 3/4" MALE INLT CELCON	ONLY ON SOME MODELS

9

Section

Pneumatic Piping and Assemblies







700 JACKSON STREET/POST OFFICE BOX 400 KENNER, LOUISIANA 70063-0400

BMP940113/94497V (Page 2)

05Z CHECK VALVE 1/4"DELT#CMMQ20B 06Z PRESSGUAGE 1/4"BOTCONN 0-160PSI 08Z PRESSGAUGE 1/8"BACKCONN 0-60PSI 88186C*TANK=AIR PRESSURE RESERVE 1/4"PRESREG2-50PSI NOR#R06-221-RNEA 67314A ARMT S116B 1CONV F3582017564 POLYETHYLENE BAG 9X6X13X.005 04Z 1/8" PILOT 3W-NC 110/50 120/60 05Z 1/8"AIR PILOT 3WANO 120V50/60C USE KZK5B00100 12Z PRESSW NASON CLOSE @ 62 LB. ******* END OF PARTS LIST ****** DESCRIPTION NEEDLE VALVE PART NUMBER 96R301A37 96R302A37 96M051 09N082A 96D047AAK 30N102 96H018 W3 25307D 30N101 60B100 69C050A 96J019E (See other page for drawing.) ITEM 001 002 003 004 005 005 007 008 010 PARTS LIST

PNEUMATIC SCHEMATICS 42044WP2/CP2/NP2

HOW PART IS USED IN ASSEMBLY (Only if pertinent)

How to Read Parts List

CP2/NP2 ONLY

CP2/NP2 ONLY CP2/NP2 ONLY

CP2/NP2 ONLY

Reference Item Numbers—Items 00A, 00B, 00C, etc., or 00X, 00Y, 00Z, etc., appearing at the top of some parts lists, are for reference and provide:

- 1. The part number for the entire assembly depicted in the drawing or a major sub-assembly thereof, and/or
- The range of machine models this drawing applies to.

Component Item Numbers—For any item on etc.) which are similar components on different assemblies. "How Part Is Used In Assembly" identifies which components apply to your machine, by listing either the machine If more than one reference item appears, this usually means this drawing applies to more than one assembly (and thus to more than one range of machines). the drawing (e.g., item ①), there may be several corresponding items on the parts list (e.g., 001A, 001B, 001C,

teristic (e.g., bronze or stainless steel), or special ordering

information, such as a repair kit number

model, or the reference item number from the top of the parts list (e.g., 00A, 00B, 00C, etc.), or a particular charac-

3-Way Pilot Valves

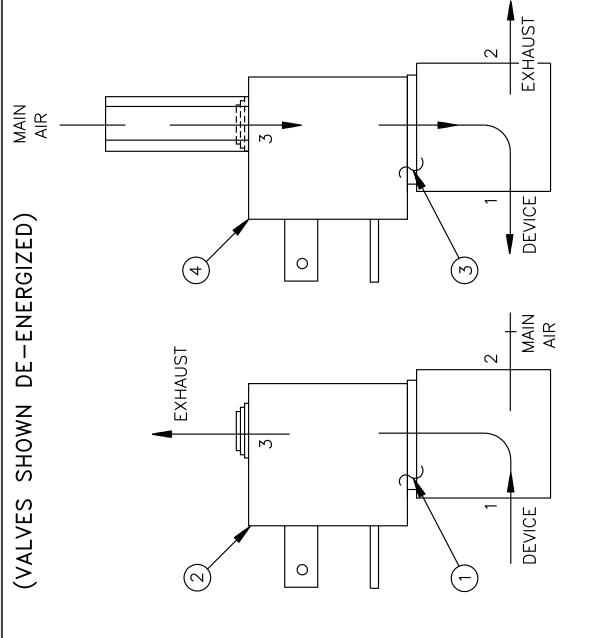


Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

BMP900032/91182V (1 of 1)

Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration. Parts List—3-Way Pilot Valves

Comments 05Z 1/8" AIRPILOT 3W NC 120V50/60 06Z 1/8" AIRPILOT 3W NC 24V50/60 06Z 1/8" AIRPILOT 3W NO 120V50/60 07Z 1/8" AIRPILOT 3W NO 24V50/60 Description -COMPONENTS-ASSEMBLIESnone Part Number 96R301A37 96R301A24 96R302A37 96R302A24 Item ကက Used In ਜ਼ ਜ਼ ਰ ਰ



NORMALLY CLOSED

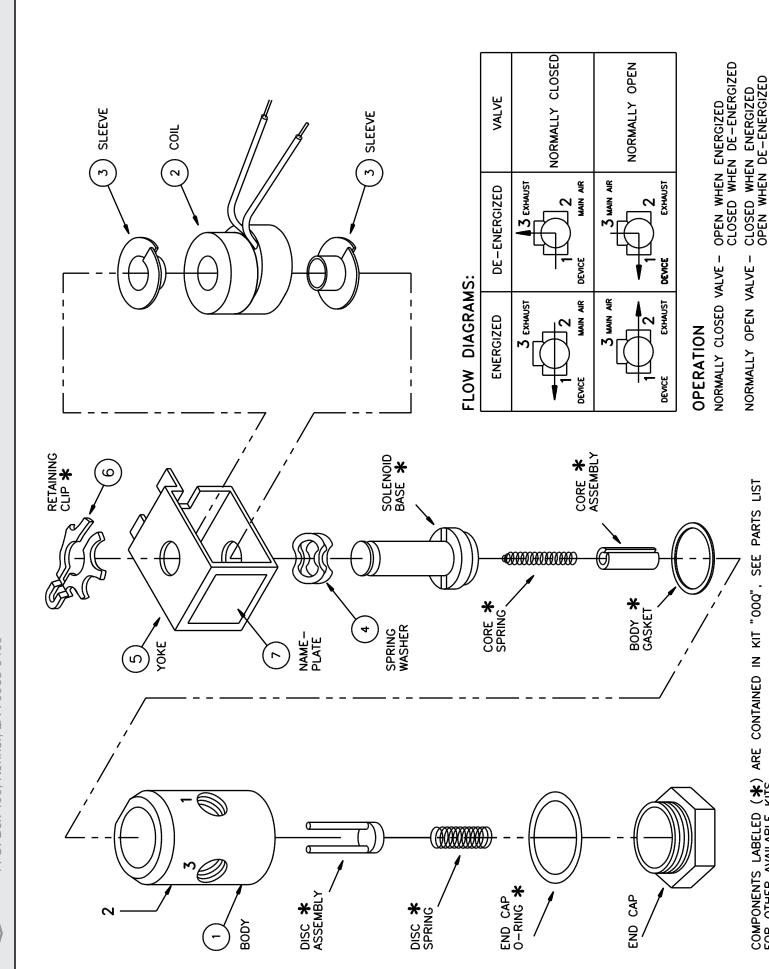
NORMALLY OPEN FOR REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT PARTS FOR PILOT VALVES USED ON WASHER EXTRACTORS GENERALLY PRIOR TO JUNE 1, 1985, SEE BMP701359.

Asco 3-way Solenoid Valves Applicable Models



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

BMP701359/97086V (1 of 2)



Identification and Description

Check nameplate for correct catalog number, pressure, voltage, and service.

Safety Instructions

A DANGER A

SHOCK HAZARD - will cause death or severe injury.

Leek OFF - and tag out power at wall disconnect before servicing. Power switches on machine and control box disable only control circuit power in electrical boxes.

A WARNING A

EXPLOSION HAZARD- may cause serious injury.

Release pressure to valve before disassembly. 2

BURN HAZARD - Solenoid enclosures become too hot to touch when energized for a long period. This will not damage the solenoid, but may cause a painful burn.

A CAUTION A

Allow solenoids to cool before servicing the valves.

Cleaning - Clean all solenoid valves periodically. If the voltage to coil is correct, sluggish valvarrayoperation usually indicates that cleaning is required.

Maintainence

READ ALL SAFETY STATEMENTS ABOVE BEFORE PROCEEDING ANY FURTHER!

1. Remove retaining clip. NOTE: When metal retaining clip disengages, it springs upwards. Coil Replacement

- 3. Replace ∞ il.
- 2. Slip yoke containing coil and sleeves off solenoid base sub-assembly.
- 4. Reassemble in reverse order,

Valve Disassembly and Reassembly

- Remove retaining clip.
- 2. Slip entire solenoid enclosure off the solenoid base sub-assembly.
- 3. Remove solenoid base sub-assembly, core assembly and core spring. 4. Remove diaphragm spring, diaphragm assembly and core 5. Replace all worn or damaged parts 6.

Troubleshooting

Control Circuit: Listen for a metallic click when energizing the solenoid. Absence of the click indicates loss of power to the solenoid. Check for loose connections, blown fuses,

open or grounded coil circuit, and broken lead wires.

Faulty Coil: Check for open circuit in coil. Replace coil if necessary.

Low Voltage: Voltage across coil leads must be at least 85% of nameplate rating for proper

Incorrect pressure: Pressure to valve must be within range specified on nameplate.

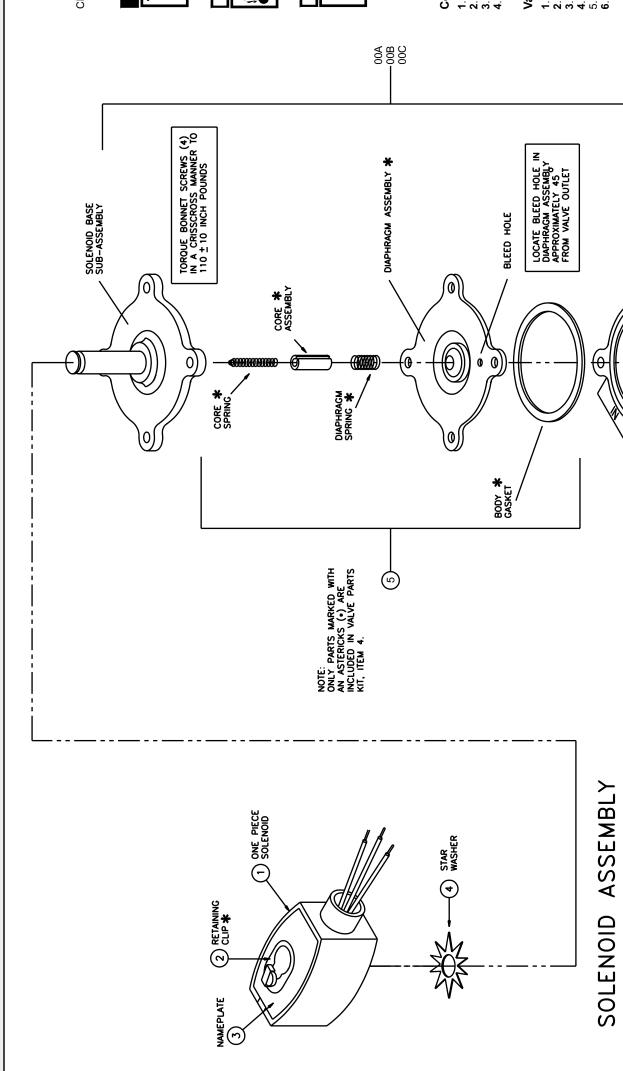
Excessive leakage: Disassemble valve and clean all parts. Replace all worn parts for best results, operation.

COMPONENTS LABELED ($oldsymbol{*}$) ARE CONTAINED IN KIT "000", SEE PARTS LIST FOR OTHER AVAILABLE KITS.

2-Way Electric Water Valve



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400



Identification and Description

Check nameplate for correct catalog number, pressure, voltage, and service.

Safety Instructions

A DANGER A

SHOCK HAZARD will cause death or severe injury.

Lock OFF and tag out power at wall disconnect before servicing. Power switches on machine and control box disable only control circuit power in electrical boxes. 6

▲WARNING

EXPLOSION HAZARD may cause serious injury.

Release pressure to valve before disassembly

A CAUTION A

BURN HAZARD Solenoid enclosures become too hot to touch when energized for a long period. This will not damage the solenoid, but may cause a painful burn.

Allow solenoids to cool before servicing the valves

Maintenance

READ ALL SAFETY STATEMENTS ABOVE BEFORE PROCEEDING ANY FURTHER! Coil Replacement

Remove retaining clip. NOTE: Whe metal retaining clip disengages, it springs upwards.
 Slip yoke containg coil and sleeves off solenoid base sub-assembly.
 Replace coil.
 Reassemble in reverse order.

Valve Disassembly and Reassembly

- 1. Remove retaining clip.
- Slip entire solenoid enclosure off the solenoid base sub-assembly. Remove solenoid base sub-assembly, core assembly and core spring. Remove diaphragm spring, diaphragm assembly and gasket. Replace all worn or damaged parts. Reassemble in reverse order.

Troubleshooting

0

0

Control Circuit: Listen for a metallic click when energizing the solenoid. Absence of the click indicates loss of power to the solenoid. Check for loose connections, blown fuses, open or grounded coil circuit, and broken lead wires.
 Faulty coil: Check for open circuit in coil. Replace coil if necessary.
 Low voltage: Voltage across coil leads must be at least 85% of nameplate rating for proper

Incorrect pressure: Pressure to valve must be within range specified on nameplate. Excess leakage: Disassemble valve and clean all parts. Replace all worn parts for best operation.

results

VALVE ASSEMBLY



		Parts List—2-Way Electric Water Valve	
Used In	Item Part Numb		Comments
Used In	OOA 96TDC2AA2 OOB 96TDC2AA3 OOC 96TDC2AA3 OO1A 96T1001A2 OO1B 96T1001A7 OO2 96V1001CL OO3 96V1001PL OO4 96V1001WS OO5 96V235B	Description 4 03Z 1/2" N/C 2WAY 24V50/60C VALVE 7 03Z 1/2" N/C 2WAY 120V50/60C VALVE 1 03Z 1/2" N/C 2WAY 240V50/60C VALVE SOLENOID 24V50/60C ASCO#260283-001 SOLENOID 120V50/60C ASCO#260283-002 SOLENOID 240V50/60C ASCO#260283-003 METAL CLIP M6 NAMPLATE, BLANK REDHAT II COIL M6	VALVE ASSEMBLY VALVE ASSEMBLY VALVE ASSEMBLY USED WITH 00A USED WITH 00B USED WITH 00C USED IN 00A, 00B, 00C USED IN 00A, 00B, 00C USED IN 00A, 00B, 00C REPAIRS 00A, 00B, 00C

Litho in U.S.A.

P/L UNIVERSAL AIRVALVE BOX

BMP780088R/93046N (Sheet 1 of 2)



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

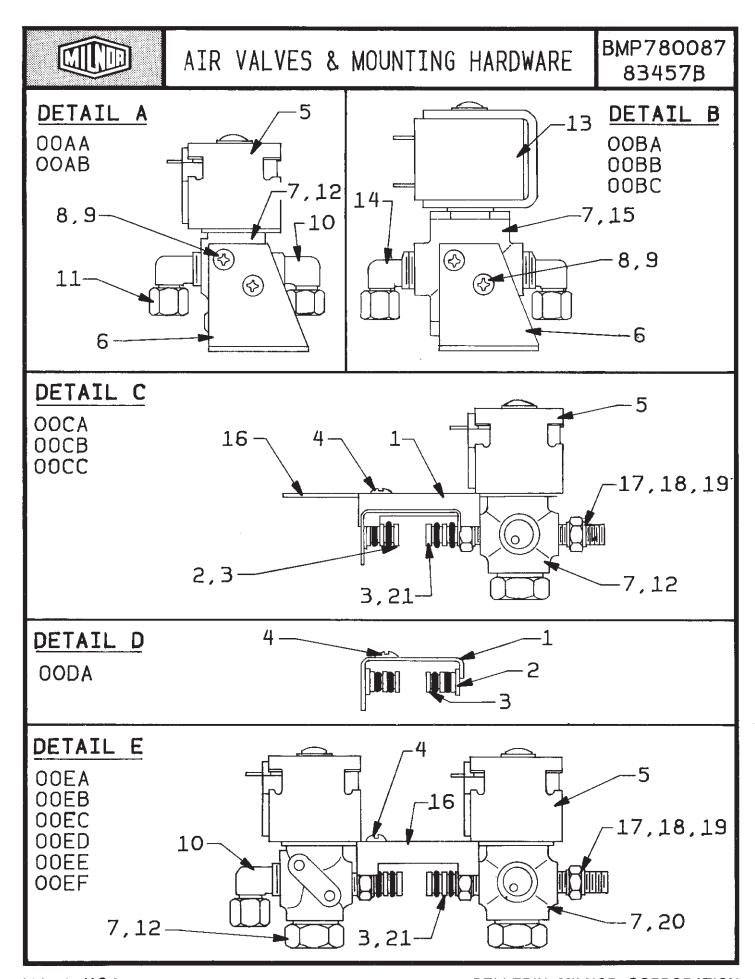
Parts List—P/L UNIVERSAL AIRVALVE BOX

Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

Used In	Item	Part Number	Description	Comments
			ASSEMBLIES	
			none	
			COMPONENTS	
all	1	03 01180A	84232D ENCL=AIR VALVE FORMED	
all	2	03 01180B	84136B PLATE=BOTTOM AIRVALVE BOX	
all	3	17C051	01Z RECP BKT #2 FAST CAMLOCK	
all	4	15J051	01Z POPRIVET 1/8DIAX.265 LONG S/S	
all	5	51P013	PLUG HXCNTRSUNK 1/4"BRASS	
all	6	12P1AHSB	SNAPBUSH.437MHX.312 T=1/8HEYCO#2043	
all	7	X3 01507A	88462# MANIFOLD BLOCK MACH 12PORTS	
all	8	5N0E11ABE2	NPT NIPPLE 1/4X11 TBE BRASS 125#	
all	9	51E507	HOSESTEM BRASS 1/4 MPTX1/2 HOSE I.D	
all	10	51V015	03Z TEE PIPE 1/4"FGDBRASS101-T7-444	52DRA+DYA ONLY
all	10	5SX0EBF	NPT CROSS 1/4" BRASS 150# 2205P-4	52WE1;60;72;WE2+WE3
all	11	5N0E05KB42	NPT NIPPLE 1/4X5.5 TBE BRASS STD	
all	12	51T020	STRAINER-T 1/4"ANCHOR #101ST-4	
all	13	60E004TE	04Z 1/4"OD X.170"ID NYLON TUBING *	
all	14	53A008B	BODY=BRMALCON 1/4X1/4COMP W#B68X4X4	52DRA+DYA ONLY
all	14	53A031XB	BODY=MAL90EL 1/4X1/4COMP #269C-4-4B	52WE1;60;72;WE2+WE3
all	15	5SB0E0CBEO	HEXPIPBUSH 1/4 X 1/8 BRASS 125#	
all	16	30N100	07Z PRESSGUAGE 1/8"BACKCONN 0-30PSI	60;72;WE3 ONLY
all	16	30N101	08Z PRESSGAUGE 1/8"BACKCONN O-60PSI	60;72;WE2 ONLY
all	17	96J019BE	78486T*PRESSURE REG=EPOXY SET 28PSI	
all	18	5N0ECLSBE2	NPT NIPPLE 1/4XCLS TBE BRASS 125#	
all	19	15U185	FLATWASHER(USS STD) 1/4" ZNC PLT	
all	20	02 10456	65025A BUSHING=SENSDEV PIVOTPIN	
all	21	12K005	01Z 1/2 CONDUIT NIPL-CHASE"LONG TYP	
all	22	5N0E02ABE2	NPT NIPPLE 1/4X2TBE BRASS 125#	
all	23	5SL0CBEC	NPT ELBOW 90DEG STRT 1/8"BRASS 125#	



		Parts Li	st, cont.—P/L UNIVERSAL AIRVALVE	ВОХ
Used In	Item	Part Number	Description	Comments
all	24	96J019E	1/4"PRESSREG2-50PSI #R07-200-RNEA	
all	25	30N095	03Z PRESSGAUGE 1/8"BACKCONN 0-15PS1	
all	26	5N0E03KBE2	NPT NIPPLE 1/4X3.5 TBE BRASS 125#	
all	27	5S0EBEA0G	NPT TEE 1/4X1/4X3/8 BRASS 125#	
all	28	5SL0EBEC	NPT ELBOW 90DEG STRT 1/4" BRASS 125	
all	29	27A090	HOSECLAMP,11/16-1.5" CADSCR HS-16	
all	30	60E085	07Z H0SE WATER 1/2" DAY 7192-50250*	
all all	31 31	5SB0G0EDEO 5SL0EBEA	NPTHEXBUSH 3/8X1/4 GALCI 125# NPT ELBOW 90DEG 1/4" BRASS 125#	(USED ON 52 DRA ONLY)
all	32	12K070	1/2" CONDUIT LOCKNUT PECO #201J	
all	33	96TCC3AA71	04Z 3/8" N/C 3WAY 240V50/60C VALVE	
all	34	27A005	MUFFLER 3/8" ALLIED #B38 "BANTAM"	
all	35	15K039	HXCAPSCR 1/4-20UNC2AX3/4 GR5 ZNC/CD	
all	36	15U180	LOCKWASHER MEDIUM 1/4 ZINCPL	
all	37	5N0E07AB42	NPT NIPPLE 1/4X7 TBE BRASS STD	



Air Valves & Mounting Hardware

BMP780087R/83457A (Sheet 1 of 2)



Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

Litho in U.S.A.

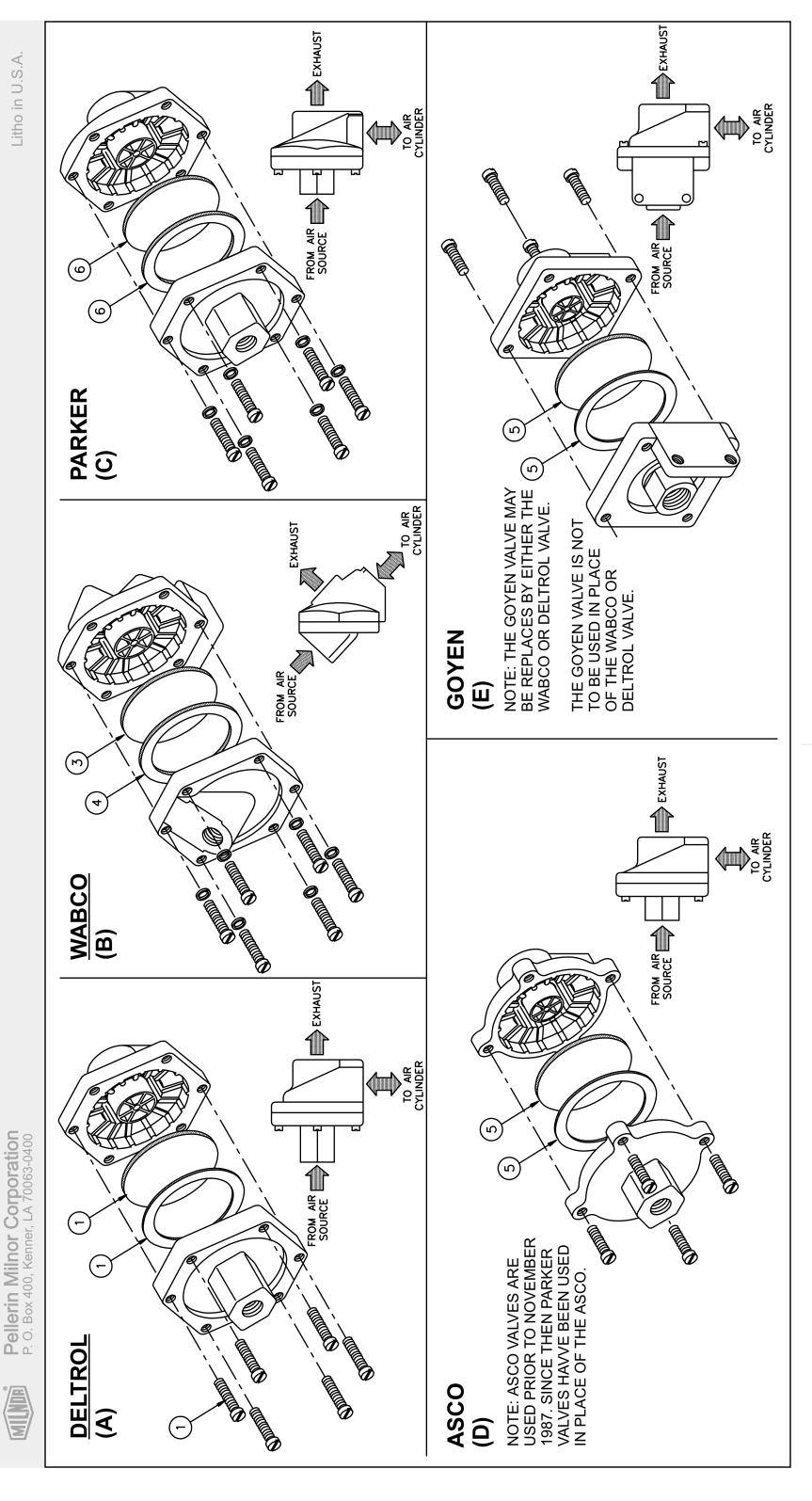
Parts List—Air Valves & Mounting HardwareFind the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

Used In	Item	Comments		
	<u> </u> 	ASSEMBLIES		
	AA AB BA BB CC CA CB CC DA EA EB EC ED EE	AVA030537 AVA030571 AVA030324 AVA030337 AVA030224 AVA030227 AVA030271 AVA0304 AVA030124 AVA030124A AVA030137 AVA030171 AVA030171A	78173S ONE 1/8 AIRVALVE REG.AIR120V 84386S ONE 1/8 AIRVALVE REG.AIR240V 79066S1/4"NC24V ASCO AIRVAL+MTG HWD 79066S1/4"NC120VASCO AIRVAL+MTG HWD 79066S1/4"NC240VASCO AIRVAL+MTG HWD 78173S1/8"NC24V ASCO AIRVAL+MTG HWD 84386S1/8"NC120VASCO AIRVAL+MTG HWD 84386S1/8"NC240VASCO AIRVAL+MTG HWD 78173S TWO PLUGS+MTG HWD 78173S TWO 1/8"AIRVALVE+MTG HWD 1-NO 82183S TWO 1/8 AIRVALVE+MTG HWD 1-NO 78173S TWO 1/8AIRVAL+MTG HWD 1-NO 78173S TWO 1/8AIRVAL+MTG HWD 1-NO 78173S TWO 1/8AIRVAL+MTG HWD 1-NO	
	<u> </u> 		COMPONENTS	
all	1	03 01524	79177B CHANNEL=PLUG HOLDER	
all	2	03 01509	77362A PLUG=MANIFOLD PORTS	
all	3	60C105	ORING 1/4 ID 1/16CS BN 70 DURO #010	
all	4	15P105	05Z TRDCUT-F PANHD 8-32X5/8 NIKSTL	
	5	96T1001A37	SOLENOID 120V50/60C ASCO#260283-002	
ED AB,CC,EE, EF	5	96R300B02	COIL 220/50SFT-240/60SFT#162-919-26	
EA,EB,CA	5	96T1001A24	SOLENOID 24V50/60C ASCO#260283-001	
all	6	03 01182B	78036B ANGLE=SUPPORT AIR VALVE	
all	7	03 01538	86053B CHANNEL=OIL SHIELD-1/8AIRVAL	
all	8	15P101	04Z TRDCUT-F PANHD 8-32X3/8 NIKSTL	
all	9	15U120	LOCKWASHER MEDIUM #8 ZINCPL	
all	10	53A031B	BODY-MAL90ELL1/4X1/8COMPPH#269C-42B	
AB only	11	53A032	MAL90ELL 5/16X1/8POLYFLO #169P-5-2	
all	12	96R300AAM	78183L*NC VALVEBODY+HARDWARE	
BA only BB only BC only	13 13 13	96T1002A24 96T1002A37 96T1002A71	SOLENOID 24V50/60C ASCO#260283-005 SOLENOID 120V50/60C ASCO#260283-006 SOLENOID 240V50/60C ASCO#260283-007	
all	14	53A031XB	BODY=MAL90EL 1/4X1/4COMP #269C-4-4B	



			st, cont.—Air Valves & Mounting Hard	
Used In	Item	Part Number	Description	Comments
all	15	96V350	1/4" VALVEBODY ASCO #UFTX8320A89	
all	16	03 01523	85096C BRKT=LOCK AIR VALVE	
all	17	53A005B	BODY=MALECONN 1/4X1/8COMP #B68A-4A	
all	18	53A059	SLEEVE 1/4" COMP IMP #60F BRASS	
all	19	53A059A	NUT 1/4"COMP.HOLYOKE ANDERSON#61A-4	
EB,EC,EF	20	96R300ABM	78183@*NO VALVEBODY+HARDWARE	
all	21	03 01508	77362A FITTING-SCREW 7/16 HEX	

Quick Exhaust Valves



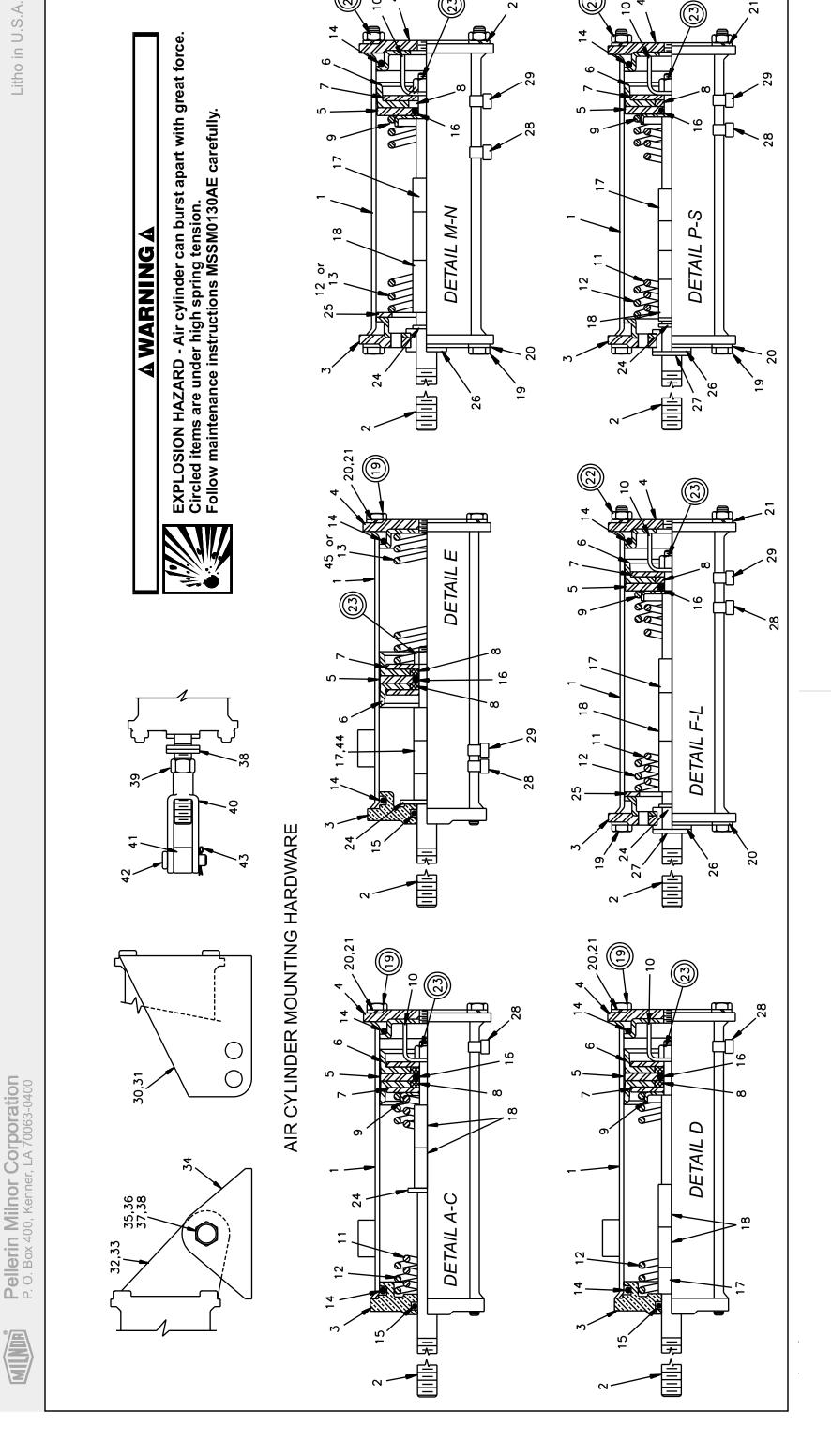


Litho in U.S.A.

Parts List—Quick Exhaust Valves
Find the correct assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to assemblies are referred to in the "Used In" column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.

Used In	Item	Part Number	Description	Comments
			ASSEMBLIES	
	Α	MESSAGE B2	REPAIR KITS ONLY <>	DELTROL
	В	96M051	USE KZK5B00100	WABCO
	С	96M054	QWIKEXHAUSTVLV 3/4"URETHANE	PARKER
	D	MESSAGE B1	PARTS NO LONGER SOLD	ASCO
	E	MESSAGE B2	REPAIR KITS ONLY <>	GOYEN
	F	96M055	QUICK EXHAUST VALVE 1/4"	DELTROL
			COMPONENTS	
all	1	96M053A	KIT,QWIKRELVLV EV20A#10091-18	DELTROL VALVE ONLY
all	3	96M051B	DIAPHRAM,QWIKREL WAB#PS112-12	WABCO VALVE ONLY
all	4	96M051A	GASKET,WABCO QUICK EXHAUST VLV	WABCO VALVE ONLY
all	5A	96M052A	REPKIT,QES#M1319 (FOR 96M052)	GOYEN VALVE ONLY
all	5B	96M055A	REPAIR KIT FOR 96M055# 10128-99	DELTROL VALVE ONLY
all	6	96M054K	REPKIT 3/4"QWIKEXHAUSTVLV	PARKER VALVE ONLY

Air Cylinder Assemblies



0 4

(2)

21

Pellerin Milnor Corporation P. O. Box 400, Kenner, LA 70063-0400

i	ראבור. ביים ביים	Parts List—Air Cyllinder Assemblies				7	Parts List, cont.—Air Cylinder As
Find the correct as	ssembly first, ther	rect assembly first, then find the needed components. The item letters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to	tters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to	Used In	Item	Used In Item Part Number	Description
assemblies are rele numbers (1.2.3 etc.	stred to in the US :) assigned to com	are referred to in the losed in column to identify which components belong to an assembly. The item 2.3 etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration	belong to an assembly. The nem	ALL	8	02 02185	79237A WASHER=PISTON CUP COM
25 (5 (4 (1) 5 (5)	decelgined to con-			A-D,F-Q,S	<u></u>	02 18651	73171A WASHER=2WAY BRAKECYL
Used In Item	Item Part Number	Description	Comments	A-D F-O S 10	10	03 01313	70219A STOP=AIR CYL W/2+11/16ST
		ASSEMBIJES			2		

	Comments																												
Parts List, cont.—Air Cylinder Assemblies	r Description	79237A WASHER=PISTON CUP COMP LIMIT 73171A WASHER=2WAY BRAKECYL	70219A STOP=AIR CYL W/2+11/16STROKE	96471B SPRING=BRAKE1.50D10.3FL17#/"	06471# SDDING-BDAKE3 40041E1 45 6#"	83392B SPRING-SS=DUMP 1.50D8FL21#/"	ORING 2"IDX3/16CS BUNA70 #329	ORING 1/2IDX3/32CS BUNA70 #112	ORING 5/16ID 1/16CS BUNA70#011	SPCRROLL.5ID.813L.062T STLZNC	SPCRROLL.5ID1.5L.062T STLZNC	91142# TIE BOLT=5/16-18X8.25LG PLTD	91142# TIE BOLT=5/16-18X8.25LG PLTD 90293B*FLOW NOT VLV=AIR-CYL ROD WLD	FLATWASHER(USS STD) 5/16"ZNC PLT	LOKWASHER MEDIUM 5/16 ZINCPL	HXNUT 5/16-18UNC2B SAE ZINC GR2	02Z LTHX THIN LOKNUT 3/8-24 SSNTE	FLAWASHER 7/80DX33/64IDX16GA ZINCPL	EI AT WASHER 2+3/8X1+41/64X12GA ZINC	NYLNR 8L2FF BUSH 1/2X9/16X.140	EXTRETRING IND#1000-50-ST-ZD ZINC	ID TAG NAT'L #1614 ALUM EMB LET "R"	TAG NAT'L #1614 ALUM EMB LET	TAG NAT'L #1614 ALUM EMB LET	ID TAG NAT'L #1614 ALUM EMB LET "A" ID TAG NAT'I #1614 ALIIM EMB I ET "O"	TAG NAT'L #1614 ALUM EMB LET		ID TAG NAT'L #1614 ALUM EMB LET "V" ID TAG NAT'L #1614 ALUM EMB LET "E"	ID TAG NAT'L #1614 ALUM EMB LET "A" ID TAG NAT'L #1614 ALUM EMB LET "F"
P	Part Number	02 02185 02 18651	03 01313	02 15880	00 15881	02 17023	60C132	60C110	60C106	27B240	27B250	02 10585E	02 10585E W6 20702F	15U200	15U210	15G185	15G220	15U243	151 1520	54E220	17B012	20L601R	20L601P	20L601J	20L601A	20L601F	20L601D 20L601V	20L601V 20L601E	20L601A 20L601F
	Used In Item	ALL 8 A-D,F-Q,S 9	A-D,F-Q,S 10	A-C,F-L,P-Q 11	S	7, 7, 7 1, 8, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,	-1	A-D 15	ALL 16	D,G-J,L-N 17 Q,S	&,C-D,F-Q,L 18	S 19	ALL 19 R ONLY 19	ALL 20	ALL 21	F-Q 22	ALL 23	A,C,F-G,I-J 24		ဟ	S,Q,	A 28		S 28 C	F,H,Q,S 28		28 28 28	K ⊦J,L 28	F,-L 29 G-H 29
	tters (A, B, C, etc.) assigned to	Delotig to all assembly. The term	Comments		72WP2,WP3,WE3 60+72SP2,SP3	60WP2,WP3,D3A,DA3 4231/4244 WP2/WP3	CP2/CP3 NP2/NP3 SP2/SP3	72DA1/L/N,DBN,	WTL/N,WP1 4226DP1.DA1.DYP.D5P	3621+26Q6X 4226Q4X,Q6X 5840TG2,TS1,TT1	5840TG2,TS1,TT1 5858+80TG1/2,TS1,TT1	5858+80TG1/2,TS1,TT1	3621F8P	64BTL,BTN,BHP,	DA1, DAL, DAN 6446.7246.7258.M7E	4244; PE 344	//258JZN												
Parts List—Air Cylinder Assemblies	the needed components. The item letters (v	names are referred to in the Osea in Countin to Identify which components belong to an assembly. The item numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) assigned to components relate the parts list to the illustration.	Description	ASSEMBLIES		89483V* BRAKE AIRCYL 2-WAY 60WE2+3 60\ 89483U* BRAKE AIRCYL,2-WAY=42WE+DAU 42\		89463U* BRAKE AIRCYL=7244 TILT ONLY	W1 W3 W3	YL-LONG= 42S6PSG CYL.2-3/8 BORE 2"STROKE	CYL.2-3/8 BORE 3"STROKE CYL. DAMPER = 3"STROKE	89463U*AIR CYL. DAMPER = 2"STROKE 589 89497II* BRAKE AIRCYI =BAI COM+DIVCYI			DA DA BARCYL=BRAKE ASSY 6446E6N		YL=BKAKE ASSY /258JZN	COMPONENTS	93344L*CYLINDER-AIR=DOUBLEACT BRAKE 94266A AIRCYL-STAINLESS=DUMPVALVE	96431B STEM=2 WAY AIRCYLINDER BRAKE	M=AIR CYL 304SS	96417B STEM-AIRCYL.UPLOCK PRESS 97362B STEM=2WAY AIRCYL BRAKE 7.88L	CYLHEAD-BRASS=2WAY AIRCYL	91227B FLOW NOT ACTUATOR CYL HEAD	71334A CYLHEAD W/TAPPED HOLE	91522A PISTON CUP WASHER STNLS STL	92253B 2.38"ACYL BRASS PISCUP WASHR	93217B PISTONCUP=DUMPVALVE 2+3/8"	75161A UP WASHER=2"OD=PISTONCUP
Parts Lis	ambly first, then find	assigned to compone	Part Number			SA 28 152 89483 SA 10 019A 89483		A52 00200 89463	SA 10 019Q 89483		ш	A75 01300 89463 SA 10 019 89497			AAC65001 93481		AAC58001 95000		W2 18646 93344 02 02068 94266	02 18650 96431	06313A	02 18650A 96417 02 18650B 97362	02 18660 CYLHI	02346 20702E	02 02101 71334	02 02105 91522	02 02105B 92253	02 02194 93217	02 02085 75161
	correct asse	(1, 2, 3, etc.)	Item		<u>0000</u>			ш		T_					2	<u> </u>	N T			2		00		<u>ი ო</u>	4	5	2	9	7 0
:	Find the	numbers (Used In																A-D F-S	A-D,F-G,S,	Ž Ž Ž	ᅩᄣ	A-D	<u> </u>	S	ALL	S	ALL	ALL



		Par	ts List, cont.—Air Cylinder Assemblies	 S
Used In	Item	Part Number	Description	Comments
N Q	29 29	20L601C 20L601D	ID TAG NAT'L #1614 ALUM EMB LET "C" ID TAG NAT'L #1614 ALUM EMB LET "D"	
ALL	30	03 06309	70310C RIGHTMOUNT=BRAKE CYL ZNC	RIGHT
ALL	31	03 06308	70310C LEFTMOUNT=BRAKE CYL ZINC	LEFT
ALL	32	02 02550	97437ABRKT=AIRCYL-RIGHT ZINC/CAD	RIGHT
ALL	33	02 02547	LT BRACKET=AIRCYL CAD	LEFT
ALL	34	02 02556	SUPPORT=AIRCYL CADSTL	
ALL	35	27B2750L0T	01Z SPC RROLL.562ID.937L.048T ZNK	
ALL	36	15K206	HEXCAPSCR M58X40MM 18-8SS	
ALL	37	15G235F	HXFNJAMNUT 9/16-12UNC2B ZINC GR2	
ALL	38	15U280	01Z FL+WASHER(USS STD)1/2 ZNC PL+D	
ALL	39	15G230	HXNUT 1/2-13UNC2B SAE ZINC GR2	
ALL	40	17A020	ADJ CLEVIS MACHINED 1/2-13 ZINC PLT	
ALL	41	17A065	01Z EYEEND 1/2-13 X2.25 ZINC	
ALL	42	17A040	CLEVISPIN 1/2"X1+3/8" DRILLED	
ALL	43	15H030	STDCOTTERPIN 3/32X3/4 ZINCPL	
ALL	44	27B34010SZ	SPCRROLL.512ID.625L.062T STLZC	
ALL	45	02 17024	94302B SPRING-SS=DUMP 1.5OD4FL40#/"	